



**CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT  
DIGEST FOR EHB 1001**

**Citations Affected:** IC 2-5; IC 4; IC 5; IC 6; IC 8; IC 9-30-5-15; IC 10-17; IC 12-11-14-10.5; IC 12-15; IC 14-22; IC 15-19-2-10; IC 16-21-10-21; IC 16-28; IC 20; IC 21; IC 22-4.1-4-10; IC 22-4.5-9-4; IC 33-37; IC 34-30-2-24.5; IC 35-38-6-1; IC 36-1.5; IC 36-4-3-11.8; noncode.

**Synopsis:** State biennial budget. Appropriates money for capital expenditures, the operation of the state, K-12 and higher education, the delivery of Medicaid and other services, and various other distributions and purposes. Provides for bonding authority for capital projects for higher education institutions. Terminates the legislative evaluation and oversight program. Replaces the statutory appropriation from the counter cyclical and revenue stabilization fund to the state general fund based on the budget report with a limited discretionary transfer determined by the budget director and approved by the governor. Requires the attorney general to include certain language concerning settlement funds in proposed court order language. Establishes the agency settlement fund for purposes of receiving certain funds paid to the state as part of a settlement or similar agreement. Permits money held in a trust fund for other post-employment benefits (other than pension) to be invested in the same manner as money may be invested by the public employees' retirement fund or any other public pension or employee retirement fund administered by the board of trustees of the Indiana public retirement system. Establishes the teachers' defined contribution plan (plan) as an account within the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund (fund). Provides that an individual who begins employment with a school corporation in a covered position that would otherwise be eligible for membership in the fund may elect to become a member of the plan. Provides that an individual who does not elect to become a member of the plan becomes a member of the fund. Requires the board of trustees of the Indiana public retirement system (board) to establish, subject to any approval from the Internal Revenue Service that the board considers necessary or desirable, alternative investment programs within the annuity savings account as the initial alternative investment programs for the plan. Provides that, if the board considers it necessary or appropriate, the board may establish different or additional alternative investment programs for the plan, except that the board shall  
(Continued next page)

## Digest Continued

maintain the stable value fund. Provides that each member's contribution to the plan is 3% of the member's compensation and requires the employer to pay the member's contribution on behalf of the member. Allows a member to make additional contributions to the plan up to 10% of the member's compensation. Provides that the employer's contribution rate for the plan is equal to the employer's contribution rate for the fund as determined by the board, although the amount credited from the employer's contribution rate to the member's account may not be greater than the normal cost of the fund, and any amount not credited to the member's account is applied to the unfunded accrued liability of the fund. Provides that an employer's minimum contribution to the plan is 3% of the compensation of all members of the plan. Provides that member contributions and net earnings on the member contributions belong to the member at all times and do not belong to the employer. Provides that a member vests in the employer contribution subaccount at 20% per year with full vesting after five years of participation. Provides that, if a member separates from service with an employer before the member is fully vested in the employer contribution subaccount, the amount in the subaccount that is not vested is: (1) transferred to the member's new employer, if the new employer participates in the plan; or (2) held in the member's employer contribution subaccount until forfeited. Provides that a member who: (1) terminates service in a covered position; and (2) does not perform any service in a covered position for at least 30 days after the date on which the member terminates service; is entitled to withdraw vested amounts in the member's account. Provides that a member may elect to have withdrawals paid as: (1) a lump sum; (2) a direct rollover to another eligible retirement plan; or (3) if the member is at least 62 years of age with at least five years of participation in the plan, a monthly annuity in accordance with the rules of the board. Provides that, on the plan's effective date, school corporations become participants in the plan. Provides that the board shall provide education to employers and members regarding retirement benefit options of all applicable pension and retirement funds that the board administers. Establishes the next level Indiana trust and trust fund. Provides that the trust proceeds of the next generation trust shall be transferred to the next level Indiana trust and trust fund and that the next generation trust shall cease upon completion of the transfer. Provides that the proceeds transferred to the next level Indiana trust fund shall be used exclusively for the provision of highways, roads, and bridges. Requires the board of trustees (board) of the Indiana public employees' retirement system, after December 31, 2017, to establish and maintain the next level Indiana innovation and entrepreneurial fund (fund) as an annuity savings account investment option for members of the public employees' retirement fund (PERF) and the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund (TRF). Requires the deferred compensation committee (committee), after December 31, 2017, to establish and maintain the fund as an investment option in the state employees' deferred compensation plan. Requires the board and the committee to consult with the board of trustees of the next level Indiana trust fund to establish the fund's investment objectives and policies. Limits initial transfers into the fund to 20% of the balance in a fund member's or state employee's account. Limits annual contributions to the fund to 20% of a member's or an employee's total contributions for that year. Provides that, if a member or employee contributes not less than the amount the member or employee initially designated to the fund for at least 36 consecutive months and maintains in the fund the amounts transferred and contributed during that period, the state shall contribute on the member's or employee's behalf to the fund as a match 10% of the total amount contributed by the member or employee or on the member's or employee's behalf to the fund during that 36 month period. Provides that for each additional 12 consecutive months that a member or an employee contributes not less than the member or employee initially designated to the fund and maintains in the fund the amounts transferred and contributed that

(Continued next page)

## Digest Continued

period, the state shall contribute on the member's or employee's behalf to the fund as a match 10% of the total amount contributed by the member or employee or on the member's or employee's behalf to the fund during that 12 month period. Provides that, for purposes of determining the amount of the state's match, the total amount contributed by the member or employee or on the member's or employee's behalf excludes the amount of any state match. Provides that, in the case of a group insurance plan established by the state police department, conservation officers of the department of natural resources, and the state excise police (state law enforcement agencies), any proposed modification to change the benefits under the plan may not be made unless the modification is approved by the budget agency. Provides that, on or before July 1 of each year, state law enforcement agencies must submit to the budget agency the current plan documents and any other related information for the agency's group insurance plan as well as any proposed modifications to the plan. Provides that the budget agency may request additional information from a state law enforcement agency to analyze the impact of a proposed modification to the state's contribution and post-employment liability under the group insurance plan. Provides that, if a state law enforcement agency fails to provide the information, the budget agency may recommend to the budget committee that the state personnel department manage the state law enforcement agency's group insurance plan during the next succeeding calendar year. Establishes the personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund for the purpose of allotting money to departments, institutions, and state agencies for: (1) salary increases; (2) fringe benefit increases; (3) an employee leave conversion program; (4) state retiree health programs; and (5) any related expenses. Provides that the budget agency shall administer the fund and may use money in the fund only with the approval of the governor. Permits the director of the horse racing commission to negotiate an interstate compact and represent Indiana on a commission to negotiate an interstate compact. Specifies that money in each horse breed development fund is continuously appropriated to make payments ordered by the horse racing commission. Specifies that the horse racing commission's share of the money in the gaming integrity fund is continuously appropriated to carry out the purposes of the fund. Extends the effective date from July 1, 2017, to July 1, 2018, for provisions in the sales tax code declaring that a person is a retail merchant making a retail transaction if the person furnishes rooms, lodgings, or accommodations in a house, condominium, or apartment for transient residential housing for consideration. Extends the effective date from July 1, 2017, to July 1, 2018, for a provision in the sales tax code declaring that a "facilitator" is a retail merchant making a retail transaction when the facilitator accepts payment for a room, lodging, or accommodation rented or furnished in Indiana. Extends the effective date from July 1, 2017, to July 1, 2018, for a provision in the sales tax code requiring a retail merchant who rents or furnishes lodgings to provide to the consumer of the lodging an itemized statement separately stating certain information and that imposes a penalty on a facilitator for each transaction in which the facilitator fails to separately state such information. Merges the law enforcement academy building fund and the law enforcement training fund into the law enforcement academy fund with no changes to the funds' uses. Allows the law enforcement academy to charge a fee to all users for training and corresponding marginal and fixed costs according to an annual cost and fee schedule approved by the budget director. Allows the academy to house and train law enforcement agencies from outside Indiana. Permits the distressed unit appeal board to employ an executive director. Authorizes the department of correction to enter into a contract with an outsourcing facility, a wholesale drug distributor, a pharmacy, or a pharmacist for the issuance or compounding of a lethal substance necessary to carry out an execution by lethal injection. Specifies that the provision of a lethal substance for lethal injection does not constitute the practice of pharmacy and is not subject to the jurisdiction

(Continued next page)

## Digest Continued

of the board of pharmacy, the medical licensing board, the state department of health, or the professional licensing agency. Provides that information relating to the identity of a person who provides a lethal substance for lethal injection is confidential. Prohibits the office of the secretary of family and social services from reducing Medicaid reimbursement for home health services. Voids an administrative rule containing a 3% reimbursement reduction and any successor rule or renewal from reducing home health services. Specifies powers of the treasurer of state, acting as the chairperson of the achieving a better life experience (ABLE) board, related to the approval of expenses of the ABLE board and the ABLE authority. Establishes the Indiana tourism task force to study the tourism departments of other states for the purposes of learning: (1) the structure of state tourism departments; (2) the level of funding provided to state tourism departments; and (3) the relationship between state funding of a state's tourism department and the economic impact of tourism on the state. Increases the maximum school scholarship income tax credits that may be awarded during a state fiscal year. Specifies the foundation amounts, special education grant amounts, and honors diploma award amounts. Provides that the spring ADM count of students is only for informational purposes. Provides that if a participating innovation network charter school was established before January 1, 2016, and for the current school year has a complexity index that is greater than the complexity index for the school corporation that the innovation network school has contracted with, the innovation network school is to be treated as a charter school for purposes of determining tuition support. Requires virtual charter schools to report annually certain information to the department of education (DOE). Deletes the provision specifying that the DOE shall accept applications for choice scholarship students from September 2 through January 15 for the spring semester of the current school year. Provides for a teacher appreciation grant for school corporations and virtual charter schools. Provides that if a school corporation or a charter school enters into an agreement with a choice scholarship school to provide dropout recovery educational services for an at-risk student who is enrolled at a public school, the student may not be included in the calculation of the public school's performance grade. Amends the primary care shortage area scholarship statute to provide that it applies to qualifying applicants who will practice in Indiana (rather than only those who will practice in a primary care shortage area). Specifies that the scholarship may also be awarded to qualifying nonresidents who intend to remain in Indiana (but provides that the commission for higher education (CHE) shall give a preference to Indiana residents when awarding such a scholarship). Deletes the requirement that the scholarship may only be awarded to a student in the first year class. Specifies the maximum amounts of the scholarship (depending on the class year in which it is awarded). Provides that the CHE (in coordination with the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine) shall administer the scholarship program. Exempts Ivy Tech Community College through December 31, 2017, from having to obtain three appraisals to sell real estate. Provides that an acute care hospital is entitled to a credit against the hospital's adjusted gross income tax liability equal to 20% of the property taxes paid in Indiana. (The current credit is equal to 10% of the property taxes paid in Indiana.) Specifies that the credit applies only to taxes on real property. Provides that the amount of any unused credit may be claimed as a refundable tax credit. Provides for an income tax deduction for military retirement and survivor's benefits of \$6,250 (retains a \$5,000 deduction for military income that is not a military retirement benefit, which is now a combined deduction including military income and military retirement benefits). Authorizes the Indiana department of veterans' affairs to make grants to be used for the purpose of providing services to veterans. Requires the budget agency to retain and transfer to the department of state revenue in 2019 a part of the certified distribution of local income tax that is equal to the amount of the certified distribution that represents

(Continued next page)

## Digest Continued

certified shares for calendar year 2018 multiplied by 0.5%. Specifies that the money in the standardbred horse fund is continuously appropriated to carry out the purposes of the fund. Repeals the power of the Indiana finance authority to enter into direct negotiations with a single offeror for a public-private partnership involving state communications systems infrastructure. Provides that a governmental entity may issue a request for information with respect to a public-private agreement: (1) to consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a contemplated project involving a public facility or transportation project; (2) to prepare a request for proposals; or (3) to evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement. Provides that responses to a request for information are confidential unless confidentiality is waived in writing. Requires the state board of finance to notify the state board of education and the DOE when the state board of finance takes certain actions. Provides for an increase in the reimbursement rate for certain services provided to an individual under a Medicaid waiver and whose services are delivered by direct care staff. Changes the expiration dates for the hospital assessment fee and the health facility quality assessment fee from June 30, 2017, to June 30, 2019. Provides that deer research and management fund fee revenue, migratory waterfowl stamp revenue, and game bird restoration stamp revenue may be retained in the fish and wildlife fund if the budget agency finds that it would reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund below \$3,000,000 at the end of the state fiscal year. Modifies the replacement facility exemption for purposes of the prohibition on the approval of licensure of comprehensive care health facilities and comprehensive care beds, and extends the prohibition through June 30, 2019. Establishes the school corporation efficiency incentive grant program. Provides that certain reorganized school corporations are eligible for a one time efficiency incentive grant if requirements are met. Provides that the grant may be used to: (1) pay expenses associated with the reorganization, including professional service fees, legal costs, and necessary capital expenditures; and (2) provide salary bonuses to teachers. Provides that the amount of the grant is \$250 multiplied by the most recent average daily membership (ADM) count of the reorganized school corporation. Provides that a reorganized school corporation may increase its new combined maximum permissible school transportation levy and school bus replacement levy by 3% after all other adjustments. Adds a definition of "postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution". Allows a state educational institution to be a member of and control a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution under certain conditions. Requires a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution and any educational programs offered to be authorized by the CHE. Provides that a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution is not subject to open door laws. Provides that the CHE may request information from a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution. Provides that a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution may be confirmed as a public school for purposes of United States Department of Education regulations. Increases the automated record keeping fee from \$19 to \$20 permanently. Adds the increase in the presumptive cost concerning selling of cigarettes under the state cigarette fair trade act. Provides that certain annexation ordinances are void. Provides \$5,000,000 from a 2013 appropriation for the health and safety contingency fund to rehabilitate a state owned building to be used to provide services to Indiana's veterans. Requires the budget agency to transfer an amount from the state general fund to the state bicentennial capital account to cover obligations incurred before July 1, 2017. Provides that the amount transferred may not exceed \$5,500,000. Extends the legislative and judicial branch leave conversion pilot program through June 30, 2019. Repeals: (1) the bonding authority enacted in 2007 for the Purdue University West Lafayette-Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory; and (2) the bonding authority enacted in 2009 for the Indiana University Southeast education and technology building. Requires the CHE to:

(Continued next page)

## Digest Continued

(1) review the metrics used in the performance funding formula to ensure that those metrics are aligned with the state's higher education goals; and (2) make recommendations before July 1, 2018, to the legislative council and the governor concerning the metrics used in the performance funding formula. Requires the CHE to study the effectiveness of the academic program at the Indiana Academy for Science, Math, and Humanities and report the CHE's findings to the legislative council and the governor. Urges the legislative council to assign to the interim study committee on courts and the judiciary the topic of studying issues related to providing indigent defense services. **(This conference committee report does the following: (1) Inserts from the House passed budget the duties of the treasurer of state in the role of chairperson of the Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) board. (2) Inserts from the House passed budget provisions regarding the statutory appropriation from the Rainy Day Fund to the state general fund. (3) Modifies the school funding provisions and deletes the provisions concerning career and technical education grants. (4) Inserts from the House passed budget a modified version of the provision for treating certain participating innovation network charter schools established before 2016 as a separate charter school. (5) Allows a teacher at a virtual charter school to receive a teacher appreciation grant. (6) Provides that the budget agency shall before February 1, 2018, transfer to the state general fund from each county's local income tax trust account for expenditures related to the department of state revenue's information technology modernization project. (7) Establishes the teachers' defined contribution plan as an account within the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund (EHB 1463). (8) Exempts Ivy Tech temporarily from the requirement to obtain three appraisals. (9) Inserts home health services provisions. (10) Modifies the reimbursement rate for certain services provided to an individual under a Medicaid waiver and whose services are delivered by direct care staff. (11) Modifies provisions concerning the hyperbaric oxygen treatment pilot program. (12) Inserts and modifies the House passed language concerning requests for information. (13) Increases the military retirement income tax deduction to \$6,250. (14) Increases the choice scholarship income tax credit cap. (15) Inserts provisions concerning school efficiency grants. Inserts language terminating the next generation trust and creating the next level Indiana trust. (16) Requires the INPRS to establish and maintain the next level Indiana innovation and entrepreneurial fund as an annuity savings account investment option for members of INPRS. (17) Inserts DUI community service language from House passed HB 1502. (18) Inserts lethal substance for lethal injection provisions. (19) Inserts OPEB investment language. (20) Inserts oversight provisions concerning the state police, conservation officers, and excise police group insurance plan. (21) Permits the horse racing commission to join an interstate compact. (22) Makes the effective date of sales tax provisions regarding short term rental July 1, 2018, instead of July 1, 2017. (23) Adds provisions concerning postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institutions. (24) Adds a provision voiding certain annexations. (25) Adds the increase in the presumptive cost concerning selling of cigarettes. (26) Cures conflicts.**

**Effective:** Upon passage; July 1, 2016 (retroactive); January 1, 2017 (retroactive); April 30, 2017 (retroactive); June 1, 2017; June 15, 2017; June 29, 2017; June 30, 2017; July 1, 2017; January 1, 2018; July 1, 2018.

## CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT

**MADAM PRESIDENT:**

*Your Conference Committee appointed to confer with a like committee from the Senate upon Engrossed Senate Amendments to Engrossed House Bill No. 1001 respectfully reports that said two committees have conferred and agreed as follows to wit:*

that the House recede from its dissent from all Senate amendments and that the House now concur in all Senate amendments to the bill and that the bill be further amended as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert the following:

**1 SECTION 1. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

**2**  
**3 (a) The following definitions apply throughout this act:**

**4 (1) "Augmentation allowed" means the governor and the budget agency are**  
**5 authorized to add to an appropriation in this act from revenues accruing to the**  
**6 fund from which the appropriation was made.**

**7 (2) "Biennium" means the period beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2019.**  
**8 Appropriations appearing in the biennial column for construction or other permanent**  
**9 improvements do not revert under IC 4-13-2-19 and may be allotted.**

**10 (3) "Deficiency appropriation" or "special claim" means an appropriation available**  
**11 during the 2016-2017 fiscal year.**

**12 (4) "Equipment" includes machinery, implements, tools, furniture,**  
**13 furnishings, vehicles, and other articles that have a calculable period of service**  
**14 that exceeds twelve (12) calendar months.**

**15 (5) "Fee replacement" includes payments to universities to be used to pay indebtedness**  
**16 resulting from financing the cost of planning, purchasing, rehabilitation, construction,**  
**17 repair, leasing, lease-purchasing, or otherwise acquiring land, buildings, facilities,**  
**18 and equipment to be used for academic and instructional purposes.**

**19 (6) "Federally qualified health center" means a community health center that is**  
**20 designated by the Health Resources Services Administration, Bureau of Primary Health**  
**21 Care, as a Federally Qualified Health Center Look Alike under the FED 330 Consolidated**

1 Health Center Program authorization, including Community Health Center (330e), Migrant  
2 Health Center (330g), Health Care for the Homeless (330h), Public Housing Primary  
3 Care (330i), and School Based Health Centers (330).

4 (7) "Other operating expense" includes payments for "services other than personal",  
5 "services by contract", "supplies, materials, and parts", "grants, subsidies, refunds,  
6 and awards", "in-state travel", "out-of-state travel", and "equipment".

7 (8) "Pension fund contributions" means the state of Indiana's contributions to a  
8 specific retirement fund.

9 (9) "Personal services" includes payments for salaries and wages to officers and  
10 employees of the state (either regular or temporary), payments for compensation  
11 awards, and the employer's share of Social Security, health insurance, life insurance,  
12 dental insurance, vision insurance, deferred compensation - state match, leave  
13 conversion, disability, and retirement fund contributions.

14 (10) "SSBG" means the Social Services Block Grant. This was formerly referred to  
15 as "Title XX".

16 (11) "State agency" means:

17 (A) each office, officer, board, commission, department, division, bureau, committee,  
18 fund, agency, authority, council, or other instrumentality of the state;

19 (B) each hospital, penal institution, and other institutional enterprise of the  
20 state;

21 (C) the judicial department of the state; and

22 (D) the legislative department of the state.

23 However, this term does not include cities, towns, townships, school cities, school  
24 townships, school districts, other municipal corporations or political subdivisions  
25 of the state, or universities and colleges supported in whole or in part by state  
26 funds.

27 (12) "State funded community health center" means a public or private not for profit  
28 (501(c)(3)) organization that provides comprehensive primary health care services to  
29 all age groups.

30 (13) "Total operating expense" includes payments for both "personal services" and  
31 "other operating expense".

32 (b) The state board of finance may authorize advances to boards or persons having  
33 control of the funds of any institution or department of the state of a sum of  
34 money out of any appropriation available at such time for the purpose of establishing  
35 working capital to provide for payment of expenses in the case of emergency when  
36 immediate payment is necessary or expedient. Advance payments shall be made by  
37 warrant by the auditor of state, and properly itemized and receipted bills or invoices  
38 shall be filed by the board or persons receiving the advance payments.

39 (c) All money appropriated by this act shall be considered either a direct appropriation  
40 or an appropriation from a rotary or revolving fund.

41 (1) Direct appropriations are subject to withdrawal from the state treasury and for  
42 expenditure for such purposes, at such time, and in such manner as may be prescribed  
43 by law. Direct appropriations are not subject to return and rewithdrawal from the  
44 state treasury, except for the correction of an error which may have occurred in  
45 any transaction or for reimbursement of expenditures which have occurred in the  
46 same fiscal year.

47 (2) A rotary or revolving fund is any designated part of a fund that is set apart  
48 as working capital in a manner prescribed by law and devoted to a specific purpose  
49 or purposes. The fund consists of earnings and income only from certain sources

1      or combination of sources. The money in the fund shall be used for the purpose designated  
 2      by law as working capital. The fund at any time consists of the original appropriation  
 3      to the fund, if any, all receipts accrued to the fund, and all money withdrawn from  
 4      the fund and invested or to be invested. The fund shall be kept intact by separate  
 5      entries in the auditor of state's office, and no part of the fund shall be used  
 6      for any purpose other than the lawful purpose of the fund or revert to any other  
 7      fund at any time. However, any unencumbered excess above any prescribed amount may  
 8      be transferred to the state general fund at the close of each fiscal year unless  
 9      otherwise specified in the Indiana Code.

10  
11    **SECTION 2. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

12  
13      For the conduct of state government, its offices, funds, boards, commissions, departments,  
 14      societies, associations, services, agencies, and undertakings, and for other appropriations  
 15      not otherwise provided by statute, the following sums in SECTIONS 3 through 10 are  
 16      appropriated for the periods of time designated from the general fund of the state of  
 17      Indiana or other specifically designated funds.

18  
19      In this act, whenever there is no specific fund or account designated, the appropriation  
 20      is from the general fund.

21  
22    **SECTION 3. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

23  
24      **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

25  
26      **A. LEGISLATIVE**

27  
28      **FOR THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

29 <b>LEGISLATORS' SALARIES - HOUSE</b>		
30          Total Operating Expense	6,706,080	7,851,879
31 <b>HOUSE EXPENSES</b>		
32          Total Operating Expense	11,894,570	12,158,288
33 <b>LEGISLATORS' SALARIES - SENATE</b>		
34          Total Operating Expense	2,405,318	2,405,318
35 <b>SENATE EXPENSES</b>		
36          Total Operating Expense	9,893,709	11,162,575

37  
38      Included in the above appropriations for house and senate expenses are funds for  
 39      a legislative business per diem allowance, meals, and other usual and customary  
 40      expenses associated with legislative affairs. Except as provided below, this allowance  
 41      is to be paid to each member of the general assembly for every day, including Sundays,  
 42      during which the general assembly is convened in regular or special session, commencing  
 43      with the day the session is officially convened and concluding with the day the session  
 44      is adjourned sine die. However, after five (5) consecutive days of recess, the legislative  
 45      business per diem allowance is to be made on an individual voucher basis until the  
 46      recess concludes.

47  
48      Each member of the general assembly is entitled, when authorized by the speaker of the  
 49      house or the president pro tempore of the senate, to the legislative business per diem

1 allowance for every day the member is engaged in official business.

2

3 The legislative business per diem allowance that each member of the general assembly  
4 is entitled to receive equals the maximum daily amount allowable to employees of the  
5 executive branch of the federal government for subsistence expenses while away from  
6 home in travel status in the Indianapolis area. The legislative business per diem changes  
7 each time there is a change in that maximum daily amount.

8

9 In addition to the legislative business per diem allowance, each member of the general  
10 assembly shall receive the mileage allowance in an amount equal to the standard  
11 mileage rates for personally owned transportation equipment established by the federal  
12 Internal Revenue Service for each mile necessarily traveled from the member's usual  
13 place of residence to the state capitol. However, if the member traveled by a means  
14 other than by motor vehicle, and the member's usual place of residence is more than  
15 one hundred (100) miles from the state capitol, the member is entitled to reimbursement  
16 in an amount equal to the lowest air travel cost incurred in traveling from the  
17 usual place of residence to the state capitol. During the period the general assembly  
18 is convened in regular or special session, the mileage allowance shall be limited  
19 to one (1) round trip each week per member.

20

21 Any member of the general assembly who is appointed by the governor, speaker of  
22 the house, president or president pro tempore of the senate, house or senate minority  
23 floor leader, or Indiana legislative council to serve on any research, study, or survey  
24 committee or commission, or who attends any meetings authorized or convened  
25 under the auspices of the Indiana legislative council, including pre-session conferences  
26 and federal-state relations conferences, is entitled, when authorized by the legislative  
27 council, to receive the legislative business per diem allowance for each day the  
28 member is in actual attendance and is also entitled to a mileage allowance, at the  
29 rate specified above, for each mile necessarily traveled from the member's usual  
30 place of residence to the state capitol, or other in-state site of the committee,  
31 commission, or conference. The per diem allowance and the mileage allowance permitted  
32 under this paragraph shall be paid from the legislative council appropriation for  
33 legislator and lay member travel unless the member is attending an out-of-state  
34 meeting, as authorized by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president  
35 pro tempore of the senate, in which case the member is entitled to receive:  
36 (1) the legislative business per diem allowance for each day the member is engaged  
37 in approved out-of-state travel; and  
38 (2) reimbursement for traveling expenses actually incurred in connection with the  
39 member's duties, as provided in the state travel policies and procedures established  
40 by the legislative council.

41

42 Notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other statute, the legislative council  
43 may adopt, by resolution, travel policies and procedures that apply only to members  
44 of the general assembly or to the staffs of the house of representatives, senate, and  
45 legislative services agency, or both members and staffs. The legislative council may  
46 apply these travel policies and procedures to lay members serving on research, study,  
47 or survey committees or commissions that are under the jurisdiction of the legislative  
48 council. Notwithstanding any other law, rule, or policy, the state travel policies and  
49 procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved

1 by the budget agency do not apply to members of the general assembly, to the staffs  
 2 of the house of representatives, senate, or legislative services agency, or to lay members  
 3 serving on research, study, or survey committees or commissions under the jurisdiction  
 4 of the legislative council (if the legislative council applies its travel policies and  
 5 procedures to lay members under the authority of this SECTION), except that, until  
 6 the legislative council adopts travel policies and procedures, the state travel policies  
 7 and procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved  
 8 by the budget agency apply to members of the general assembly, to the staffs of the house  
 9 of representatives, senate, and legislative services agency, and to lay members serving  
 10 on research, study, or survey committees or commissions under the jurisdiction of the  
 11 legislative council. The executive director of the legislative services agency is responsible  
 12 for the administration of travel policies and procedures adopted by the legislative  
 13 council. The auditor of state shall approve and process claims for reimbursement of travel  
 14 related expenses under this paragraph based upon the written affirmation of the speaker  
 15 of the house of representatives, the president pro tempore of the senate, or the executive  
 16 director of the legislative services agency that those claims comply with the travel  
 17 policies and procedures adopted by the legislative council. If the funds appropriated  
 18 for the house and senate expenses and legislative salaries are insufficient to pay all  
 19 the necessary expenses incurred, including the cost of printing the journals of the  
 20 house and senate, there is appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to pay  
 21 such expenses.

22

<b>LEGISLATORS' SUBSISTENCE</b>		
<b>LEGISLATORS' EXPENSES - HOUSE</b>		
Total Operating Expense	2,872,220	2,609,126
<b>LEGISLATORS' EXPENSES - SENATE</b>		
Total Operating Expense	1,245,888	1,195,888

28

29 Each member of the general assembly is entitled to a subsistence allowance of forty  
 30 percent (40%) of the maximum daily amount allowable to employees of the executive  
 31 branch of the federal government for subsistence expenses while away from home in  
 32 travel status in the Indianapolis area for:

- 33 (1) each day that the general assembly is not convened in regular or special session;  
 34 and  
 35 (2) each day after the first session day held in November and before the first session  
 36 day held in January.

37

38 However, the subsistence allowance under subdivision (2) may not be paid with respect  
 39 to any day after the first session day held in November and before the first session  
 40 day held in January with respect to which all members of the general assembly are  
 41 entitled to a legislative business per diem.

42

43 The subsistence allowance is payable from the appropriations for legislators' subsistence.

44

45 The officers of the senate are entitled to the following amounts annually in addition  
 46 to the subsistence allowance: president pro tempore, \$7,000; assistant president  
 47 pro tempore, \$3,000; majority floor leader, \$5,500; assistant majority floor leader(s),  
 48 \$3,500; majority floor leader emeritus, \$2,500; majority caucus chair, \$5,500;  
 49 assistant majority caucus chair(s), \$1,500; appropriations committee chair, \$5,500;

1 tax and fiscal policy committee chair, \$5,500; appropriations committee ranking  
2 majority member, \$2,000; tax and fiscal policy committee ranking majority member,  
3 \$2,000; majority whip, \$4,000; assistant majority whip, \$2,000; minority floor leader,  
4 \$6,000; minority leader emeritus, \$1,500; minority caucus chair, \$5,000; assistant  
5 minority floor leader, \$5,000; appropriations committee ranking minority member,  
6 \$2,000; tax and fiscal policy committee ranking minority member, \$2,000; minority  
7 whip(s), \$2,000; assistant minority whip, \$1,000; assistant minority caucus chair(s),  
8 \$1,000; agriculture committee chair, \$1,000; natural resources committee chair,  
9 \$1,000; public policy committee chair, \$1,000; corrections and criminal law committee  
10 chair, \$1,000; civil law committee chair, \$1,000; education and career development  
11 chair, \$1,000; elections committee chair, \$1,000; environmental affairs committee  
12 chair, \$1,000; family and children services committee chair, \$1,000; pensions and  
13 labor committee chair, \$1,000; health and provider services committee chair, \$1,000;  
14 homeland security and transportation committee chair, \$1,000; veterans affairs and  
15 the military committee chair, \$1,000; insurance and financial institutions committee  
16 chair, \$1,000; judiciary committee chair, \$1,000; local government committee chair,  
17 \$1,000; utilities committee chair, \$1,000; commerce and technology committee chair,  
18 \$1,000; appointments and claims committee chair, \$1,000; rules and legislative procedure  
19 committee chair, \$1,000; and ethics committee chair, \$1,000. If an officer fills  
20 more than one (1) leadership position, the officer shall be paid for the higher  
21 paid position.  
22

23 Officers of the house of representatives are entitled to the following amounts annually  
24 in addition to the subsistence allowance: speaker of the house, \$7,000; speaker  
25 pro tempore, \$5,000; deputy speaker pro tempore, \$2,000; majority floor leader,  
26 \$5,500; majority caucus chair, \$5,500; majority whip, \$4,000; assistant majority  
27 floor leader(s), \$3,500; assistant majority caucus chair(s), \$2,000; assistant majority  
28 whip(s), \$2,000; ways and means committee chair, \$5,500; ways and means committee  
29 vice chair, \$4,000; ways and means k-12 subcommittee chair, \$1,500; ways and means  
30 higher education subcommittee chair, \$1,500; ways and means budget subcommittee  
31 chair, \$3,000; ways and means health and human services subcommittee chair, \$1,500;  
32 ways and means local government subcommittee chair, \$1,500; minority leader, \$5,500;  
33 minority floor leader, \$4,500; minority caucus chair, \$4,500; minority whip, \$3,000;  
34 assistant minority leader, \$1,500; assistant minority floor leader, \$1,500; assistant  
35 minority caucus chair, \$1,500; assistant minority whip, \$1,500; ways and means committee  
36 ranking minority member, \$3,500; agriculture and rural development committee chair,  
37 \$1,000; commerce, small business, and economic development committee chair, \$1,000;  
38 courts and criminal code committee chair, \$1,000; education committee chair, \$1,000;  
39 elections and apportionment committee chair, \$1,000; employment, labor, and pensions  
40 committee chair, \$1,000; environmental affairs committee chair, \$1,000; statutory  
41 committee on legislative ethics committee chair, \$1,000; family, children, and human  
42 affairs committee chair, \$1,000; financial institutions committee chair, \$1,000;  
43 government and regulatory reform committee chair, \$1,000; insurance committee chair,  
44 \$1,000; statutory committee on interstate and international cooperation committee  
45 chair, \$1,000; judiciary committee chair, \$1,000; local government committee chair,  
46 \$1,000; natural resources committee chair, \$1,000; public health committee chair,  
47 \$1,000; public policy committee chair, \$1,000; roads and transportation committee  
48 chair, \$1,000; rules and legislative procedures committee chair, \$1,000; select  
49 committee on government reduction committee chair, \$1,000; utilities, energy and

1 telecommunications committee chair, \$1,000; and veterans affairs and public safety  
 2 committee chair, \$1,000. If an officer fills more than one (1) leadership position,  
 3 the officer may be paid for each of the paid positions.  
 4

5 If the senate or house of representatives eliminates a committee or officer referenced  
 6 in this SECTION and replaces the committee or officer with a new committee or position,  
 7 the above appropriations for subsistence shall be used to pay for the new committee  
 8 or officer. However, this does not permit any additional amounts to be paid under  
 9 this SECTION for a replacement committee or officer than would have been spent for  
 10 the eliminated committee or officer. If the senate or house of representatives creates  
 11 a new, additional committee or officer, or assigns additional duties to an existing  
 12 officer, the above appropriations for subsistence shall be used to pay for the new  
 13 committee or officer, or to adjust the annual payments made to the existing officer,  
 14 in amounts determined by the legislative council.  
 15

16 If the funds appropriated for legislators' subsistence are insufficient to pay all the  
 17 subsistence incurred, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be  
 18 necessary to pay such subsistence.  
 19

20 **FOR THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL AND THE LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY**

21 Total Operating Expense	18,653,222	19,300,021
22 <b>LEGISLATOR AND LAY MEMBER TRAVEL</b>		
23 Total Operating Expense	847,500	847,500

24  
 25 Included in the above appropriations for the legislative council and legislative services  
 26 agency expenses are funds for usual and customary expenses associated with legislative  
 27 services.  
 28

29 If the funds above appropriated for the legislative council and the legislative services  
 30 agency and for legislator and lay member travel are insufficient to pay all the necessary  
 31 expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary  
 32 to pay those expenses.  
 33

34 Any person other than a member of the general assembly who is appointed by the governor,  
 35 speaker of the house, president or president pro tempore of the senate, house or senate  
 36 minority floor leader, or legislative council to serve on any research, study, or survey  
 37 committee or commission is entitled, when authorized by the legislative council, to a  
 38 per diem instead of subsistence of \$75 per day during the 2017-2019 biennium. In  
 39 addition to the per diem, such a person is entitled to mileage reimbursement, at the  
 40 rate specified for members of the general assembly, for each mile necessarily traveled  
 41 from the person's usual place of residence to the state capitol or other in-state site  
 42 of the committee, commission, or conference. However, reimbursement for any out-of-state  
 43 travel expenses claimed by lay members serving on research, study, or survey committees  
 44 or commissions under the jurisdiction of the legislative council shall be based  
 45 on SECTION 14 of this act, until the legislative council applies those travel policies  
 46 and procedures that govern legislators and their staffs to such lay members as authorized  
 47 elsewhere in this SECTION. The allowance and reimbursement permitted in this paragraph  
 48 shall be paid from the legislative council appropriations for legislative and lay  
 49 member travel unless otherwise provided for by a specific appropriation.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

Included in the above appropriations for the legislative council and legislative services agency are funds for the printing and distribution of documents published by the legislative council. These documents include journals, bills, resolutions, enrolled documents, the acts of the first and second regular sessions of the 120th general assembly, the supplements to the Indiana Code for fiscal years 2017-2018 and 2018-2019, and the publication of the Indiana Administrative Code and the Indiana Register. Upon completion of the distribution of the Acts and the supplements to the Indiana Code, as provided in IC 2-6-1.5, remaining copies may be sold at a price or prices periodically determined by the legislative council. If the above appropriations for the printing and distribution of documents published by the legislative council are insufficient to pay all of the necessary expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such sums as may be necessary to pay such expenses.

<b>STATE VIDEO STREAMING SERVICES</b>		
Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
Total Operating Expense	375,950	387,229
<b>LEGISLATIVE CLOSED CAPTIONING SERVICES</b>		
Total Operating Expense	193,500	229,500

If the above appropriations for legislative closed captioning services are insufficient to pay all of the necessary expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such sums as may be necessary to pay such expenses.

<b>LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
Total Operating Expense	113,062	113,062

Disbursements from the fund may be made only for purposes approved by the chairman and vice chairman of the legislative council.

The legislative services agency shall charge the following fees, unless the legislative council sets these or other fees at different rates:

- Annual subscription to the session document service for sessions ending in odd-numbered years: \$900
- Annual subscription to the session document service for sessions ending in even-numbered years: \$500
- Per page charge for copies of legislative documents: \$0.15
- Annual charge for interim calendar: \$10
- Daily charge for the journal of either house: \$2

<b>COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS ANNUAL DUES</b>		
Other Operating Expense	183,061	190,383
<b>NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES ANNUAL DUES</b>		

	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			

1           **Augmentation allowed.**

2

3           **The above appropriation includes funding to develop and implement a statewide electronic**  
 4           **filing system for court documents, a case management system, and a public defender**  
 5           **case management system.**

6

7           **INDIANA CONFERENCE FOR LEGAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY**

8 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	778,750	778,750
----------------------------------	---------	---------

9

10          **The above funds are appropriated to the division of state court administration in**  
 11          **compliance with the provisions of IC 33-24-13-7.**

12

13          **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

14 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	6,337,810	6,337,810
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

15

16          **The division of state court administration shall use the above appropriations to**  
 17          **administer an office of guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate services**  
 18          **and to provide matching funds to counties that are required to implement, in courts**  
 19          **with juvenile jurisdiction, a guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate**  
 20          **program for children who are alleged to be victims of child abuse or neglect under**  
 21          **IC 31-33 and to administer the program. A county may use these matching funds to**  
 22          **supplement amounts collected as fees under IC 31-40-3 to be used for the operation**  
 23          **of guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate programs. The county fiscal**  
 24          **body shall appropriate adequate funds for the county to be eligible for these matching**  
 25          **funds. In each fiscal year, the office of guardian ad litem shall set aside at least**  
 26          **thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) from the above appropriations to provide older**  
 27          **youth foster care.**

28

29          **ADULT GUARDIANSHIP**

30 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	1,500,000	1,500,000
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

31

32          **The above appropriations are for the administration of the office of adult guardianship**  
 33          **and to provide matching funds to county courts with probate jurisdiction that implement**  
 34          **and administer programs for volunteer advocates for seniors and incapacitated adults**  
 35          **who are appointed a guardian under IC 29. Volunteer advocates for seniors and incapacitated**  
 36          **adults programs shall provide a match of 50% of the funds appropriated by the division**  
 37          **of state court administration of which up to half may be an in-kind match and the remainder**  
 38          **must be county funds or other local county resources. Only programs certified by**  
 39          **the supreme court are eligible for matching funds. The above appropriations also**  
 40          **include funds to develop and maintain an adult guardianship registry to serve as**  
 41          **a data repository for adult guardianship cases and guardians appointed by the courts.**

42

43          **CIVIL LEGAL AID**

44 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	1,500,000	1,500,000
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

45

46          **The above appropriations include the appropriation provided in IC 33-24-12-7.**

47

48          **SPECIAL JUDGES - COUNTY COURTS**

49 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	149,000	149,000
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

If the funds appropriated above for special judges of county courts are insufficient to pay all of the necessary expenses that the state is required to pay under IC 34-35-1-4, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to pay these expenses.

**COMMISSION ON RACE AND GENDER FAIRNESS**

Total Operating Expense	380,996	380,996
-------------------------	---------	---------

**JUDICIAL CENTER**

Personal Services	3,294,283	3,294,283
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	2,669,197	2,669,197
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations for the judicial center include funding for the judicial conference and for juvenile justice reform programming.

**VETERANS PROBLEM-SOLVING COURTS**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations shall be distributed for the establishment, training, and certification of veterans problem-solving courts.

**DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROGRAMS FUND**

Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

The above funds are appropriated notwithstanding the distribution under IC 33-37-7-9 for the purpose of administering, certifying, and supporting alcohol and drug services programs under IC 12-23-14. However, if additional funds are needed to carry out the purpose of the program, existing revenues in the fund may be allotted.

**INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION**

Total Operating Expense	236,180	236,180
-------------------------	---------	---------

**PROBATION OFFICERS TRAINING**

Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER COMMISSION**

Total Operating Expense	18,350,000	18,350,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriation is made in addition to the distribution authorized by IC 33-37-7-9(c) for the purpose of reimbursing counties for indigent defense services provided to a defendant. The division of state court administration of the supreme court of Indiana shall administer the public defense fund. The administrative costs may come from the public defense fund. Any balance in the public defense fund is appropriated to the public defender commission. Of the above appropriations, \$1,000,000 each year is for the public defense of the parents of CHINs.

**FOR THE COURT OF APPEALS**

Personal Services	10,705,015	10,705,015
-------------------	------------	------------

Other Operating Expense	1,586,352	1,593,452
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations for the court of appeals personal services include the subsistence allowance provided by IC 33-38-5-8.

**FOR THE TAX COURT**

Personal Services	730,209	730,209
Other Operating Expense	156,030	156,030

**FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER**

Personal Services	6,322,493	6,322,493
Other Operating Expense	1,023,837	1,023,837

**FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER COUNCIL**

Personal Services	1,117,329	977,329
Other Operating Expense	407,243	407,243

**FOR THE PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS COUNCIL**

Personal Services	706,733	706,733
Other Operating Expense	508,393	508,393

**DRUG PROSECUTION**

Drug Prosecution Fund (IC 33-39-8-6)		
Total Operating Expense	468,995	468,995
Augmentation allowed.		

**FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

**JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND**

Other Operating Expense	7,964,306	8,877,616
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**PROSECUTORS' RETIREMENT FUND**

Other Operating Expense	3,013,800	3,215,600
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**C. EXECUTIVE**

**FOR THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE**

Personal Services	1,812,266	1,812,266
Other Operating Expense	56,534	56,534

**GOVERNOR'S RESIDENCE**

Total Operating Expense	111,138	111,138
-------------------------	---------	---------

**GOVERNOR'S CONTINGENCY FUND**

Total Operating Expense	5,104	5,104
-------------------------	-------	-------

Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the provisions of IC 5-22.

**GOVERNOR'S FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	103,145	103,145
-------------------------	---------	---------

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION, TREATMENT, & ENFORCEMENT**

Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)		
Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000

1	<b>FOR THE WASHINGTON LIAISON OFFICE</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>53,542</b>	<b>53,542</b>
3			
4	<b>FOR THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR</b>		
5	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,877,783</b>	<b>1,877,783</b>
6	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>422,217</b>	<b>422,217</b>
7			
8	<b>LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,107</b>	<b>5,107</b>

10  
11 **Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the provisions**  
12 **of IC 5-22.**  
13

14	<b>FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE</b>		
15	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>		
16	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>4,300,232</b>	<b>4,300,232</b>
17	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,019,914</b>	<b>1,019,914</b>
18	<b>VOTER EDUCATION OUTREACH</b>		
19	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>

20  
21 **The above appropriations shall be deposited in the voter education outreach**  
22 **fund established by IC 3-6-3.7-4.**  
23

24	<b>FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL</b>		
25	<b>ATTORNEY GENERAL</b>		
26	<b>From the General Fund</b>		
27	21,641,910	21,641,910	
28	<b>From the Homeowner Protection Unit Account (IC 4-6-12-9)</b>		
29	500,000	500,000	
30	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
31	<b>From the Consumer Fees and Settlements Fund</b>		
32	1,831,401	1,831,401	
33	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
34	<b>From the Real Estate Appraiser Investigative Fund (IC 25-34.1-8-7.5)</b>		
35	50,000	50,000	
36	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
37	<b>From the Non-Consumer Settlements Fund</b>		
38	600,000	600,000	
39	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
40	<b>From the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
41	818,916	818,916	
42	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
43	<b>From the Abandoned Property Fund (IC 32-34-1-33)</b>		
44	820,806	820,806	
45	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		

46  
47 **The amounts specified from the general fund, homeowner protection unit account,**  
48 **consumer fees and settlements fund, real estate appraiser investigative fund, non-consumer**  
49 **settlements fund, tobacco master settlement agreement fund, and abandoned property**

1 fund are for the following purposes:

2			
3	Personal Services	24,449,168	24,449,168
4	Other Operating Expense	1,813,865	1,813,865

5

6 **HOMEOWNER PROTECTION UNIT**

7	Homeowner Protection Unit Account (IC 4-6-12-9)		
8	Total Operating Expense	799,572	799,572

9 **MEDICAID FRAUD UNIT**

10	Total Operating Expense	1,400,000	1,400,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

11

12 The above appropriations to the Medicaid fraud unit are the state's matching share  
13 of funding for the state Medicaid fraud control unit under IC 4-6-10 as prescribed  
14 by 42 U.S.C. 1396b(q). Augmentation allowed from collections.

15

16 **UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

17	Abandoned Property Fund (IC 32-34-1-33)		
18	Personal Services	1,330,555	1,330,555
19	Other Operating Expense	2,400,074	2,400,074
20	Augmentation allowed.		

21

22 **D. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

23

24 **FOR THE AUDITOR OF STATE**

25	Personal Services	4,707,622	4,707,622
26	Other Operating Expense	2,225,713	2,225,713

27

28 **GOVERNORS' AND GOVERNORS' SURVIVING SPOUSES' PENSIONS**

29	Total Operating Expense	188,065	188,065
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

30

31 The above appropriations for governors' and governors' surviving spouses' pensions  
32 are made under IC 4-3-3.

33

34 **FOR THE STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS**

35	Personal Services	14,724,120	14,724,120
----	-------------------	------------	------------

36 **STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS DEDICATED FUND**

37	State Board of Accounts Dedicated Fund		
38	Total Operating Expense	9,467,094	10,330,632

39

40 **FOR THE STATE BUDGET COMMITTEE**

41	Total Operating Expense	44,000	44,000
----	-------------------------	--------	--------

42

43 Notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-11(b), the salary per diem of the legislative members of  
44 the budget committee is an amount equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the  
45 legislative business per diem allowance. If the above appropriations are insufficient  
46 to carry out the necessary operations of the budget committee, there are hereby  
47 appropriated such further sums as may be necessary.

48

49 **FOR THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET**

	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Personal Services	408,538	408,538
2	Other Operating Expense	306,200	106,200
3			
4	The above appropriation includes \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 for a water data hub.		
5	In addition, the above appropriation includes \$30,000 annually for the local pension report.		
6			
7	<b>DISTRESSED UNIT APPEALS BOARD</b>		
8	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
9	<b>MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE HUB</b>		
10	Total Operating Expense	6,000,000	6,000,000
11	<b>Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)</b>		
12	Total Operating Expense	1,300,000	1,300,000
13	<b>Database Management Fund</b>		
14	Total Operating Expense	1,700,000	1,700,000
15			
16	The above appropriation includes \$500,000 in fiscal year 2018 for Medicaid and		
17	unemployment insurance fraud prevention and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2018 to reduce		
18	recidivism at the department of correction.		
19			
20	<b>FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY</b>		
21	Personal Services	2,770,905	2,770,905
22	Other Operating Expense	422,812	422,812
23			
24	<b>DEPARTMENTAL AND INSTITUTIONAL EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
25	Total Operating Expense		1,940,000
26			
27	The above departmental and institutional emergency contingency fund appropriation		
28	is subject to allotment to departments, institutions, and all state agencies by		
29	the budget agency with the approval of the governor. These allocations may be made		
30	upon written request of proper officials, showing that contingencies exist that		
31	require additional funds for meeting necessary expenses. The budget committee shall		
32	be advised of each transfer request and allotment.		
33			
34	<b>OUTSIDE BILL CONTINGENCY</b>		
35	Total Operating Expense	1	1
36			
37	<b>PERSONAL SERVICESFRINGE BENEFITS CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
38	Total Operating Expense		20,000,000
39	<b>Personal Services/Fringe Benefits Contingency Fund</b>		
40	Total Operating Expense		60,000,000
41			
42	The above personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund appropriations shall		
43	be allotted in the amount requested by the judicial branch, the legislative branch,		
44	and statewide elected officials by the budget agency. The above personal services/fringe		
45	benefits contingency fund appropriation may be allotted to departments, institutions,		
46	and all state agencies by the budget agency with the approval of the governor.		
47			
48	The above personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund appropriations may be		
49	used only for salary increases, fringe benefit increases, an employee leave conversion		

1 program, state retiree health programs, or related expenses.

2

3 Of the above appropriations, \$5,240,000 shall be paid to the Indiana public retirement  
 4 system (IC 5-10.5-3-1) in each fiscal year to fund thirteenth checks for retired  
 5 members of the public employees' retirement fund, the state excise police, gaming  
 6 agent, gaming control officer, and conservation enforcement officers' retirement  
 7 plan, the state police pre-1987 benefit system, and the state police 1987 benefit  
 8 system.

9

10 **RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT TRUST FUND**

11 Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (IC 5-10-8-8.5)

Total Operating Expense	17,551,576	17,551,576
-------------------------	------------	------------

13 Augmentation Allowed.

14

15 The above appropriation for the retiree health plan:

16 (1) is to fund employer contributions and benefits provided under IC 5-10-8.5;

17 (2) does not revert at the end of any state fiscal year but remains available for  
 18 the purposes of the appropriation in subsequent state fiscal years; and

19 (3) is not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment,  
 20 or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance  
 21 notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency  
 22 notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.

23

24 The budget agency may transfer appropriations from federal or dedicated funds to  
 25 the trust fund to accrue funds to pay benefits to employees that are not paid from the  
 26 general fund.

27

28 **SCHOOL AND LIBRARY INTERNET CONNECTION**

Total Operating Expense	1,500,000	1,500,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

30 Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17-3)

Total Operating Expense	3,500,000	3,500,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

32

33 Of the above appropriations, \$3,415,000 each year shall be used for schools under  
 34 IC 4-34-3-4, and \$1,585,000 each year shall be used for libraries under IC 4-34-3-2,  
 35 including schools and libraries that are not part of the ENA consortium.

36

37 **INSPIRE**

Other Operating Expense	1,382,250	1,382,250
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

39

40 The above appropriations shall be used for the INSPIRE project under IC 4-34-3-2.

41

42 **FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

43 **PUBLIC SAFETY PENSION**

Total Operating Expense	150,000,000	145,000,000
-------------------------	-------------	-------------

45 Augmentation Allowed.

46

47 **FOR THE TREASURER OF STATE**

Personal Services	1,230,712	1,230,712
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	51,035	51,035
-------------------------	--------	--------

49

1	<b>ABLE AUTHORITY (IC 12-11-14)</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>255,466</b>	<b>235,966</b>

3

4 **E. TAX ADMINISTRATION**

5

6 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

7 **COLLECTION AND ADMINISTRATION**

8	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>44,725,070</b>	<b>45,074,218</b>
9	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>26,465,075</b>	<b>26,115,927</b>

10

11 **With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the department shall annually**

12 **reimburse the state general fund for expenses incurred in support of the collection of**

13 **dedicated fund revenue according to the department's cost allocation plan.**

14

15 **With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the foregoing sums for the**

16 **department of state revenue may be augmented to an amount not exceeding in total,**

17 **together with the above specific amounts, one and one-tenth percent (1.1%) of the**

18 **amount of money collected by the department of state revenue from taxes and fees.**

19

20 **OUTSIDE COLLECTIONS**

21	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,044,000</b>	<b>5,044,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

22

23 **With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the foregoing sums for the**

24 **department of state revenue's outside collections may be augmented to an amount not**

25 **exceeding in total, together with the above specific amounts, one and one-tenth percent**

26 **(1.1%) of the amount of money collected by the department from taxes and fees.**

27

28 **MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION**

29	<b>Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)</b>		
30	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>3,293,335</b>	<b>3,293,335</b>
31	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,066,621</b>	<b>4,066,621</b>

32 **Augmentation allowed from the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund.**

33

34 **FOR THE INDIANA GAMING COMMISSION**

35	<b>From the State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-2)</b>		
36	<b>2,918,000</b>	<b>2,918,000</b>	
37	<b>From the Gaming Investigations Fund</b>		
38	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	

39

40 **The amounts specified from the state gaming fund and gaming investigations fund**

41 **are for the following purposes:**

42			
43	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>2,890,320</b>	<b>2,890,320</b>
44	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>627,680</b>	<b>627,680</b>

45

46 **The above appropriations to the Indiana gaming commission are made from revenues**

47 **accruing to the state gaming fund under IC 4-33 before any distribution is made**

48 **under IC 4-33-13-5.**

49 **Augmentation allowed.**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

The above appropriations to the Indiana gaming commission are made instead of the appropriation made in IC 4-33-13-4.

**GAMING SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-2)

Total Operating Expense	1,456,238	3,494,972
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**ATHLETIC COMMISSION**

State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-3)

Total Operating Expense	64,587	64,587
-------------------------	--------	--------

Augmentation Allowed

Athletic Fund (IC 4-33-22-9)

Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

Augmentation Allowed

**FANTASY SPORTS REGULATION AND ADMINISTRATION**

Fantasy Sports Regulation and Administration Fund (IC 4-33-24-28)

Total Operating Expense	441,314	441,314
-------------------------	---------	---------

Augmentation Allowed

**FOR THE INDIANA HORSE RACING COMMISSION**

Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)

Personal Services	1,761,370	1,761,370
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	310,799	310,799
-------------------------	---------	---------

The above appropriations to the Indiana horse racing commission are made from revenues accruing to the Indiana horse racing commission before any distribution is made under IC 4-31-9.

Augmentation allowed.

**FINGERPRINT FEES**

Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)

Total Operating Expense	10,400	10,400
-------------------------	--------	--------

Augmentation allowed.

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE**

Personal Services	2,640,021	2,640,021
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	993,119	993,119
-------------------------	---------	---------

**FOR THE INDIANA BOARD OF TAX REVIEW**

Personal Services	1,466,883	1,466,883
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	70,416	70,416
-------------------------	--------	--------

**F. ADMINISTRATION**

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

Personal Services	9,566,483	9,566,483
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	16,535,201	16,535,201
-------------------------	------------	------------

**MOTOR POOL ROTARY FUND**

General Fund

Total Operating Expense	10,422,921	10,730,930
-------------------------	------------	------------

1	<b>Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>29,300</b>	<b>0</b>
3	<b>Motor Fuel Inspection Fund (IC 16-44-3-10)</b>		
4	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>143,000</b>	<b>44,000</b>
5	<b>Entomology and Plant Pathology Fund (IC 14-24-10-3)</b>		
6	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>72,000</b>	<b>0</b>
7	<b>Charity Gaming Enforcement Fund (IC 4-32.2-7-3)</b>		
8	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>98,550</b>	<b>100,500</b>
9	<b>Title V Operating Permit Program Trust Fund (IC 13-17-8-1)</b>		
10	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>81,000</b>	<b>315,500</b>
11	<b>Integrated Public Safety Communications Fund (IC 5-26-4-1)</b>		
12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>54,500</b>
13	<b>Land and Water Resources Fund (IC 14-25-10-2)</b>		
14	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>0</b>
15	<b>Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)</b>		
16	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>311,725</b>	<b>206,725</b>
17	<b>Fire and Building Services Fund (IC 22-12-6-1)</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>110,800</b>
19	<b>Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,200</b>
21	<b>Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)</b>		
22	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>15,271</b>	<b>0</b>
23	<b>State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund (IC 14-19-8-2)</b>		
24	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,064,401</b>	<b>1,111,100</b>
25	<b>Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>506,343</b>	<b>558,000</b>
27	<b>Natural Resources Reclamation Division Fund (IC 14-34-14-2)</b>		
28	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>0</b>
29	<b>State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,492,500</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
31	<b>Administration Services Revolving Fund</b>		
32	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>0</b>
33	<b>Equine Health &amp; Care Programs Fund</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>107,600</b>	<b>81,900</b>

35  
36 **The budget agency may transfer portions of the above dedicated fund appropriations**  
37 **from the department of administration back to the agency that provided the**  
38 **appropriation if necessary.**  
39

40 **In addition to the appropriations above, the budget agency with the approval of the governor**  
41 **may transfer appropriations to the motor pool rotary fund for the purchase of vehicles**  
42 **and related equipment.**  
43

44 **FOR THE STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**

45	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>2,658,561</b>	<b>2,658,561</b>
46	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>179,800</b>	<b>179,800</b>

47

48 **FOR THE STATE EMPLOYEES' APPEALS COMMISSION**

49	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>115,378</b>	<b>115,378</b>
----	--------------------------	----------------	----------------

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Other Operating Expense	20,441	20,441
2			
3	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY</b>		
4	<b>PAY PHONE FUND</b>		
5	Correctional Facilities Calling System Fund (IC 5-22-23-7)		
6	Total Operating Expense	1,280,000	1,280,000
7	Augmentation allowed.		
8			
9	The pay phone fund is established for the procurement of hardware, software, and		
10	related equipment and services needed to expand and enhance the state campus backbone		
11	and other central information technology initiatives. Such procurements may include,		
12	but are not limited to, wiring and rewiring of state offices, Internet services, video		
13	conferencing, telecommunications, application software, and related services.		
14	Notwithstanding IC 5-22-23-5, the fund consists of the net proceeds received from		
15	contracts with companies providing phone services at state institutions and other		
16	state properties. The fund shall be administered by the office of technology. Money in		
17	the fund may be spent by the office in compliance with a plan approved by the budget		
18	agency. Any money remaining in the fund at the end of any fiscal year does not revert		
19	to the general fund or any other fund but remains in the pay phone fund.		
20			
21	<b>FOR THE INDIANA ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION</b>		
22	Personal Services	1,369,094	1,369,094
23	Other Operating Expense	363,459	363,459
24			
25	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC ACCESS COUNSELOR</b>		
26	Personal Services	181,766	181,766
27	Other Operating Expense	10,618	10,618
28			
29	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF STATE-BASED INITIATIVES</b>		
30	Total Operating Expense	104,305	104,305
31			
32	<b>G. OTHER</b>		
33			
34	<b>FOR THE COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS</b>		
35	Total Operating Expense	97,811	87,498
36			
37	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL</b>		
38	Personal Services	1,092,496	1,092,496
39	Other Operating Expense	54,563	54,563
40	<b>STATE ETHICS COMMISSION</b>		
41	Other Operating Expense	12,543	12,543
42			
43	<b>FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE</b>		
44	<b>ELECTION DIVISION</b>		
45	Personal Services	929,346	929,346
46	Other Operating Expense	292,039	292,039
47	<b>VOTER LIST MAINTENANCE</b>		
48	Total Operating Expense		2,500,000
49	<b>VOTER REGISTRATION SYSTEM</b>		

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,211,784</b>	<b>3,211,784</b>
2	<b>VOTER SYSTEM TECHNICAL OVERSIGHT PROGRAM</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>595,000</b>	<b>595,000</b>
4			
5	<b>SECTION 4. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]</b>		
6			
7	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		
8			
9	<b>A. CORRECTION</b>		
10			
11	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION</b>		
12	<b>CENTRAL OFFICE</b>		
13	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>11,353,563</b>	<b>11,353,563</b>
14	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>28,448,619</b>	<b>31,212,122</b>
15	<b>ESCAPEE COUNSEL AND TRIAL EXPENSE</b>		
16	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>284,489</b>	<b>284,489</b>
17	<b>COUNTY JAIL MISDEMEANANT HOUSING</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,152,639</b>	<b>4,152,639</b>
19	<b>ADULT CONTRACT BEDS</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,090,304</b>	<b>1,090,304</b>
21	<b>STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING</b>		
22	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,481,938</b>	<b>1,481,938</b>
23	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>107,308</b>	<b>107,308</b>
24	<b>PAROLE BOARD</b>		
25	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>748,660</b>	<b>748,660</b>
26	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>21,896</b>	<b>21,896</b>
27	<b>INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		
28	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>880,598</b>	<b>880,598</b>
29	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>230,944</b>	<b>230,944</b>
30	<b>JUVENILE TRANSITION</b>		
31	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>408,347</b>	<b>408,347</b>
32	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>724,880</b>	<b>724,880</b>
33	<b>COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>72,424,747</b>	<b>72,424,747</b>

36 The above appropriations for community corrections programs are not subject to transfer  
37 to any other fund or to transfer, assignment, or reassignment for any other use  
38 or purpose by the state board of finance notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23  
39 or by the budget agency notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.

41 Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for community  
42 corrections programs do not revert to the general fund or another fund at the close  
43 of a state fiscal year but remain available in subsequent state fiscal years for  
44 the purposes of the program.

46 The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget  
47 agency.

49 **CENTRAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

		<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Personal Services	1,008,407	1,008,407	
2	Other Operating Expense	190,866	190,866	
3	<b>MEDICAL SERVICES</b>			
4	Other Operating Expense	68,772,099	68,772,099	

5  
6 The above appropriations for medical services shall be used only for services that  
7 are determined to be medically necessary. If a person provides medical services  
8 to committed individuals as provided in this paragraph and receives medical services  
9 payments in a state fiscal year from the above appropriations for providing those  
10 medical services, the person shall report the following to the budget committee  
11 not more than one (1) month after the end of that state fiscal year:

12 (1) The number of individuals to whom the person provided medical services as provided  
13 in this paragraph in the state fiscal year.

14 (2) The amount of medical service payments received from the above appropriations  
15 in the state fiscal year for providing such medical services.

16  
17 **DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION**

18 Drug Abuse Fund (IC 11-8-2-11)

19	Total Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

20 Augmentation allowed.

21 **COUNTY JAIL MAINTENANCE CONTINGENCY FUND**

22	Other Operating Expense	17,895,366	17,895,366
----	-------------------------	------------	------------

23  
24 Disbursements from the fund shall be made for the purpose of reimbursing sheriffs  
25 for the cost of incarcerating in county jails persons convicted of felonies to the  
26 extent that such persons are incarcerated for more than five (5) days after the  
27 day of sentencing or the date upon which the department of correction receives the  
28 abstract of judgment and sentencing order, whichever occurs later, at a rate to  
29 be determined by the department of correction and approved by the state budget agency.  
30 The rate shall be based upon programming provided, and shall be \$35 per day.  
31 All requests for reimbursement shall be in conformity with department of correction  
32 policy. In addition to the per diem, the state shall reimburse the sheriffs for expenses  
33 determined by the sheriff to be medically necessary medical care to the convicted persons.  
34 However, if the sheriff or county receives money with respect to a convicted person (from  
35 a source other than the county), the per diem or medical expense reimbursement with respect  
36 to the convicted person shall be reduced by the amount received. A sheriff shall not  
37 be required to comply with IC 35-38-3-4(a) or transport convicted persons within five  
38 (5) days after the day of sentencing if the department of correction does not have the  
39 capacity to receive the convicted person.

40  
41 The above appropriations for the county jail maintenance contingency fund are not  
42 subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment, or reassignment  
43 for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7  
44 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other  
45 law.

46  
47 Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for the  
48 county jail maintenance contingency fund do not revert to the general fund or another  
49 fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain available in subsequent state

1 fiscal years for the purposes of the fund.

2

3 The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget  
4 agency.

5

6 **FOOD SERVICES**

7 Total Operating Expense	36,381,682	36,381,682
---------------------------	------------	------------

8 **EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

9 Other Operating Expense	8,782,170	8,782,170
---------------------------	-----------	-----------

10 **JUVENILE DETENTION ALTERNATIVES INITIATIVE (JDAI)**

11 Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

12

13 **FOR THE PAROLE DIVISION**

14 **PAROLE DIVISION**

15 Total Operating Expense	11,738,041	11,738,041
----------------------------	------------	------------

16

17 The above appropriations include funding for the division to utilize no less than  
18 380 GPS ankle bracelets for monitoring.

19

20 **FOR THE FIRST TIME OFFENDERS AT HERITAGE TRAILS**

21 **FIRST TIME OFFENDERS FACILITY AT HERITAGE TRAILS**

22 Total Operating Expense	9,542,860	9,542,860
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

23

24 **FOR THE SOUTH BEND WORK RELEASE CENTER**

25 **SOUTH BEND WORK RELEASE CENTER**

26 **General Fund**

27 Total Operating Expense	2,278,033	2,278,033
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

28 **Work Release (IC 11-10-8-6.5)**

29 Total Operating Expense	350,000	350,000
----------------------------	---------	---------

30 Augmentation allowed from Work Release - Study Release Special Revenue Fund.

31

32 **FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**

33 **MEDICAL SERVICE PAYMENTS**

34 Total Operating Expense	25,000,000	25,000,000
----------------------------	------------	------------

35

36 These appropriations for medical service payments are made to pay for services  
37 determined to be medically necessary for committed individuals, patients and  
38 students of institutions under the jurisdiction of the department of correction,  
39 the state department of health, the division of mental health and addiction, the  
40 school for the blind and visually impaired, the school for the deaf, the division  
41 of disability and rehabilitative services, or the division of aging if the services  
42 are provided outside these institutions. These appropriations may not be used for  
43 payments for medical services that are covered by IC 12-16 unless these services  
44 have been approved under IC 12-16. These appropriations shall not be used for  
45 payment for medical services which are payable from an appropriation in this act  
46 for the state department of health, the division of mental health and addiction, the  
47 school for the blind and visually impaired, the school for the deaf, the division of  
48 disability and rehabilitative services, the division of aging, or the department  
49 of correction, or that are reimbursable from funds for medical assistance under

1 **IC 12-15. If these appropriations are insufficient to make these medical service**  
2 **payments, there is hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary.**

3  
4 **Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the**  
5 **provisions of IC 4-13-2.**

6  
7 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

8 **DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION OMBUDSMAN BUREAU**

9 <b>Personal Services</b>	143,063	143,063
10 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	3,581	3,581

11  
12 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION**

13 **INDIANA STATE PRISON**

14 <b>Personal Services</b>	32,977,405	32,977,405
15 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	4,925,297	4,925,297

16 **PENDLETON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

17 <b>Personal Services</b>	29,534,558	29,534,558
18 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	4,463,373	4,463,373

19 **CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIAL FACILITY**

20 <b>Personal Services</b>	19,789,190	19,789,190
21 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	1,207,324	1,207,324

22 **INDIANA WOMEN'S PRISON**

23 <b>Personal Services</b>	10,902,444	10,902,444
24 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	1,026,562	1,026,562

25 **PUTNAMVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

26 <b>Personal Services</b>	28,544,023	28,544,023
27 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	2,805,487	2,805,487

28 **WABASH VALLEY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

29 <b>Personal Services</b>	36,051,360	36,051,360
30 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	3,967,930	3,967,930

31 **INDIANAPOLIS RE-ENTRY EDUCATION FACILITY**

32 <b>Personal Services</b>	6,285,556	6,285,556
33 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	916,470	916,470

34 **BRANCHVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

35 <b>Personal Services</b>	15,406,508	15,406,508
36 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	1,936,446	1,936,446

37 **WESTVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

38 <b>Personal Services</b>	40,929,301	40,929,301
39 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	5,055,346	5,055,346

40 **ROCKVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FOR WOMEN**

41 <b>Personal Services</b>	14,357,303	14,357,303
42 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	1,724,849	1,724,849

43 **PLAINFIELD CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

44 <b>Personal Services</b>	20,324,963	20,324,963
45 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	3,052,817	3,052,817

46 **RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSTIC CENTER**

47 <b>Personal Services</b>	13,058,875	13,058,875
48 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	892,132	892,132

49 **MIAMI CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Personal Services	29,422,866	29,422,866
2	Other Operating Expense	4,262,721	4,262,721
3	<b>NEW CASTLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
4	Other Operating Expense	41,130,553	41,130,553
5	<b>CHAIN O' LAKES CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
6	Personal Services	1,479,073	1,479,073
7	Other Operating Expense	187,549	187,549
8	<b>MADISON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
9	Personal Services	7,884,180	7,884,180
10	Other Operating Expense	1,231,805	1,231,805
11	<b>EDINBURGH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
12	Personal Services	3,840,693	3,840,693
13	Other Operating Expense	367,706	367,706
14	<b>NORTH CENTRAL JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
15	Personal Services	11,552,899	11,552,899
16	Other Operating Expense	713,364	713,364
17	<b>CAMP SUMMIT</b>		
18	Personal Services	3,693,495	3,693,495
19	Other Operating Expense	186,739	186,739
20	<b>PENDLETON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
21	Personal Services	16,294,327	16,294,327
22	Other Operating Expense	982,808	982,808
23	<b>MADISON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>		
24	Personal Services	4,900,868	4,900,868
25	Other Operating Expense	1,256,039	1,256,039

**B. LAW ENFORCEMENT**

**FOR THE INDIANA STATE POLICE AND MOTOR CARRIER INSPECTION**

From the General Fund

119,097,359 119,097,359

From the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)

4,191,833 4,191,833

Augmentation allowed from the motor carrier regulation fund.

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund are for the following purposes:

39	Personal Services	107,386,481	107,386,481
40	Other Operating Expense	15,902,711	15,902,711

The above appropriations for personal services and other operating expense include funds to continue the state police minority recruiting program.

The above appropriations for the Indiana state police and motor carrier inspection include funds for the police security detail to be provided to the Indiana state fair board. However, amounts actually expended to provide security for the Indiana state fair board as determined by the budget agency shall be reimbursed by the Indiana state fair board to the state general fund.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**ISP SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>8,676,646</b>	<b>20,823,950</b>
--------------------------	------------------	-------------------

The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the ISP salary matrix.

**MOTOR CARRIER INSPECTOR SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>208,488</b>	<b>500,370</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**CAPITOL POLICE SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>291,582</b>	<b>699,798</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

**ISP OPEB CONTRIBUTION**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>13,350,700</b>	<b>12,575,902</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**INDIANA INTELLIGENCE FUSION CENTER**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,372,939</b>	<b>1,372,939</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**ODOMETER FRAUD INVESTIGATION**

Motor Vehicle Odometer Fund (IC 9-14-14-2)

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>94,200</b>	<b>94,200</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

Augmentation allowed.

**STATE POLICE TRAINING**

State Police Training Fund (IC 5-2-8-5)

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

Augmentation allowed.

**FORENSIC AND HEALTH SCIENCES LABORATORIES**

From the General Fund

11,317,003	11,317,003
------------	------------

From the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)

398,320	398,320
---------	---------

Augmentation allowed from the general fund and the motor carrier regulation fund.

The amounts specified from the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	11,435,323	11,435,323
Other Operating Expense	280,000	280,000

**ENFORCEMENT AID**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>72,518</b>	<b>72,518</b>
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

The above appropriations for enforcement aid are to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential nature. They are to be expended under the direction of the superintendent and to be accounted for solely on the superintendent's authority.

**PENSION FUND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>20,650,000</b>	<b>24,150,000</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

The above appropriations shall be paid into the state police pension fund provided for in IC 10-12-2 in twelve (12) equal installments on or before July 30 and on or before

1 the 30th of each succeeding month thereafter.

2

3 **BENEFIT FUND**

4	Total Operating Expense	5,500,000	5,600,000
---	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

5

6 All benefits to members shall be paid by warrant drawn on the treasurer of state  
7 by the auditor of state on the basis of claims filed and approved by the trustees  
8 of the state police pension and benefit funds created by IC 10-12-2.

9

10 **SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION**

11	Total Operating Expense	3,125,000	3,125,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

12

13 If the above appropriations for supplemental pension for any one (1) year are greater  
14 than the amount actually required under the provisions of IC 10-12-5, then the excess  
15 shall be returned proportionately to the funds from which the appropriations were  
16 made. If the amount actually required under IC 10-12-5 is greater than the above  
17 appropriations, then, with the approval of the governor and the budget agency, those  
18 sums may be augmented from the general fund.

19

20 **ACCIDENT REPORTING**

21 Accident Report Account (IC 9-26-9-3)

22	Total Operating Expense	5,000	5,000
----	-------------------------	-------	-------

23 Augmentation allowed.

24 **DRUG INTERDICTION**

25 Drug Interdiction Fund (IC 10-11-7)

26	Total Operating Expense	208,550	208,550
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

27 Augmentation allowed.

28 **DNA SAMPLE PROCESSING FUND**

29 DNA Sample Processing Fund (IC 10-13-6-9.5)

30	Total Operating Expense	1,312,304	1,312,304
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

31 Augmentation allowed.

32

33 **FOR THE INTEGRATED PUBLIC SAFETY COMMISSION**

34 **PROJECT SAFE-T**

35 Integrated Public Safety Communications Fund (IC 5-26-4-1)

36	Total Operating Expense	11,874,947	11,874,947
----	-------------------------	------------	------------

37 Augmentation allowed.

38

39 **FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**

40	Personal Services	3,127,119	3,127,119
----	-------------------	-----------	-----------

41	Other Operating Expense	4,382,454	4,382,454
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

42 **CAMP ATTERBURY MUSCATATUCK CENTER FOR COMPLEX OPERATIONS**

43	Personal Services	554,085	554,085
----	-------------------	---------	---------

44	Other Operating Expense	23,106	23,106
----	-------------------------	--------	--------

45 **DISABLED SOLDIERS' PENSION**

46	Total Operating Expense	1	1
----	-------------------------	---	---

47 Augmentation allowed.

48 **MUTC - MUSCATATUCK URBAN TRAINING CENTER**

49	Total Operating Expense	933,306	933,306
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

<b>1</b>	<b>HOOSIER YOUTH CHALLENGE ACADEMY</b>		
<b>2</b>	Total Operating Expense	2,438,850	2,438,850
<b>3</b>	<b>GOVERNOR'S CIVIL AND MILITARY CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
<b>4</b>	Total Operating Expense	119,004	119,004

**5**

**6** The above appropriations for the governor's civil and military contingency fund are

**7** made under IC 10-16-11-1.

<b>9</b>	<b>FOR THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE INSTITUTE</b>		
<b>10</b>	<b>ADMIN. MATCH</b>		
<b>11</b>	Total Operating Expense	402,002	402,002
<b>12</b>	<b>DRUG ENFORCEMENT MATCH</b>		
<b>13</b>	Total Operating Expense	869,347	869,347

**14**

**15** To facilitate the duties of the Indiana criminal justice institute as outlined in

**16** IC 5-2-6-3, the above appropriation is not subject to the provisions of IC 4-9.1-1-7

**17** when used to support other state agencies through the awarding of state match dollars.

<b>19</b>	<b>VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE FUND</b>		
<b>20</b>	Victim and Witness Assistance Fund (IC 5-2-6-14)		
<b>21</b>	Total Operating Expense	723,609	723,609
<b>22</b>	Augmentation allowed.		

<b>23</b>	<b>ENHANCED ENFORCEMENT DRUG MITIGATION AREA PILOT PROGRAM</b>		
<b>24</b>	Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000

<b>25</b>	<b>ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNTERMEASURES</b>		
<b>26</b>	Alcohol and Drug Countermeasures Fund (IC 9-27-2-11)		
<b>27</b>	Total Operating Expense	337,765	337,765
<b>28</b>	Augmentation allowed.		

<b>29</b>	<b>STATE DRUG FREE COMMUNITIES FUND</b>		
<b>30</b>	State Drug Free Communities Fund (IC 5-2-10-2)		
<b>31</b>	Total Operating Expense	560,662	560,662
<b>32</b>	Augmentation allowed.		

<b>33</b>	<b>INDIANA SAFE SCHOOLS</b>		
<b>34</b>	General Fund		
<b>35</b>	Total Operating Expense	1,095,340	1,095,340
<b>36</b>	Indiana Safe Schools Fund (IC 5-2-10.1-2)		
<b>37</b>	Total Operating Expense	400,053	400,053
<b>38</b>	Augmentation allowed from Indiana Safe Schools Fund.		

**39**

**40** The above appropriations for the Indiana safe schools program are for the purpose

**41** of providing grants to school corporations and charter schools for school safe haven

**42** programs, emergency preparedness programs, and school safety programs. The criminal

**43** justice institute shall transfer \$750,000 each fiscal year to the department of

**44** education to provide training to school safety specialists.

<b>46</b>	<b>CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM FUND</b>		
<b>47</b>	Child Restraint System Account (IC 9-19-11-9)		
<b>48</b>	Total Operating Expense	145,500	145,500
<b>49</b>	<b>HIGHWAY PASSENGER &amp; COMMERCIAL VEHICLE GRANT</b>		

1           **Office of Traffic Safety**  
2           **Total Operating Expense**                           **507,633**                           **507,633**

3  
4   **The above appropriation for the office of traffic safety may be used to cover the**  
5   **state match requirement for this program according to the current highway safety**  
6   **plan approved by the governor and the budget agency.**

7  
8           **SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIMS' ASSISTANCE**  
9           **Total Operating Expense**                           **1,500,000**                           **1,500,000**  
10          **Sexual Assault Victims Assistance Fund (IC 5-2-6-23(j))**  
11          **Total Operating Expense**                           **25,000**                           **25,000**

12          **Augmentation allowed.**  
13          **VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIME ADMINISTRATION**  
14          **Social Services Block Grant**  
15          **Total Operating Expense**                           **636,763**                           **636,763**  
16          **Violent Crime Victims Compensation Fund (IC 5-2-6.1-40)**  
17          **Personal Services**                                       **146,050**                           **146,050**  
18          **Other Operating Expense**                           **2,415,950**                           **2,415,950**

19          **Augmentation allowed.**  
20          **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT**  
21          **General Fund**  
22          **Total Operating Expense**                           **5,000,000**                           **5,000,000**  
23          **Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment Fund (IC 5-2-6.7-4)**  
24          **Total Operating Expense**                           **1,064,334**                           **1,064,334**  
25          **Augmentation allowed.**

26  
27   **The above appropriations are for programs and treatment for the prevention of domestic**  
28   **violence. The appropriations may not be used to construct or rehabilitate a shelter.**

29  
30          **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TOXICOLOGY**  
31          **General Fund**  
32          **Total Operating Expense**                           **2,344,728**                           **2,344,728**  
33          **Breath Test Training and Certification Fund (IC 10-20-2-9)**  
34          **Total Operating Expense**                           **355,000**                           **355,000**  
35          **Augmentation allowed.**

36  
37          **FOR THE CORONERS TRAINING BOARD**  
38          **Coroners Training and Continuing Education Fund (IC 4-23-6.5-8)**  
39          **Total Operating Expense**                           **388,000**                           **388,000**  
40          **Augmentation allowed.**

41  
42          **FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY**  
43          **From the General Fund**  
44   **1,927,671**           **1,927,671**  
45          **From the Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)**  
46   **2,125,467**           **2,125,467**  
47          **Augmentation allowed from the Law Enforcement Academy Fund.**

48  
49   **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Law Enforcement Academy Fund**

1 are for the following purposes:

2			
3	Personal Services	3,472,021	3,472,021
4	Other Operating Expense	581,117	581,117

5

6 **C. REGULATORY AND LICENSING**

7

8 **FOR THE BUREAU OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

9	Personal Services	15,957,952	15,957,952
10	Other Operating Expense	11,988,932	11,988,932

11 **LICENSE PLATES**

12	<b>Bureau of Motor Vehicles Commission Fund (IC 9-14-14-1)</b>		
13	Total Operating Expense	8,605,503	14,205,503
14	Augmentation allowed.		

15 **FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMPLIANCE VERIFICATION**

16	<b>Financial Responsibility Compliance Verification Fund (IC 9-25-9-7)</b>		
17	Total Operating Expense	6,183,531	6,183,531
18	Augmentation allowed.		

19 **STATE MOTOR VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY**

20	<b>State Motor Vehicle Technology Fund (IC 9-14-14-3)</b>		
21	Total Operating Expense	4,950,726	4,950,726
22	Augmentation allowed.		

23 **MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR SAFETY**

24	<b>Motorcycle Operator Safety Education Fund (IC 9-27-7-7)</b>		
25	Total Operating Expense	1,080,251	1,080,251
26	Augmentation allowed.		

27

28 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR**

29	Personal Services	722,402	722,402
30	Other Operating Expense	70,074	70,074

31 **BUREAU OF MINES AND MINING**

32	Personal Services	179,564	179,564
33	Other Operating Expense	23,804	23,804

34 **QUALITY, METRICS, AND STATISTICS (MIS)**

35	Other Operating Expense	120,794	120,794
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

36 **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

37	Other Operating Expense	2,210,830	2,210,830
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

38

39 **The above appropriations for occupational safety and health and M.I.S. research and**

40 **statistics reflect only the general fund portion of the total program costs of the**

41 **Indiana occupational safety and health plan as approved by the U.S. Department of**

42 **Labor. It is the intention of the general assembly that the Indiana department of**

43 **labor make application to the federal government for the federal share of the total**

44 **program costs.**

45

46 **EMPLOYMENT OF YOUTH**

47	<b>Employment of Youth Fund (IC 20-33-3-42)</b>		
48	Total Operating Expense	162,791	162,791
49	Augmentation allowed.		

1       **INSAFE**  
2       **Special Fund for Safety and Health Consultation Services (IC 22-8-1.1-48)**  
3       **Other Operating Expense**                               **384,260**                               **384,260**  
4       **Augmentation allowed.**

5  
6       **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE**  
7       **Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)**  
8       **Personal Services**   **5,436,852**                               **5,436,852**  
9       **Other Operating Expense**                                       **1,120,029**                               **1,120,029**  
10      **Augmentation allowed.**

11      **BAIL BOND DIVISION**  
12      **Bail Bond Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 27-10-5-1)**  
13      **Personal Services**   **126,700**                               **126,700**  
14      **Other Operating Expense**                                       **4,907**                               **4,907**  
15      **Augmentation allowed.**

16      **PATIENT'S COMPENSATION AUTHORITY**  
17      **Patient's Compensation Fund (IC 34-18-6-1)**  
18      **Personal Services**   **688,240**                               **688,240**  
19      **Other Operating Expense**                                       **814,800**                               **814,800**  
20      **Augmentation allowed.**

21      **POLITICAL SUBDIVISION RISK MANAGEMENT**  
22      **Political Subdivision Risk Management Fund (IC 27-1-29-10)**  
23      **Other Operating Expense**                                       **119,932**                               **119,932**  
24      **Augmentation allowed.**

25      **MINE SUBSIDENCE INSURANCE**  
26      **Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund (IC 27-7-9-7)**  
27      **Total Operating Expense**                                       **637,758**                               **637,758**  
28      **Augmentation allowed.**

29      **TITLE INSURANCE ENFORCEMENT OPERATING**  
30      **Title Insurance Enforcement Fund (IC 27-7-3.6-1)**  
31      **Personal Services**   **295,858**                               **295,858**  
32      **Other Operating Expense**                                       **600,894**                               **600,894**  
33      **Augmentation allowed.**

34  
35      **FOR THE ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO COMMISSION**  
36      **Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)**  
37      **Personal Services**   **10,283,193**                               **10,283,193**  
38      **Other Operating Expense**                                       **1,501,502**                               **1,501,502**  
39      **Augmentation allowed.**

40  
41      **Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of the above appropriations is for fraud enforcement**  
42      **of EBT cards in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and SNAP programs.**

43  
44      **ATC SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**  
45      **Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)**  
46      **Personal Services**   **606,318**                               **1,455,164**

47  
48      **The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the ATC salary matrix.**  
49

1	<b>ATC OPEB CONTRIBUTION</b>		
2	<b>Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>438,593</b>	<b>410,537</b>
4	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
5			
6	<b>YOUTH TOBACCO EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT</b>		
7	<b>Youth Tobacco Education and Enforcement Fund (IC 7.1-6-2-6)</b>		
8	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>85,704</b>	<b>85,704</b>
9	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
10			
11	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS</b>		
12	<b>Financial Institutions Fund (IC 28-11-2-9)</b>		
13	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>6,216,689</b>	<b>6,396,485</b>
14	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,922,368</b>	<b>1,783,119</b>
15	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
16			
17	<b>FOR THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AGENCY</b>		
18	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>4,337,172</b>	<b>4,337,172</b>
19	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>447,981</b>	<b>447,981</b>
20	<b>CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES DATA FUND (INSPECT)</b>		
21	<b>Controlled Substances Data Fund (IC 35-48-7-13.1)</b>		
22	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>684,273</b>	<b>684,273</b>
23	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
24	<b>PRENEED CONSUMER PROTECTION</b>		
25	<b>Preneed Consumer Protection Fund (IC 30-2-13-28)</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>48,500</b>	<b>48,500</b>
27	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
28	<b>BOARD OF FUNERAL AND CEMETERY SERVICE</b>		
29	<b>Funeral Service Education Fund (IC 25-15-9-13)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>
31	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
32	<b>DENTAL PROFESSION INVESTIGATION</b>		
33	<b>Dental Compliance Fund (IC 25-14-1-3.7)</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>107,419</b>	<b>107,419</b>
35	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
36	<b>PHYSICIAN INVESTIGATION</b>		
37	<b>Physician Compliance Fund (IC 25-22.5-2-8)</b>		
38	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>
39	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
40			
41	<b>FOR THE CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION</b>		
42	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,772,203</b>	<b>1,772,203</b>
43	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,662</b>	<b>4,662</b>
44			

45 The above appropriation for the Indiana civil rights commission reflects only the  
46 general fund portion of the total program costs for the processing of employment  
47 and housing discrimination complaints. It is the intention of the general assembly  
48 that the commission make application to the federal government for funding based  
49 upon the processing of employment and housing discrimination complaints.

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1			
2	<b>WOMEN'S COMMISSION</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>98,115</b>	<b>98,115</b>
4	<b>COMMISSION ON THE SOCIAL STATUS OF BLACK MALES</b>		
5	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>135,431</b>	<b>135,431</b>
6	<b>NATIVE AMERICAN INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION</b>		
7	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>74,379</b>	<b>74,379</b>
8	<b>COMMISSION ON HISPANIC/LATINO AFFAIRS</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>102,432</b>	<b>102,432</b>
10	<b>MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. HOLIDAY COMMISSION</b>		
11	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>19,400</b>
12			
13	<b>FOR THE UTILITY CONSUMER COUNSELOR</b>		
14	<b>Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)</b>		
15	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>5,740,952</b>	<b>5,740,952</b>
16	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>771,825</b>	<b>771,825</b>
17	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
18			
19	<b>EXPERT WITNESS FEES AND AUDIT</b>		
20	<b>Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)</b>		
21	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>839,678</b>	<b>839,678</b>
22	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
23			
24	<b>FOR THE UTILITY REGULATORY COMMISSION</b>		
25	<b>Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)</b>		
26	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>6,629,648</b>	<b>6,629,648</b>
27	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,777,171</b>	<b>2,777,171</b>
28	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
29			
30	<b>FOR THE WORKER'S COMPENSATION BOARD</b>		
31	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,831,715</b>	<b>1,831,715</b>
32	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>85,471</b>	<b>85,471</b>
33			
34	<b>FOR THE STATE BOARD OF ANIMAL HEALTH</b>		
35	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>4,487,710</b>	<b>4,558,754</b>
36	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>583,463</b>	<b>583,463</b>
37	<b>INDEMNITY FUND</b>		
38	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>
39	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
40			
41	<b>The above appropriations may be used to pay the Board's share of expenses related</b>		
42	<b>to bovine tuberculosis testing. The Board may use the above appropriation for FY</b>		
43	<b>2018 to provide retroactive reimbursement for bovine tuberculosis testing expenses</b>		
44	<b>incurred in prior years.</b>		
45			
46	<b>MEAT &amp; POULTRY INSPECTION</b>		
47	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,602,306</b>	<b>1,602,306</b>
48	<b>PUBLIC HEALTH DATA COMM. INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM</b>		
49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>9,039</b>	<b>9,039</b>

1	<b>INTERSTATE SHIPMENT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE USDA</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>49,647</b>	<b>49,647</b>
3	<b>CAPTIVE CERVIDAE PROGRAMS</b>		
4	<b>Captive Cervidae Programs Fund (IC 15-17-14.7-16)</b>		
5	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>
6			
7	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY</b>		
8	<b>FIRE AND BUILDING SERVICES</b>		
9	<b>Fire and Building Services Fund (IC 22-12-6-1)</b>		
10	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>13,600,344</b>	<b>13,600,344</b>
11	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>207,176</b>	<b>207,176</b>
12	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
13	<b>REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING</b>		
14	<b>Regional Public Safety Training Fund (IC 10-15-3-12)</b>		
15	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,940,000</b>	<b>1,940,000</b>
16	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
17	<b>RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>74,955</b>	<b>74,955</b>
19	<b>EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CONTINGENCY FUND</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>114,456</b>	<b>114,456</b>

21

22 The above appropriations for the emergency management contingency fund are made

23 under IC 10-14-3-28.

24

25	<b>PUBLIC ASSISTANCE</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
27	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
28	<b>INDIANA EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION</b>		
29	<b>Local Emergency Planning and Right to Know Fund (IC 13-25-2-10.5)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>71,407</b>	<b>71,407</b>
31	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
32	<b>STATE DISASTER RELIEF FUND</b>		
33	<b>State Disaster Relief Fund (IC 10-14-4-5)</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>485,000</b>	<b>485,000</b>
35	<b>Augmentation allowed, not to exceed revenues collected from the public safety</b>		
36	<b>fee imposed by IC 22-11-14-12.</b>		
37			
38	<b>Augmentation allowed from the general fund to match federal disaster relief funds.</b>		
39			
40	<b>REDUCED IGNITION PROPENSITY STANDARDS FOR CIGARETTES FUND</b>		
41	<b>Reduced Ignition Propensity Stds.-Cig. Fund (IC 22-14-7-22(a))</b>		
42	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>31,026</b>	<b>31,026</b>
43	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
44	<b>STATEWIDE FIRE AND BUILDING SAFETY EDUCATION FUND</b>		
45	<b>Statewide Fire &amp; Building Safety Educ. Fund (IC 22-12-6-3)</b>		
46	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>98,089</b>	<b>98,089</b>
47	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
48	<b>INDIANA SECURED SCHOOL FUND</b>		
49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>

From the above appropriations, up to \$1,000,000 is for the Department of Education to partner with the Indiana Cybersecurity Center to provide assistance to the department and schools. From the above appropriations, the Department of Homeland Security shall make \$500,000 available each fiscal year to accredited nonpublic schools who apply for grants for the purchase of security equipment or other security upgrades. The Department shall prioritize grants to nonpublic schools that demonstrate a heightened risk of security threats.

**SECTION 5. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

**CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT**

**A. NATURAL RESOURCES**

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - ADMINISTRATION**

Personal Services	7,755,083	7,755,083
Other Operating Expense	1,926,025	1,926,025

**DNR OPEB CONTRIBUTION**

Total Operating Expense	2,335,421	2,309,007
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY DIVISION**

Personal Services	392,338	392,338
Other Operating Expense	83,645	83,645

**ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY FUND**

Entomology and Plant Pathology Fund (IC 14-24-10-3)

Total Operating Expense	374,734	374,734
-------------------------	---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

**DNR ENGINEERING DIVISION**

Personal Services	1,677,224	1,677,224
Other Operating Expense	70,711	70,711

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION**

Personal Services	428,466	428,466
Other Operating Expense	266,196	266,196

**DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY DEDICATED**

Total Operating Expense	26,040	26,040
-------------------------	--------	--------

**WABASH RIVER HERITAGE CORRIDOR**

Wabash River Heritage Corridor Fund (IC 14-13-6-23)

Total Operating Expense	187,210	187,210
-------------------------	---------	---------

**OUTDOOR RECREATION DIVISION**

Personal Services	478,123	478,123
Other Operating Expense	56,078	56,078

**NATURE PRESERVES DIVISION**

Personal Services	797,800	797,800
Other Operating Expense	196,880	196,880

**WATER DIVISION**

Personal Services	4,032,382	4,032,382
Other Operating Expense	775,000	775,000

All revenues accruing from state and local units of government and from private

1 utilities and industrial concerns as a result of water resources study projects,  
 2 and as a result of topographic and other mapping projects, shall be deposited into  
 3 the state general fund, and such receipts are hereby appropriated, in addition to  
 4 the above appropriations, for water resources studies. The above appropriations  
 5 include \$200,000 each fiscal year for the monitoring of water resources.

6  
 7 **DEER RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT**

8 **Deer Research and Management Fund (IC 14-22-5-2)**

9 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>151,813</b>	<b>151,813</b>
----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

10 **Augmentation allowed.**

11 **OIL AND GAS DIVISION**

12 **Oil and Gas Fund (IC 6-8-1-27)**

13 <b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,263,884</b>	<b>1,263,884</b>
-----------------------------	------------------	------------------

14 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>332,192</b>	<b>332,192</b>
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

15 **Augmentation allowed.**

16 **STATE PARKS AND RESERVOIRS**

17 **From the General Fund**

<b>8,921,508</b>	<b>8,921,508</b>
------------------	------------------

19 **From the State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund (IC 14-19-8-2)**

<b>29,359,893</b>	<b>29,359,893</b>
-------------------	-------------------

21 **Augmentation allowed from the State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund.**

22  
 23 **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the State Parks and Reservoirs**  
 24 **Special Revenue Fund are for the following purposes:**

26 <b>Personal Services</b>	<b>28,532,879</b>	<b>28,532,879</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

27 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>9,748,522</b>	<b>9,748,522</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

28  
 29 **SNOWMOBILE FUND**

30 **Off-Road Vehicle and Snowmobile Fund (IC 14-16-1-30)**

31 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>154,928</b>	<b>154,928</b>
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

32 **Augmentation allowed.**

33 **DNR LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

34 **From the General Fund**

<b>9,956,425</b>	<b>9,956,425</b>
------------------	------------------

36 **From the Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)**

<b>10,831,730</b>	<b>10,831,730</b>
-------------------	-------------------

38 **Augmentation allowed from the Fish and Wildlife Fund.**

39  
 40 **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Fish and Wildlife Fund are for**  
 41 **the following purposes:**

43 <b>Personal Services</b>	<b>18,019,655</b>	<b>18,019,655</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

44 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,768,500</b>	<b>2,768,500</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

45  
 46 **DNR SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

47 <b>Personal Services</b>	<b>1,490,922</b>	<b>3,578,212</b>
-----------------------------	------------------	------------------

48  
 49 **The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the DNR salary matrix.**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**SPORTSMEN'S BENEVOLENCE**

Total Operating Expense	145,500	145,500
-------------------------	---------	---------

**FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**

**Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)**

Personal Services	4,126,639	4,126,639
Other Operating Expense	5,356,565	5,356,565

Augmentation allowed.

**FORESTRY DIVISION**

**From the General Fund**

4,309,473	4,309,473
-----------	-----------

**From the State Forestry Fund (IC 14-23-3-2)**

6,002,212	6,002,212
-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed from the State Forestry Fund.

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the State Forestry Fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	7,928,960	7,928,960
Other Operating Expense	2,382,725	2,382,725

In addition to any of the above appropriations for the department of natural resources, any federal funds received by the state of Indiana for support of approved outdoor recreation projects for planning, acquisition, and development under the provisions of the federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, P.L.88-578, are appropriated for the uses and purposes for which the funds were paid to the state, and shall be distributed by the department of natural resources to state agencies and other governmental units in accordance with the provisions under which the funds were received.

**DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES - US DEPT. OF COMMERCE**

**Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)**

Total Operating Expense	117,313	117,313
-------------------------	---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

**LAKE AND RIVER ENHANCEMENT**

**Lake and River Enhancement Fund (IC 6-6-11-12.5)**

Total Operating Expense	2,078,288	2,078,288
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

**HERITAGE TRUST**

**General Fund**

Total Operating Expense	94,090	94,090
-------------------------	--------	--------

**Benjamin Harrison Conservation Trust Fund (IC 14-12-2-25)**

Total Operating Expense	1,164,000	1,164,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

**DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES - USDOT**

**Off-Road Vehicle and Snowmobile Fund (IC 14-16-1-30)**

Total Operating Expense	55,000	55,000
-------------------------	--------	--------

Augmentation allowed.

**INSTITUTIONAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

1           **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**  
2           **Total Operating Expense**                           **2,425,000**                           **2,425,000**

3  
4           **The above appropriation for institutional road construction may be used for road**  
5           **and bridge construction, relocation, and other related improvement projects at state owned**  
6           **properties managed by the department of natural resources.**

7  
8           **B. OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES**

9  
10          **FOR THE INDIANA STATE MUSEUM AND HISTORIC SITES CORPORATION**

11          **General Fund**  
12               **Total Operating Expense**                           **8,369,488**                           **8,369,488**  
13          **Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites Corp.**  
14               **Total Operating Expense**                           **2,632,555**                           **2,632,555**

15  
16          **In lieu of billing the University of Southern Indiana annually for the maintenance**  
17          **of properties in New Harmony, the above appropriation includes an additional \$25,000**  
18          **annually for that purpose.**

19  
20          **FOR THE WORLD WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION**

21               **Personal Services**   **813,482**   **813,482**  
22               **Other Operating Expense**                               **367,000**                                       **367,000**

23  
24          **All revenues received as rent for space in the buildings located at 777 North Meridian**  
25          **Street and 700 North Pennsylvania Street, in the city of Indianapolis, that exceed the**  
26          **costs of operation and maintenance of the space rented, shall be paid into the general**  
27          **fund.**

28  
29          **FOR THE WHITE RIVER STATE PARK DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**

30               **Total Operating Expense**                               **766,312**                                       **766,312**

31  
32          **FOR THE MAUMEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

33               **Total Operating Expense**                               **105,000**                                       **105,000**

34  
35          **FOR THE ST. JOSEPH RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

36               **Total Operating Expense**                               **54,110**                                       **54,110**

37  
38          **FOR THE KANKAKEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION**

39               **Total Operating Expense**                               **54,110**                                       **54,110**

40  
41          **C. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

42  
43          **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**  
44          **OPERATING**

45               **From the General Fund**  
46   **13,646,133**   **13,646,133**  
47               **From the Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)**  
48   **1,152,795**   **1,152,795**  
49          **Augmentation allowed.**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the underground petroleum storage tank excess liability trust fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	10,938,248	10,938,248
Other Operating Expense	3,860,680	3,860,680
<b>IDEM LABORATORY CONTRACTS</b>		
Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
Total Operating Expense	1,056,994	1,056,994
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>OHIO RIVER VALLEY WATER SANITATION COMMISSION</b>		
Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
Total Operating Expense	282,600	282,600
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE</b>		
Personal Services	2,398,491	2,398,491
Other Operating Expense	263,310	263,310
<b>POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE</b>		
Personal Services	787,567	787,567
Other Operating Expense	94,741	94,741
<b>PPG PCB INSPECTION</b>		
Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
Total Operating Expense	19,822	19,822
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY CONTRACTS</b>		
Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
Total Operating Expense	51,503	51,503
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>STATE SOLID WASTE GRANTS MANAGEMENT</b>		
State Solid Waste Management Fund (IC 13-20-22-2)		
Personal Services	93,715	93,715
Other Operating Expense	313,354	313,354
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>RECYCLING OPERATING</b>		
Indiana Recycling Promotion and Assistance Fund (IC 4-23-5.5-14)		
Personal Services	487,616	487,616
Other Operating Expense	227,350	227,350
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>RECYCLING PROMOTION AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAM</b>		
Indiana Recycling Promotion and Assistance Fund (IC 4-23-5.5-14)		
Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>VOLUNTARY CLEAN-UP PROGRAM</b>		
Voluntary Remediation Fund (IC 13-25-5-21)		
Personal Services	1,028,162	1,028,162
Other Operating Expense	58,880	58,880
Augmentation allowed.		
<b>TITLE V AIR PERMIT PROGRAM</b>		
Title V Operating Permit Program Trust Fund (IC 13-17-8-1)		

	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Personal Services	11,524,403	11,524,403
2	Other Operating Expense	1,328,419	1,328,419
3	Augmentation allowed.		
4	<b>WATER MANAGEMENT PERMITTING</b>		
5	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
6	Personal Services	6,462,158	6,462,158
7	Other Operating Expense	379,297	379,297
8	Augmentation allowed.		
9	<b>SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING</b>		
10	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
11	Personal Services	4,908,924	4,908,924
12	Other Operating Expense	393,266	393,266
13	Augmentation allowed.		
14	<b>CFO/CAFO INSPECTIONS</b>		
15	Total Operating Expense	318,424	318,424
16	<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING - FEDERAL</b>		
17	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
18	Total Operating Expense	1,247,383	1,247,383
19	<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING</b>		
20	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
21	Personal Services	2,987,999	2,987,999
22	Other Operating Expense	314,491	314,491
23	Augmentation allowed.		
24	<b>ELECTRONIC WASTE</b>		
25	Electronic Waste Fund (IC 13-20.5-2-3)		
26	Total Operating Expense	123,537	123,537
27	<b>SAFE DRINKING WATER PROGRAM</b>		
28	State Solid Waste Management Fund (IC 13-20-22-2)		
29	Total Operating Expense	2,942,579	2,942,579
30	<b>CLEAN VESSEL PUMPOUT</b>		
31	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
32	Total Operating Expense	31,549	31,549
33	Augmentation allowed.		
34	<b>GROUNDWATER PROGRAM</b>		
35	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
36	Total Operating Expense	432,091	432,091
37	Augmentation allowed.		
38	<b>UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROGRAM</b>		
39	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Trust Fund (IC 13-23-6-1)		
40	Total Operating Expense	178,198	178,198
41	Augmentation allowed.		
42	<b>AIR MANAGEMENT OPERATING</b>		
43	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
44	Total Operating Expense	976,272	976,272
45	Augmentation allowed.		
46	<b>WATER MANAGEMENT NONPERMITTING</b>		
47	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
48	Total Operating Expense	1,549,417	1,549,417
49	<b>LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS</b>		

1           **Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)**  
2           **Total Operating Expense**                           **161,334**                           **161,334**  
3           **Augmentation allowed.**

4           **AUTO EMISSIONS TESTING PROGRAM**  
5           **Personal Services**                                       **75,287**                           **75,287**  
6           **Other Operating Expense**                           **5,297,619**                       **5,297,619**  
7

8           **The above appropriations for auto emissions testing are the maximum amounts available**  
9           **for this purpose. If it becomes necessary to conduct additional tests in other locations,**  
10          **the above appropriations shall be prorated among all locations.**  
11

12          **HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES - STATE CLEAN-UP**  
13          **Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)**  
14          **Personal Services**                                   **2,435,371**                       **2,435,371**  
15          **Other Operating Expense**                       **1,139,885**                       **1,139,885**  
16          **Augmentation allowed.**

17          **HAZARDOUS WASTE - NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGES**  
18          **Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)**  
19          **Personal Services**                                   **165,567**                       **165,567**  
20          **Other Operating Expense**                       **119,482**                       **119,482**  
21          **Augmentation allowed.**

22          **SUPERFUND MATCH**  
23          **Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)**  
24          **Total Operating Expense**                       **1,657,551**                       **1,757,551**  
25          **Augmentation allowed.**  
26

27          **The above appropriation includes \$700,000 for fiscal year 2018 and \$800,000 for**  
28          **fiscal year 2019 for the department of environmental management to match federal**  
29          **funds for lead clean up in East Chicago.**  
30

31          **ASBESTOS TRUST - OPERATING**  
32          **Asbestos Trust Fund (IC 13-17-6-3)**  
33          **Personal Services**                                   **388,047**                       **388,047**  
34          **Other Operating Expense**                       **45,498**                       **45,498**  
35          **Augmentation allowed.**

36          **UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK - OPERATING**  
37          **Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)**  
38          **Personal Services**                                   **4,850,137**                       **4,850,137**  
39          **Other Operating Expense**                       **39,101,300**                       **39,101,300**  
40          **Augmentation allowed.**

41          **WASTE TIRE MANAGEMENT**  
42          **Waste Tire Management Fund (IC 13-20-13-8)**  
43          **Total Operating Expense**                       **548,783**                       **548,783**  
44          **Augmentation allowed.**

45          **VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE**  
46          **Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)**  
47          **Personal Services**                                   **690,198**                       **690,198**  
48          **Other Operating Expense**                       **40,548**                       **40,548**  
49          **Augmentation allowed.**

1	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIAL FUND - OPERATING</b>		
2	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
3	Total Operating Expense	608,626	608,626
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5	<b>CORE SUPERFUND</b>		
6	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
7	Total Operating Expense	12,500	12,500
8	Augmentation allowed.		
9	<b>WETLANDS PROTECTION</b>		
10	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
11	Total Operating Expense	20,419	20,419
12	Augmentation allowed.		
13	<b>PETROLEUM TRUST - OPERATING</b>		
14	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Trust Fund (IC 13-23-6-1)		
15	Other Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
16	Augmentation allowed.		

17

18 **Notwithstanding any other law, with the approval of the governor and the budget**

19 **agency, the above appropriations for hazardous waste management permitting,**

20 **wetlands protection, groundwater program, underground storage tank program,**

21 **air management operating, asbestos trust operating, water management nonpermitting,**

22 **safe drinking water program, and any other appropriation eligible to be included in a**

23 **performance partnership grant may be used to fund activities incorporated into a**

24 **performance partnership grant between the United States Environmental Protection**

25 **Agency and the department of environmental management.**

26			
27	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADJUDICATION</b>		
28	Personal Services	281,537	281,537
29	Other Operating Expense	22,906	22,906

30

31 **SECTION 6. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

32

33 **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

34

35 **A. AGRICULTURE**

36			
37	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>		
38	Personal Services	1,327,382	1,327,382
39	Other Operating Expense	905,767	905,767

40

41 **Up to \$5,000 annually of the above appropriations may be used for Hoosier Homestead**

42 **plaques for recipients of the Hoosier Homestead award.**

43			
44	<b>DISTRIBUTIONS TO FOOD BANKS</b>		
45	Total Operating Expense	300,000	300,000

46	<b>CLEAN WATER INDIANA</b>		
47	General Fund		
48	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
49	Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)		

	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>628,060</b>	<b>628,060</b>
2	<b>OFFICE OF COMMUNITY AND RURAL AFFAIRS</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,470,000</b>	<b>1,470,000</b>
4	<b>HISTORIC PRESERVATION GRANTS</b>		
5	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
6	<b>RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND</b>		
7	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
8	<b>LINCOLN PRODUCTION</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
10	<b>INDIANA GROWN</b>		
11	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
12	<b>FOR THE OFFICE OF ENERGY DEVELOPMENT</b>		
13	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>177,510</b>	<b>177,510</b>
14			
15	<b>FOR THE INDIANA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</b>		
16	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		
17	<b>General Fund</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,521,695</b>	<b>6,521,695</b>
19	<b>Training 2000 Fund (IC 5-28-7-5)</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>180,061</b>	<b>180,061</b>
21	<b>Industrial Development Grant Fund (IC 5-28-25-4)</b>		
22	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>50,570</b>	<b>50,570</b>
23			
24	<b>IN 21ST CENTURY RESEARCH &amp; TECHNOLOGY FUND</b>		
25	<b>General Fund</b>		
26	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
27	<b>Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)</b>		
28	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
29	<b>Indiana Twenty-First Century Research and Technology Fund (IC 5-28-16-2)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
31	<b>Augmentation allowed from the Indiana Twenty-First Century Research and Technology</b>		
32	<b>Fund.</b>		
33			
34	<b>OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP</b>		
35	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,458,000</b>	<b>1,458,000</b>
36			
37	<b>One million dollars (\$1,000,000) of the above appropriations is for the Launch IN</b>		
38	<b>Initiative and the Ball State University Entrepreneur College. Ball State University</b>		
39	<b>will provide support and expertise for the program to be implemented for a fee.</b>		
40	<b>The office of small business and entrepreneurship shall provide funding to initiatives</b>		
41	<b>throughout Indiana. The Indiana Economic Development Corporation shall submit annual</b>		
42	<b>reports to the state budget committee on the uses of the above appropriations.</b>		
43			
44	<b>BUSINESS PROMOTION AND INNOVATION</b>		
45	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>
46			
47	<b>The above appropriations may be used by the Indiana Economic Development Corporation</b>		
48	<b>to promote business investment and encourage entrepreneurship and innovation. The</b>		
49	<b>Corporation may use the above appropriations to encourage regional development initiatives,</b>		

1 including a project to establish a new port, incentivize direct flights from international  
 2 and regional airports in Indiana, advance innovation and entrepreneurship education,  
 3 programs, and practice through strategic partnerships with higher education and  
 4 communities in Indiana, and support activities that promote international trade.

5  
 6 **INDIANA BIOSCIENCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

7 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>
----------------------------------	----------	-------------------

8  
 9 **The Indiana Economic Development Corporation Board must approve each award made**  
 10 **from the above appropriation. No awards may be disbursed until a comprehensive plan**  
 11 **for expending the funds has been reviewed by the state budget committee and approved**  
 12 **by the director of the Office of Management and Budget. The Indiana Economic Development**  
 13 **Corporation shall submit semi-annual reports to the state budget committee on award**  
 14 **amounts and activities of the Indiana Biosciences Research Institute.**

15  
 16 **ENTERPRISE ZONE PROGRAM**

17 **Enterprise Zone Fund (IC 5-28-15-6)**

18 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>79,977</b>	<b>79,977</b>
-----------------------------------	---------------	---------------

19 **Augmentation allowed.**

20 **SKILLS ENHANCEMENT FUND**

21 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>
-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

22 **INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

23 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

24 **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**

25 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,148,992</b>	<b>1,148,992</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

26  
 27 **FOR THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

28 **211 SERVICES (IC 8-1-19.5)**

29 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

30 **HOUSING FIRST PROGRAM**

31 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

32 **INDIANA INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNTS**

33 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>970,000</b>	<b>970,000</b>
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

34  
 35 **The housing and community development authority shall collect and report to the**  
 36 **family and social services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet**  
 37 **the data collection and reporting requirements in 45 CFR Part 265.**

38  
 39 **The family and social services administration, division of family resources shall apply**  
 40 **all qualifying expenditures for individual development account deposits toward Indiana's**  
 41 **maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)**  
 42 **program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).**

43  
 44 **FOR THE INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY**

45 **ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM**

46 **Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)**

47 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

48  
 49 **C. EMPLOYMENT SERVICES**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT**

**ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense	1,339,665	1,339,665
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**WORK INDIANA PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**HOOSIER INITIATIVE FOR RE-ENTRY (HIRE)**

Total Operating Expense	648,742	648,742
-------------------------	---------	---------

**PROPRIETARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Total Operating Expense	62,639	62,639
-------------------------	--------	--------

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION INNOVATION AND ADVANCEMENT**

Total Operating Expense	21,365,000	21,365,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriations shall be used for investments in career and technical education pathways or statewide career and technical education and workforce development initiatives focused on high-wage and high-demand jobs. Up to \$5,000,000 of the above appropriation shall be used annually to fund Career and Technical Education performance grants.

**INDIANA WORKS COUNCILS**

Total Operating Expense	200,000	0
-------------------------	---------	---

**INDIANA CONSTRUCTION ROUNDTABLE FOUNDATION**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**SERVE INDIANA ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense	239,560	239,560
-------------------------	---------	---------

**SPECIAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION - ADULT BASIC EDUCATION**

Total Operating Expense	14,452,990	14,452,990
-------------------------	------------	------------

It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for adult education shall be the total allowable state expenditure for such program. Therefore, if the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total appropriation for a state fiscal year, the department of workforce development shall reduce the distributions proportionately.

**DROPOUT PREVENTION**

Total Operating Expense	8,000,000	8,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**D. OTHER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**FOR THE INDIANA STATE FAIR BOARD**

**STATE FAIR**

Total Operating Expense	2,582,000	2,582,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**SECTION 7. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

**TRANSPORTATION**

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING IMPROVEMENT**

Motor Vehicle Highway Account (IC 8-14-1)

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
2	<b>HIGH SPEED RAIL</b>		
3	<b>Industrial Rail Service Fund (IC 8-3-1.7-2)</b>		
4	<b>Matching Funds</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
5	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
6	<b>HOOSIER STATE RAIL LINE</b>		
7	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>
8	<b>PUBLIC MASS TRANSPORTATION</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>44,000,000</b>	<b>45,000,000</b>

10

11 **The appropriations are to be used solely for the promotion and development of public**  
12 **transportation.**

13

14 **The department of transportation may distribute public mass transportation funds**  
15 **to an eligible grantee that provides public transportation in Indiana.**

16

17 **The state funds can be used to match federal funds available under the Federal Transit**  
18 **Act (49 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) or local funds from a requesting grantee.**

19

20 **Before funds may be disbursed to a grantee, the grantee must submit its request for**  
21 **financial assistance to the department of transportation for approval. Allocations**  
22 **must be approved by the governor and the budget agency after review by the budget**  
23 **committee and shall be made on a reimbursement basis. Only applications for capital**  
24 **and operating assistance may be approved. Only those grantees that have met the**  
25 **reporting requirements under IC 8-23-3 are eligible for assistance under this**  
26 **appropriation.**

27

28 **HIGHWAY OPERATING**

29 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

30 **Personal Services** 245,131,480 245,131,480

31 **Other Operating Expense** 45,205,525 45,205,525

32

33 **HIGHWAY VEHICLE AND ROAD MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT**

34 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

35 **Other Operating Expense** 20,300,000 20,300,000

36

37 **The above appropriations for highway operating and highway vehicle and road**  
38 **maintenance equipment may be used for personal services, equipment, and other**  
39 **operating expense, including the cost of transportation for the governor.**

40

41 **HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE WORK PROGRAM**

42 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

43 **Other Operating Expense** 87,186,474 89,020,203

44

45 **The above appropriations for the highway maintenance work program may be used for:**

46 **(1) materials for patching roadways and shoulders;**

47 **(2) repairing and painting bridges;**

48 **(3) installing signs and signals and painting roadways for traffic control;**

49 **(4) mowing, herbicide application, and brush control;**

- 1 (5) drainage control;
- 2 (6) maintenance of rest areas, public roads on properties of the department
- 3 of natural resources, and driveways on the premises of all state facilities;
- 4 (7) materials for snow and ice removal;
- 5 (8) utility costs for roadway lighting; and
- 6 (9) other special maintenance and support activities consistent with the
- 7 highway maintenance work program.

8

9 **HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

10 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

11	Right-of-Way Expense	8,322,040	8,980,050
12	Formal Contracts Expense	454,633,947	540,200,759
13	Consulting Services Expense	51,881,974	58,749,968
14	Institutional Road Construction	2,500,000	2,500,000

15 Augmentation allowed for the highway capital improvements program.

16

17 The above appropriations for the capital improvements program may be used for:

- 18 (1) bridge rehabilitation and replacement;
- 19 (2) road construction, reconstruction, or replacement;
- 20 (3) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections,
- 21 grade separations, rest parks, and weigh stations;
- 22 (4) relocation and modernization of existing roads;
- 23 (5) resurfacing;
- 24 (6) erosion and slide control;
- 25 (7) construction and improvement of railroad grade crossings, including
- 26 the use of the appropriations to match federal funds for projects;
- 27 (8) small structure replacements;
- 28 (9) safety and spot improvements; and
- 29 (10) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses
- 30 associated with any of the above types of projects.

31

32 The above appropriation for institutional road construction may be used for road,  
 33 bridge, and parking lot construction, maintenance, and improvement projects at any  
 34 state-owned property.

35

36 No appropriation from the state highway fund may be used to fund any toll road or  
 37 toll bridge project except as specifically provided for under IC 8-15-2-20.

38

39 **HIGHWAY PLANNING AND RESEARCH PROGRAM**

40 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

41	Total Operating Expense	4,400,000	4,444,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

42

43 **STATE HIGHWAY ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

44 **State Highway Road Construction and Improvement Fund (IC 8-14-10-5)**

45	Lease Rental Payments Expense	70,000,000	70,000,000
----	-------------------------------	------------	------------

46 Augmentation allowed.

47

48 The above appropriations for the state highway road construction and improvement  
 49 program shall be first used for payment of rentals and leases relating to projects

1 under IC 8-14.5. If any funds remain, the funds may be used for the following purposes:

- 2 (1) road and bridge construction, reconstruction, or replacement;  
3 (2) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections,  
4 and grade separations;  
5 (3) relocation and modernization of existing roads; and  
6 (4) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses associated  
7 with any of the above types of projects.

8  
9 **CROSSROADS 2000 PROGRAM**

10 State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Lease Rental Payment Expense	6,497,743	28,188
------------------------------	-----------	--------

12 Augmentation allowed.

13 Crossroads 2000 Fund (IC 8-14-10-9)

Lease Rental Payment Expense	36,000,000	36,100,000
------------------------------	------------	------------

15 Augmentation allowed.

16  
17 The above appropriations for the crossroads 2000 program shall be first used for  
18 payment of rentals and leases relating to projects under IC 8-14-10-9. If any funds  
19 remain, the funds may be used for the following purposes:

- 20 (1) road and bridge construction, reconstruction, or replacement;  
21 (2) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections, and  
22 grade separations;  
23 (3) relocation and modernization of existing roads; and  
24 (4) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses associated  
25 with any of the above types of projects.

26  
27 **JOINT MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION**

28 State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Formal Contracts Expense	75,000,000	25,000,000
--------------------------	------------	------------

30 Augmentation allowed.

31 **FEDERAL APPORTIONMENT**

Right-of-Way Expense	21,648,000	20,500,000
----------------------	------------	------------

Formal Contracts Expense	628,534,000	655,694,000
--------------------------	-------------	-------------

Consulting Engineers Expense	73,718,000	63,550,000
------------------------------	------------	------------

Highway Planning and Research	17,600,000	17,776,000
-------------------------------	------------	------------

Local Government Revolving Acct.	246,900,000	252,500,000
----------------------------------	-------------	-------------

37  
38 The department may establish an account to be known as the "local government revolving  
39 account". The account is to be used to administer the federal-local highway construction  
40 program. All contracts issued and all funds received for federal-local projects under  
41 this program shall be entered into this account.

42  
43 If the federal apportionments for the fiscal years covered by this act exceed the above  
44 estimated appropriations for the department or for local governments, the excess  
45 federal apportionment is hereby appropriated for use by the department with the  
46 approval of the governor and the budget agency.

47  
48 The department shall bill, in a timely manner, the federal government for all department  
49 payments that are eligible for total or partial reimbursement.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

The department may let contracts and enter into agreements for construction and preliminary engineering during each year of the 2017-2019 biennium that obligate not more than one-third (1/3) of the amount of state funds estimated by the department to be available for appropriation in the following year for formal contracts and consulting engineers for the capital improvements program.

Under IC 8-23-5-7(a), the department, with the approval of the governor, may construct and maintain roadside parks and highways where highways will connect any state highway now existing, or hereafter constructed, with any state park, state forest preserve, state game preserve, or the grounds of any state institution. There is appropriated to the department of transportation an amount sufficient to carry out the provisions of this paragraph. Under IC 8-23-5-7(d), such appropriations shall be made from the motor vehicle highway account before distribution to local units of government.

**LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND RESEARCH**

Under IC 8-14-1-3(6), there is appropriated to the department of transportation an amount sufficient for:

- (1) the program of technical assistance under IC 8-23-2-5(a)(6); and
- (2) the research and highway extension program conducted for local government under IC 8-17-7-4.

The department shall develop an annual program of work for research and extension in cooperation with those units being served, listing the types of research and educational programs to be undertaken. The commissioner of the department of transportation may make a grant under this appropriation to the institution or agency selected to conduct the annual work program. Under IC 8-14-1-3(6), appropriations for the program of technical assistance and for the program of research and extension shall be taken from the local share of the motor vehicle highway account.

Under IC 8-14-1-3(7), there is hereby appropriated such sums as are necessary to maintain a sufficient working balance in accounts established to match federal and local money for highway projects. These funds are appropriated from the following sources in the proportion specified:

- (1) one-half (1/2) from the forty-seven percent (47%) set aside of the motor vehicle highway account under IC 8-14-1-3(7); and
- (2) for counties and for those cities and towns with a population greater than five thousand (5,000), one-half (1/2) from the distressed road fund under IC 8-14-8-2.

**OHIO RIVER BRIDGE**

State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
Total Operating Expense	25,740,000	34,000,000
I-69		
State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
Total Operating Expense	2,556,000	3,942,000

**SECTION 8. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

1 **FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH, AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

2  
3 **A. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

4  
5 **FOR THE FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

6  
7 **INDIANA PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM**

8	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>617,830</b>	<b>617,830</b>

10 **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM**

11	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>693,500</b>	<b>693,500</b>

13 **Augmentation allowed.**

14 **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM - ADMINISTRATION**

15	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
16	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,557,784</b>	<b>1,557,784</b>

17 **FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION - CENTRAL OFFICE**

18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>16,377,158</b>	<b>16,377,158</b>
----	--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

19 **SOCIAL SERVICES DATA WAREHOUSE**

20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

21 **OFFICE OF MEDICAID POLICY AND PLANNING - ADMINISTRATION**

22	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

23 **MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION**

24	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>44,643,897</b>	<b>44,643,897</b>
----	--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

25 **MEDICAID - CURRENT OBLIGATIONS**

26 **General Fund**

27	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,980,600,000</b>	<b>2,238,500,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

28 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

29	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

30  
31 **In addition to the above appropriation for state fiscal year 2018, the office of**  
32 **Medicaid policy and planning shall carry forward \$127,700,000 of unexpended Medicaid**  
33 **appropriations remaining in the Medicaid account from prior state fiscal years.**  
34 **Such amount is hereby appropriated for expenditure in state fiscal year 2018 for**  
35 **the purposes of the Medicaid program and is in addition to the amount appropriated**  
36 **above. Of the above appropriations, \$500,000 each fiscal year shall be used by the**  
37 **office of Medicaid policy and planning to increase reimbursement rates for Indiana-based**  
38 **nonprofit organizations that (1) were in operation prior to January 1, 2009, (2)**  
39 **currently offer facility-based day services programs for the developmentally disabled,**  
40 **and (3) do not own, operate, or manage supervised group living facilities.**

41  
42 **The above appropriations for Medicaid current obligations and for Medicaid administration**  
43 **are for the purpose of enabling the office of Medicaid policy and planning to carry**  
44 **out all services as provided in IC 12-8-6.5. In addition to the above appropriations,**  
45 **all money received from the federal government and paid into the state treasury**  
46 **as a grant or allowance is appropriated and shall be expended by the office of Medicaid**  
47 **policy and planning for the respective purposes for which the money was allocated**  
48 **and paid to the state. Subject to the provisions of IC 12-8-1.5-11, if the sums**  
49 **herein appropriated for Medicaid current obligations and for Medicaid administration**

1 are insufficient to enable the office of Medicaid policy and planning to meet its  
 2 obligations, then there is appropriated from the general fund such further sums  
 3 as may be necessary for that purpose, subject to the approval of the governor and  
 4 the budget agency.

5  
 6 **HEALTHY IN PLAN**

7 **Healthy IN Plan Trust Fund (IC 12-15-44.2-17)**

8 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	112,654,073	112,654,073
----------------------------------	-------------	-------------

9 **Augmentation allowed.**

10 **HOSPITAL CARE FOR THE INDIGENT FUND**

11 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	29,500,000	29,500,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

12 **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO WARDS (MAW)**

13 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	13,100,000	13,100,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

14 **MARION COUNTY HEALTH AND HOSPITAL CORPORATION**

15 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	38,000,000	38,000,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

16 **MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**

17 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	2,883,186	2,883,186
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

18  
 19 **Two hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$275,000) of the above appropriation**  
 20 **shall be distributed annually to neighborhood based community service**  
 21 **programs.**

22  
 23 **MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION FORENSIC TREATMENT SERVICES GRANT**

24 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	20,000,000	20,000,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

25  
 26 **The above appropriations for the mental health and addiction forensic treatment**  
 27 **services grant program are not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer,**  
 28 **assignment, or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance**  
 29 **notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding**  
 30 **IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.**

31  
 32 **Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for the**  
 33 **mental health and addiction forensic treatment services grant program do not revert**  
 34 **to the general fund or another fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain**  
 35 **available in subsequent state fiscal years for the purposes of the grant program.**

36  
 37 **The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget**  
 38 **agency.**

39  
 40 **CHILD PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES FUND**

41 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	17,404,722	18,404,722
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

42  
 43 **The above appropriation includes \$2,500,000 in FY 2018 and \$3,500,000 in FY 2019**  
 44 **for the Family and Social Services Administration to maintain an evidence-based**  
 45 **program model that partners with elementary and high schools to provide social services**  
 46 **to children, parents, caregivers, teachers, and the community to prevent substance**  
 47 **abuse, promote healthy behaviors, and maximize student success. In making grant**  
 48 **awards in FY 2018 and FY 2019, the Family and Social Services Administration shall**  
 49 **consider the applicant's experience in providing similar services and the results**

1 of any independent evaluation of those services.

2

3 **CHILD ASSESSMENT NEEDS SURVEY**

4 Total Operating Expense	260,000	260,000
---------------------------	---------	---------

5 **SERIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED**

6 Total Operating Expense	14,571,352	14,571,352
---------------------------	------------	------------

7 **SERIOUSLY MENTALLY ILL**

8 **General Fund**

9 Total Operating Expense	92,602,551	92,602,551
---------------------------	------------	------------

10 **Mental Health Centers Fund (IC 6-7-1-32.1)**

11 Total Operating Expense	2,600,000	2,600,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

12 Augmentation allowed.

13 **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

14 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

15 Total Operating Expense	7,200,000	7,200,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

16

17 The above appropriation from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund is in  
 18 addition to other funds. The above appropriations for comprehensive community mental  
 19 health services include the intragovernmental transfers necessary to provide the  
 20 nonfederal share of reimbursement under the Medicaid rehabilitation option.

21

22 The comprehensive community mental health centers shall submit their proposed annual  
 23 budgets (including income and operating statements) to the budget agency on or before  
 24 August 1 of each year. All federal funds shall be applied in augmentation of the above  
 25 appropriations rather than in place of any part of the funds. The office of the secretary,  
 26 with the approval of the budget agency, shall determine an equitable allocation of the  
 27 appropriation among the mental health centers.

28

29 **GAMBLERS' ASSISTANCE**

30 **Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)**

31 Total Operating Expense	3,041,728	3,041,728
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

32 **SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT**

33 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

34 Total Operating Expense	5,355,820	5,355,820
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

35 **QUALITY ASSURANCE/RESEARCH**

36 Total Operating Expense	475,954	475,954
----------------------------	---------	---------

37 **PREVENTION**

38 **Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)**

39 Total Operating Expense	2,572,675	2,572,675
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

40 Augmentation allowed.

41 **METHADONE DIVERSION CONTROL AND OVERSIGHT (MDCO) PROGRAM**

42 **Opioid Treatment Program Fund (IC 12-23-18-4)**

43 Total Operating Expense	380,566	380,566
----------------------------	---------	---------

44 Augmentation allowed.

45 **DMHA YOUTH TOBACCO REDUCTION SUPPORT PROGRAM**

46 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

47 Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
----------------------------	---------	---------

48 Augmentation allowed.

49 **EVANSVILLE PSYCHIATRIC CHILDREN'S CENTER**

1           **From the General Fund**  
2                               775,517      775,517  
3           **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**  
4                               2,933,345    2,933,345  
5           **Augmentation allowed.**

6  
7           **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
8           **following purposes:**

9			
10	Personal Services	3,236,797	3,236,797
11	Other Operating Expense	472,065	472,065

12  
13           **EVANSVILLE STATE HOSPITAL**  
14           **From the General Fund**  
15                               22,018,659   22,018,659  
16           **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**  
17                               5,180,386    5,180,386  
18           **Augmentation allowed.**

19  
20           **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
21           **following purposes:**

22			
23	Personal Services	19,732,264	19,732,264
24	Other Operating Expense	7,466,781	7,466,781

25  
26           **LARUE CARTER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL**  
27           **From the General Fund**  
28                               18,500,766   6,716,120  
29           **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**  
30                               9,008,594    3,269,602  
31           **Augmentation allowed.**

32  
33           **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
34           **following purposes:**

35			
36	Personal Services	19,573,678	6,763,808
37	Other Operating Expense	7,935,682	3,221,914

38  
39           **LOGANSPOUR STATE HOSPITAL**  
40           **From the General Fund**  
41                               28,662,340   28,662,340  
42           **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**  
43                               3,668,784    3,668,784  
44           **Augmentation allowed.**

45  
46           **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**  
47           **following purposes:**

48			
49	Personal Services	26,080,124	26,080,124

	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			

Other Operating Expense

6,251,000

6,251,000

**MADISON STATE HOSPITAL**

From the General Fund

23,239,646 23,239,646

From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)

4,505,252 4,505,252

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services

22,788,533

22,788,533

Other Operating Expense

4,956,365

4,956,365

**RICHMOND STATE HOSPITAL**

From the General Fund

29,158,483 29,158,483

From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)

5,539,492 5,539,492

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services

26,363,226

26,363,226

Other Operating Expense

8,334,749

8,334,749

**NEURO DIAGNOSTIC INSTITUTE**

General Fund

Total Operating Expense

0

15,561,478

Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)

Total Operating Expense

0

8,276,570

Augmentation allowed.

**PATIENT PAYROLL**

Total Operating Expense

257,206

257,206

The federal share of revenue accruing to the state mental health institutions under IC 12-15, based on the applicable Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP), shall be deposited in the mental health fund established by IC 12-24-14, and the remainder shall be deposited in the general fund.

**DIVISION OF FAMILY RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION**

Personal Services

493,813

493,813

Other Operating Expense

2,428,219

2,428,219

**EBT ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense

1,070,984

1,070,984

**DFR - COUNTY ADMINISTRATION**

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>90,130,109</b>	<b>90,130,109</b>
2	<b>INDIANA ELIGIBILITY SYSTEM</b>		
3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>8,500,078</b>	<b>8,500,078</b>
4	<b>IMPACT PROGRAM</b>		
5	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,016,154</b>	<b>3,016,154</b>
6	<b>TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)</b>		
7	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>21,086,301</b>	<b>21,086,301</b>
8	<b>SNAP ADMINISTRATION</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,339,572</b>	<b>4,339,572</b>

10

11 **The above appropriations for information systems/technology, education and training,**  
12 **and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) are for the purpose of enabling**  
13 **the division of family resources to carry out all services as provided in IC 12-14.**  
14 **In addition to the above appropriations, all money received from the federal government**  
15 **and paid into the state treasury as a grant or allowance is appropriated and shall**  
16 **be expended by the division of family resources for the respective purposes for**  
17 **which such money was allocated and paid to the state.**

18

19

**BURIAL EXPENSES**

20

**Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

21

**Total Operating Expense 5,665,041 5,665,041**

22

**DIVISION OF AGING ADMINISTRATION**

23

**Other Operating Expense 738,378 738,378**

24

25 **The above appropriations for the division of aging administration are for administrative**  
26 **expenses. Any federal fund reimbursements received for such purposes are to be deposited**  
27 **in the general fund.**

28

29

**ROOM AND BOARD ASSISTANCE (R-CAP)**

30

**Total Operating Expense 8,481,788 8,481,788**

31

**C.H.O.I.C.E. IN-HOME SERVICES**

32

**Total Operating Expense 48,765,643 48,765,643**

33

34 **The above appropriations for C.H.O.I.C.E. In-Home Services include intragovernmental**  
35 **transfers to provide the nonfederal share of the Medicaid aged and disabled waiver.**

36

37 **The intragovernmental transfers for use in the Medicaid aged and disabled waiver**  
38 **may not exceed \$18,000,000 annually.**

39

40 **The division of aging shall conduct an annual evaluation of the cost effectiveness**  
41 **of providing home and community-based services. Before January of each year, the**  
42 **division shall submit a report to the budget committee, the budget agency, and the**  
43 **legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) that covers all aspects**  
44 **of the division's evaluation and such other information pertaining thereto as may**  
45 **be requested by the budget committee, the budget agency, or the legislative council,**  
46 **including the following:**

- 47 **(1) the number and demographic characteristics of the recipients of home and**  
48 **community-based services during the preceding fiscal year, including a separate**  
49 **count of individuals who received no services other than case management services**

1 (as defined in 455 IAC 2-4-10) during the preceding fiscal year;  
 2 (2) the total cost and per recipient cost of providing home and community-based  
 3 services during the preceding fiscal year.  
 4

5 The division shall obtain from providers of services data on their costs and expenditures  
 6 regarding implementation of the program and report the findings to the budget committee,  
 7 the budget agency, and the legislative council. The report to the legislative council  
 8 must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.  
 9

10	<b>STATE SUPPLEMENT TO SSBG - AGING</b>		
11	Total Operating Expense	687,396	687,396
12	<b>OLDER HOOSIERS ACT</b>		
13	Total Operating Expense	1,573,446	1,573,446
14	<b>ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES</b>		
15	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
16	Total Operating Expense	5,451,948	5,451,948
17	Augmentation allowed.		

18  
 19 The above appropriations may be used for emergency adult protective services placement.  
 20 Funds shall be used to the extent that such services are not available to an individual  
 21 through a policy of accident and sickness insurance, a health maintenance organization  
 22 contract, the Medicaid program, the federal Medicare program, or any other federal  
 23 program.  
 24

25	<b>ADULT GUARDIANSHIP SERVICES</b>		
26	Total Operating Expense	405,565	405,565
27	<b>TITLE III ADMINISTRATION GRANT</b>		
28	Total Operating Expense	253,437	253,437
29	<b>OMBUDSMAN</b>		
30	Total Operating Expense	310,124	310,124
31	<b>DIVISION OF DISABILITY AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>		
32	Total Operating Expense	360,764	360,764
33	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES</b>		
34	- VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OPERATING		
35	Total Operating Expense	15,866,049	15,866,049
36	<b>AID TO INDEPENDENT LIVING</b>		
37	Total Operating Expense	46,927	46,927
38	<b>accessABILITY CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING</b>		
39	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
40	<b>SOUTHERN INDIANA CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING</b>		
41	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
42	<b>ATTIC, INCORPORATED</b>		
43	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
44	<b>LEAGUE FOR THE BLIND AND DISABLED</b>		
45	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
46	<b>FUTURE CHOICES, INC.</b>		
47	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
48	<b>THE WABASH INDEPENDENT LIVING AND LEARNING CENTER, INC.</b>		
49	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113

1	<b>INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTER OF EASTERN INDIANA</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>158,113</b>	<b>158,113</b>
3	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES</b>		
4	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>124,232</b>	<b>124,232</b>
5	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>142,542</b>	<b>142,542</b>
6	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - BLIND VENDING OPERATIONS</b>		
7	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>129,905</b>	<b>129,905</b>
8	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - INDEPENDENT LIVING - BLIND ELDERLY</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>69,357</b>	<b>69,357</b>
10	<b>BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT</b>		
11	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>26,156</b>	<b>26,156</b>
12	<b>BUREAU OF QUALITY IMPROVEMENT SERVICES</b>		
13	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,533,633</b>	<b>2,533,633</b>
14	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - DAY SERVICES</b>		
15	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
16	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,418,884</b>	<b>3,418,884</b>
17	<b>FIRST STEPS</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>8,149,513</b>	<b>8,149,513</b>
19	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - DIAGNOSIS AND EVALUATION</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>400,125</b>	<b>400,125</b>
21	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - CAREGIVER SUPPORT</b>		
22	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
23	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
24	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - OPERATING</b>		
25	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,595,632</b>	<b>6,595,632</b>
26	<b>BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - RESIDENTIAL SERVICES</b>		
27	<b>General Fund</b>		
28	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>85,067,952</b>	<b>85,067,952</b>
29	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>11,027,819</b>	<b>11,027,819</b>

32 The above appropriations for residential services include the intragovernmental transfers  
33 necessary to provide the nonfederal share of reimbursement under the Medicaid program  
34 for day services provided to residents of group homes and nursing facilities.

35  
36 In the development of new community residential settings for persons with developmental  
37 disabilities, the division of disability and rehabilitative services must give priority to the  
38 appropriate placement of such persons who are eligible for Medicaid and currently  
39 residing in intermediate care or skilled nursing facilities and, to the extent permitted  
40 by law, such persons who reside with aged parents or guardians or families in crisis.

42	<b>PRE-K EDUCATION PILOT</b>		
43	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>22,000,000</b>	<b>22,000,000</b>

44  
45 Of the above appropriations, \$1,000,000 shall be used each fiscal year for reimbursement  
46 of technology based in-home early education services under IC 12-17.2-7.5.

48	<b>SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROJECT FUND</b>		
49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>812,413</b>	<b>812,413</b>

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>CHILD CARE &amp; DEVELOPMENT FUND</b>		
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SERVICES</b>		
11	<b>CHILD SERVICES ADMINISTRATION</b>		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20	The above appropriations for the department of child services Title IV-D of the federal		
21	Social Security Act are made under, and not in addition to, IC 31-25-4-28.		
22			
23	<b>FAMILY AND CHILDREN FUND</b>		
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37	<b>FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION</b>		
38	<b>DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SERVICES OMBUDSMAN BUREAU</b>		
39			
40			
41	<b>B. PUBLIC HEALTH</b>		
42			
43	<b>FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH</b>		
44	<b>General Fund</b>		
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			

1     **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the tobacco master settlement agreement**  
2     **fund are for the following purposes:**

3			
4	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>20,171,018</b>	<b>20,171,018</b>
5	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,898,008</b>	<b>4,429,622</b>

6

7     **All receipts to the state department of health from licenses or permit fees shall**  
8     **be deposited in the state general fund.**

9			
10	<b>AREA HEALTH EDUCATION CENTERS</b>		
11	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>	<b>2,300,000</b>
13	<b>CANCER REGISTRY</b>		
14	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
15	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>488,375</b>	<b>488,375</b>
16	<b>MINORITY HEALTH INITIATIVE</b>		
17	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,473,500</b>	<b>2,473,500</b>

19

20     **The above appropriations shall be allocated to the Indiana Minority Health Coalition**  
21     **to work with the state department on the implementation of IC 16-46-11.**

22			
23	<b>SICKLE CELL</b>		
24	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
25	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>490,000</b>	<b>490,000</b>
26	<b>MEDICARE-MEDICAID CERTIFICATION</b>		
27	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,014,068</b>	<b>5,014,068</b>

28

29     **Personal services augmentation allowed in amounts not to exceed revenue from health**  
30     **facilities license fees or from health care providers (as defined in IC 16-18-2-163) fee**  
31     **increases or those adopted by the Executive Board of the Indiana State Department of**  
32     **Health under IC 16-19-3.**

33			
34	<b>AIDS EDUCATION</b>		
35	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
36	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>218,070</b>	<b>218,070</b>
37	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>435,533</b>	<b>435,533</b>
38	<b>HIV/AIDS SERVICES</b>		
39	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
40	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,992,517</b>	<b>1,992,517</b>
41	<b>AIDS CARE COORDINATION</b>		
42	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>278,981</b>	<b>278,981</b>
43	<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE</b>		
44	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,390,325</b>	<b>1,390,325</b>
45	<b>TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT</b>		
46	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
47	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
48	<b>STATE CHRONIC DISEASES</b>		
49	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Personal Services	103,188	103,188
2	Other Operating Expense	759,300	759,300
3			
4	At least \$82,560 of the above appropriations shall be for grants to community groups		
5	and organizations as provided in IC 16-46-7-8. The state department of health may		
6	consider grants to the Kidney Foundation up to \$50,000.		
7			
8	<b>STATEWIDE CHILD FATALITY COORDINATOR</b>		
9	Total Operating Expense	55,226	55,226
10	<b>FOOD ASSISTANCE</b>		
11	Total Operating Expense	104,978	104,978
12	<b>WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT</b>		
13	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
14	Total Operating Expense	184,300	184,300
15	<b>MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT</b>		
16	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
17	Total Operating Expense	184,300	184,300
18	<b>CANCER EDUCATION AND DIAGNOSIS - BREAST CANCER</b>		
19	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
20	Total Operating Expense	69,172	69,172
21	<b>BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER PROGRAM</b>		
22	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
23	Total Operating Expense	106,575	106,575
24	<b>ADOPTION HISTORY</b>		
25	Adoption History Fund (IC 31-19-18-6)		
26	Total Operating Expense	192,266	192,266
27	Augmentation allowed.		
28	<b>CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS</b>		
29	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
30	Total Operating Expense	10,393,134	10,393,134
31	Augmentation allowed.		
32	<b>NEWBORN SCREENING PROGRAM</b>		
33	Newborn Screening Fund (IC 16-41-17-11)		
34	Personal Services	816,274	816,274
35	Other Operating Expense	1,688,066	1,688,066
36	Augmentation allowed.		
37			
38	The above appropriation includes funding for pulse oximetry screening of infants.		
39			
40	<b>CENTER FOR DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING EDUCATION</b>		
41	Total Operating Expense	2,018,097	2,018,097
42	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
43	Total Operating Expense	739,747	739,747
44	<b>RADON GAS TRUST FUND</b>		
45	Radon Gas Trust Fund (IC 16-41-38-8)		
46	Total Operating Expense	10,670	10,670
47	Augmentation allowed.		
48	<b>SAFETY PIN PROGRAM</b>		
49	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>
2	<b>BIRTH PROBLEMS REGISTRY</b>		
3	<b>Birth Problems Registry Fund (IC 16-38-4-17)</b>		
4	<b>Personal Services</b>	<b>63,824</b>	<b>63,824</b>
5	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>9,693</b>	<b>9,693</b>
6	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
7	<b>MOTOR FUEL INSPECTION PROGRAM</b>		
8	<b>Motor Fuel Inspection Fund (IC 16-44-3-10)</b>		
9	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>
10	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
11	<b>DONATED DENTAL SERVICES</b>		
12	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
13	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>34,335</b>	<b>34,335</b>
14			
15	<b>The above appropriation shall be used by the Indiana foundation for dentistry for</b>		
16	<b>individuals who are handicapped.</b>		
17			
18	<b>OFFICE OF WOMEN'S HEALTH</b>		
19	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>96,970</b>	<b>96,970</b>
21	<b>SPINAL CORD AND BRAIN INJURY</b>		
22	<b>Spinal Cord and Brain Injury Fund (IC 16-41-42.2-3)</b>		
23	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>
24	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
25	<b>HEALTHY IN PLAN - IMMUNIZATIONS</b>		
26	<b>Healthy IN Plan Trust Fund (IC 12-15-44.2-17)</b>		
27	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
28	<b>WEIGHTS AND MEASURES FUND</b>		
29	<b>Weights and Measures Fund (IC 16-19-5-4)</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>
31	<b>Augmentation allowed.</b>		
32	<b>MINORITY EPIDEMIOLOGY</b>		
33	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
34	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>618,375</b>	<b>618,375</b>
35	<b>COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS</b>		
36	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
37	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>14,453,000</b>	<b>14,453,000</b>
38	<b>PRENATAL SUBSTANCE USE &amp; PREVENTION</b>		
39	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
40	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>119,965</b>	<b>119,965</b>
41	<b>OPIOID OVERDOSE INTERVENTION</b>		
42	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
43	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
44	<b>NURSE FAMILY PARTNERSHIP</b>		
45	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
46	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
47	<b>HEARING AND BLIND SERVICES</b>		
48	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>		
49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>



1	<b>FOR THE INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS</b>		
2	Personal Services	1,614,054	1,614,054
3	Other Operating Expense	1,384,234	1,134,234

4

5 The above appropriations for personal services include funding for a women's veteran

6 services officer and \$300,000 each year for six state veterans services officers.

7 The above appropriation for other operating expense includes \$250,000 in FY 2018

8 for the USS Indiana Commissioning Committee.

9	<b>VETERAN SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS</b>		
10	Total Operating Expense	910,000	910,000

11

12

13 The above appropriations shall be used to assist veterans in securing available

14 benefits and shall be allocated to the following organizations:

- 15
- 16 style="padding-left: 40px;">American Legion: \$200,000
- 17 style="padding-left: 40px;">Disabled Veterans: \$200,000
- 18 style="padding-left: 40px;">Veterans of Foreign Wars: \$200,000
- 19 style="padding-left: 40px;">AMVETS: \$100,000
- 20 style="padding-left: 40px;">Vietnam Veterans: \$100,000

21

22 The allocations shall be administered by and accountable to the Indiana Department

23 of Veterans' Affairs.

24	<b>OPERATION OF VETERANS' CEMETERY</b>		
25	Total Operating Expense	279,577	279,577
26	<b>MILITARY FAMILY RELIEF FUND</b>		
27	Military Family Relief Fund (IC 10-17-12-8)		
28	Total Operating Expense	1,678,100	1,678,100

29	<b>INDIANA VETERANS' HOME</b>		
30	From the General Fund		
31		2,927,180	2,927,180
32	From the Veterans' Home Comfort and Welfare Program		
33		10,669,626	10,669,626
34	From the IVH Medicaid Reimbursement Fund		
35		9,432,296	9,432,296
36	Augmentation allowed from the Comfort and Welfare Fund, and the IVH Medicaid		
37	Reimbursement Fund.		

38

39

40

41 The amounts specified from the General Fund, the Veterans' Home Comfort and Welfare

42 Program, and the IVH Medicaid Reimbursement Fund are for the following purposes:

43	Personal Services	12,559,102	12,559,102
44	Other Operating Expense	10,470,000	10,470,000

45

46

47 **SECTION 9. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

48

49 **EDUCATION**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**A. HIGHER EDUCATION**

**FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY  
BLOOMINGTON CAMPUS**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>198,427,517</b>	<b>200,892,690</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>20,255,389</b>	<b>23,775,573</b>

**FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CAMPUSES  
EAST**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>11,336,768</b>	<b>11,697,093</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>1,028,645</b>	<b>555,970</b>

**KOKOMO**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>13,644,149</b>	<b>14,013,516</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>1,181,466</b>	<b>1,683,433</b>

**NORTHWEST**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>17,481,650</b>	<b>17,635,464</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>5,824,692</b>	<b>5,157,768</b>

**SOUTH BEND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>23,613,102</b>	<b>23,982,670</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>3,226,763</b>	<b>4,086,620</b>

**SOUTHEAST**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>19,863,677</b>	<b>20,149,938</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>2,770,653</b>	<b>3,329,290</b>

**FORT WAYNE HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAM**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,850,000</b>
--------------------------------	----------	------------------

**TOTAL APPROPRIATION - INDIANA UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CAMPUSES**  
**99,971,565 107,141,762**

**FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY  
AT INDIANAPOLIS (IUPUI)**

**I. U. SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>101,876,703</b>	<b>103,134,439</b>
<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>12,670,612</b>	<b>10,475,279</b>

**FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE**

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - EVANSVILLE**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,132,341</b>	<b>2,158,666</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - FORT WAYNE**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,993,081</b>	<b>2,017,687</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - NORTHWEST - GARY**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,666,144</b>	<b>2,699,060</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - LAFAYETTE**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,422,099</b>	<b>2,452,002</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - MUNCIE**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,217,489</b>	<b>2,244,866</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - SOUTH BEND**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,084,994</b>	<b>2,110,734</b>
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------



1 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY**

2 **AT FORT WAYNE (IPFW)**

3	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>42,146,858</b>	<b>42,622,390</b>
4	<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>3,582,945</b>	<b>3,386,657</b>

5

6 **Transfers of allocations between campuses to correct for errors in allocation among**  
7 **the campuses of Purdue University can be made by the institution with the approval of**  
8 **the commission for higher education and the budget agency.**

9

10 **FOR PURDUE UNIVERSITY**

11 **NEXT GENERATION MANUFACTURING COMPETITIVENESS CENTER**

12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

13 **THINK SUMMER**

14	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

15 **PURDUE MOVES**

16	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

17 **DUAL CREDIT**

18	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,412,600</b>	<b>2,412,600</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

19 **ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY SYSTEM**

20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>5,741,561</b>	<b>3,711,561</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

21

22 **The above appropriations shall be used to fund the animal disease diagnostic laboratory**  
23 **system (ADDL), which consists of the main ADDL at West Lafayette, the bangs disease**  
24 **testing service at West Lafayette, and the southern branch of ADDL Southern Indiana**  
25 **Purdue Agricultural Center (SIPAC) in Dubois County. The above appropriations are**  
26 **in addition to any user charges that may be established and collected under IC 21-46-3-5.**  
27 **Notwithstanding IC 21-46-3-4, the trustees of Purdue University may approve reasonable**  
28 **charges for testing for pseudorabies.**

29

30 **STATEWIDE TECHNOLOGY**

31	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>6,695,258</b>	<b>6,695,258</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

32 **COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION EDUCATORS**

33	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>7,487,816</b>	<b>7,487,816</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

34 **AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND EXTENSION - CROSSROADS**

35	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>8,492,325</b>	<b>8,492,325</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

36 **CENTER FOR PARALYSIS RESEARCH**

37	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>522,558</b>	<b>522,558</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

38 **UNIVERSITY-BASED BUSINESS ASSISTANCE**

39	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,930,212</b>	<b>1,930,212</b>
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

40

41 **FOR INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY**

42	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>65,154,447</b>	<b>65,573,788</b>
----	--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

43	<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>11,984,228</b>	<b>11,998,773</b>
----	------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

44 **DUAL CREDIT**

45	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>180,750</b>	<b>180,750</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

46 **NURSING PROGRAM**

47	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>204,000</b>	<b>204,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

48 **PRINCIPAL LEADERSHIP ACADEMY**

49	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	<b>STUDENT SUCCESS INITIATIVES</b>		
2	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,350,000</b>	<b>2,350,000</b>
3			
4	<b>FOR UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN INDIANA</b>		
5	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>44,859,953</b>	<b>45,279,008</b>
6	<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>9,011,024</b>	<b>12,232,928</b>
7	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
8	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>302,550</b>	<b>302,550</b>
9	<b>CAMPUS SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS</b>		
10	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
11	<b>STEM INNOVATION AND EXPANSION INITIATIVES</b>		
12	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>
13	<b>HISTORIC NEW HARMONY</b>		
14	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>486,878</b>	<b>486,878</b>
15			
16	<b>FOR BALL STATE UNIVERSITY</b>		
17	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>130,307,985</b>	<b>132,521,659</b>
18	<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>16,009,403</b>	<b>22,882,929</b>
19	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
20	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>247,550</b>	<b>247,550</b>
21	<b>ENTREPRENEURIAL COLLEGE</b>		
22	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>
23	<b>ACADEMY FOR SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND HUMANITIES</b>		
24	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>4,384,956</b>	<b>4,384,956</b>
25			
26	<b>FOR VINCENNES UNIVERSITY</b>		
27	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>40,531,998</b>	<b>41,117,382</b>
28	<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>6,209,542</b>	<b>6,204,492</b>
29	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
30	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,933,800</b>	<b>3,933,800</b>
31	<b>CAREER AND TECHNICAL EARLY COLLEGE PROGRAM</b>		
32	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>
33			
34	<b>Additional Early College sites may not be established unless approved by the Commission</b>		
35	<b>for Higher Education. The Commission shall notify the budget committee whenever</b>		
36	<b>the Commission approves a new Early College site.</b>		
37			
38	<b>FOR IVY TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>		
39	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>223,958,629</b>	<b>227,928,317</b>
40	<b>Fee Replacement</b>	<b>30,827,379</b>	<b>34,630,914</b>
41	<b>DUAL CREDIT</b>		
42	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>12,989,150</b>	<b>12,989,150</b>
43	<b>STATEWIDE NURSING PARTNERSHIP</b>		
44	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>85,411</b>	<b>85,411</b>
45	<b>FT. WAYNE PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER</b>		
46	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
47			
48	<b>The above appropriations do not include funds for the course development grant program.</b>		
49			

1 The sums herein appropriated to Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State  
2 University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University,  
3 and Ivy Tech Community College are in addition to all income of said institutions,  
4 respectively, from all permanent fees and endowments and from all land grants, fees,  
5 earnings, and receipts, including gifts, grants, bequests, and devises, and receipts  
6 from any miscellaneous sales from whatever source derived.

7  
8 All such income and all such fees, earnings, and receipts on hand June 30, 2017, and  
9 all such income and fees, earnings, and receipts accruing thereafter are hereby  
10 appropriated to the boards of trustees or directors of the aforementioned institutions  
11 and may be expended for any necessary expenses of the respective institutions,  
12 including university hospitals, schools of medicine, nurses' training schools, schools  
13 of dentistry, and agricultural extension and experimental stations. However, such  
14 income, fees, earnings, and receipts may be used for land and structures only if  
15 approved by the governor and the budget agency.

16  
17 The above appropriations to Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State  
18 University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University,  
19 and Ivy Tech Community College include the employers' share of Social Security  
20 payments for university employees under the public employees' retirement fund, or  
21 institutions covered by the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund. The funds  
22 appropriated also include funding for the employers' share of payments to the public  
23 employees' retirement fund and to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund at a rate  
24 to be established by the retirement funds for both fiscal years for each institution's  
25 employees covered by these retirement plans.

26  
27 The treasurers of Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University,  
28 University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and  
29 Ivy Tech Community College shall, at the end of each three (3) month period, prepare  
30 and file with the auditor of state a financial statement that shall show in total all  
31 revenues received from any source, together with a consolidated statement of disbursements  
32 for the same period. The budget director shall establish the requirements for the form  
33 and substance of the reports.

34  
35 The reports of the treasurer also shall contain in such form and in such detail as the  
36 governor and the budget agency may specify, complete information concerning receipts  
37 from all sources, together with any contracts, agreements, or arrangements with any  
38 federal agency, private foundation, corporation, or other entity from which such receipts  
39 accrue.

40  
41 All such treasurers' reports are matters of public record and shall include without  
42 limitation a record of the purposes of any and all gifts and trusts with the sole  
43 exception of the names of those donors who request to remain anonymous.

44  
45 Notwithstanding IC 4-10-11, the auditor of state shall draw warrants to the treasurers  
46 of Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University, University of  
47 Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and Ivy Tech Community  
48 College on the basis of vouchers stating the total amount claimed against each fund or  
49 account, or both, but not to exceed the legally made appropriations.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

For universities and colleges supported in whole or in part by state funds, grant applications and lists of applications need only be submitted upon request to the budget agency for review and approval or disapproval and, unless disapproved by the budget agency, federal grant funds may be requested and spent without approval by the budget agency. Each institution shall retain the applications for a reasonable period of time and submit a list of all grant applications, at least monthly, to the commission for higher education for informational purposes.

For all university special appropriations, an itemized list of intended expenditures, in such form as the governor and the budget agency may specify, shall be submitted to support the allotment request. All budget requests for university special appropriations shall be furnished in a like manner and as a part of the operating budgets of the state universities.

The trustees of Indiana University, the trustees of Purdue University, the trustees of Indiana State University, the trustees of University of Southern Indiana, the trustees of Ball State University, the trustees of Vincennes University, and the trustees of Ivy Tech Community College are hereby authorized to accept federal grants, subject to IC 4-12-1.

Fee replacement funds are to be distributed as requested by each institution, on payment due dates, subject to available appropriations.

**FOR THE MEDICAL EDUCATION BOARD  
FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY FUND**

Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)

Total Operating Expense	1,852,698	1,852,698
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Of the above appropriations for the medical education board-family practice residency fund, \$1,000,000 each year shall be used for grants for the purpose of improving family practice residency programs serving medically underserved areas.

**FOR THE GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION BOARD  
MEDICAL RESIDENCY EDUCATION GRANTS**

Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)

Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations for medical residency education grants are to be distributed in accordance with IC 21-13-6.5.

**FOR THE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION**

Total Operating Expense	3,061,771	3,061,771
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

**FREEDOM OF CHOICE GRANTS**

Total Operating Expense	52,388,418	52,388,418
-------------------------	------------	------------

**HIGHER EDUCATION AWARD PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	93,351,582	93,351,582
-------------------------	------------	------------

1 For the higher education awards and freedom of choice grants made for the 2017-2019  
 2 biennium, the following guidelines shall be used, notwithstanding current administrative  
 3 rule or practice:

- 4 (1) The commission shall maintain the proportionality of award maximums for public,  
 5 private, and proprietary institutions when setting forth amounts under IC 21-12-1.7.  
 6 (2) Minimum Award: No actual award shall be less than \$600.  
 7 (3) The commission shall reduce award amounts as necessary to stay within the appropriation.

8  
 9 **TUITION AND FEE EXEMPTION FOR CHILDREN OF VETERANS AND**  
 10 **PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS (IC 21-14)**

Total Operating Expense	28,701,041	28,701,041
-------------------------	------------	------------

12 **ADULT STUDENT GRANT DISTRIBUTION**

Total Operating Expense	7,579,858	7,579,858
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

14  
 15 Priority for awards made from the above appropriation shall be given first to eligible  
 16 students meeting TANF income eligibility guidelines as determined by the family and  
 17 social services administration and second to eligible students who received awards  
 18 from the adult grant fund during the school year associated with the biennial budget  
 19 year. Funds remaining shall be distributed according to procedures established by the  
 20 commission. The maximum grant that an applicant may receive for a particular academic  
 21 term shall be established by the commission but shall in no case be greater than a grant  
 22 for which an applicant would be eligible under IC 21-12-3 if the applicant were a  
 23 full-time student. The commission shall collect and report to the family and social  
 24 services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection  
 25 and reporting requirements in 45 CFR Part 265.

26  
 27 The family and social services administration, division of family resources, shall apply  
 28 all qualifying expenditures for the part-time grant program toward Indiana's maintenance  
 29 of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program  
 30 (45 CFR 260 et seq.).

31  
 32 **STEM TEACHER RECRUITMENT FUND**

Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

34  
 35 The above appropriation may be used to provide grants to nonprofit organizations that  
 36 place new science, technology, engineering, and math teachers in elementary and high  
 37 schools located in underserved areas.

38  
 39 **MINORITY TEACHER SCHOLARSHIPS**

Total Operating Expense	400,000	400,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

41 **HIGH NEED STUDENT TEACHING STIPEND FUND**

Total Operating Expense	450,000	450,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

43 **MINORITY STUDENT TEACHING STIPEND FUND**

Total Operating Expense	50,000	50,000
-------------------------	--------	--------

45 **EARN INDIANA WORK STUDY PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	606,099	606,099
-------------------------	---------	---------

47 **21ST CENTURY ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense	1,842,862	1,842,862
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

49 **21ST CENTURY SCHOLAR AWARDS**

1                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **159,676,117**                   **144,501,004**

2

3           **The commission shall collect and report to the family and social services administration**  
4           **(FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection and reporting requirements**  
5           **in 45 CFR 265.**

6

7           **Family and social services administration, division of family resources, shall apply**  
8           **all qualifying expenditures for the 21st century scholars program toward Indiana's**  
9           **maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families**  
10           **(TANF) program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).**

11

12           **INDIANA INTERNnet**

13                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **250,000**                   **250,000**

14           **POSTSECONDARY CREDIT BEARING PROPRIETARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ACC**

15                   **Postsecondary Credit Bearing Proprietary Educational Institution Authorization**

16                   **Fund (IC 21-18.5-6-26(b))**

17                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **232,682**                   **232,682**

18                   **Augmentation allowed.**

19           **NEXT GENERATION HOOSIER EDUCATORS**

20                   **Next Generation Hoosier Educators Scholarship Fund (IC 21-12-16-3)**

21                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **1,582,400**                   **3,082,400**

22                   **Augmentation allowed.**

23           **NATIONAL GUARD SCHOLARSHIP**

24                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **3,676,240**                   **3,676,240**

25

26           **The above appropriations for national guard scholarship and any program reserves**  
27           **shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the program in the 2017-2019**  
28           **biennium. If the dollar amounts of eligible awards exceed appropriations and program**  
29           **reserves, the commission shall develop a plan to ensure that the total dollar amount**  
30           **does not exceed the above appropriations and any program reserves.**

31

32           **PRIMARY CARE SCHOLARSHIP**

33                   **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

34                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,000,000**                   **2,000,000**

35

36           **The above appropriations for primary care scholarship are for scholarships under**  
37           **IC 21-13-9.**

38

39           **LEARN MORE INDIANA**

40                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **703,250**                   **703,250**

41           **STATEWIDE TRANSFER AND TECHNOLOGY**

42                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **1,051,787**                   **1,051,787**

43           **WORKFORCE READY GRANTS**

44                   **Total Operating Expense**                   **2,000,000**                   **2,000,000**

45

46           **The above appropriations may be used to provide workforce ready grants to adults**  
47           **who pursue high value certificates. The commission may also use the above appropriations**  
48           **to provide outreach to adults who may be eligible to receive workforce ready grants.**

49

1 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**  
2 **COLUMBUS LEARNING CENTER LEASE PAYMENT**  
3 **Total Operating Expense**                    **5,312,000**                    **5,421,000**  
4

5 **FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**  
6 **GIGAPOP PROJECT**  
7 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**  
8 **Total Operating Expense**                    **672,562**                    **672,562**

9 **SOUTHERN INDIANA EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE**  
10 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**  
11 **Total Operating Expense**                    **1,057,738**                    **1,057,738**

12 **DEGREE LINK**  
13 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**  
14 **Total Operating Expense**                    **446,438**                    **446,438**  
15

16 **The above appropriations shall be used for the delivery of Indiana State University**  
17 **baccalaureate degree programs at Ivy Tech Community College and Vincennes**  
18 **University locations through Degree Link.**  
19

20 **WORKFORCE CENTERS**  
21 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**  
22 **Total Operating Expense**                    **710,810**                    **710,810**

23 **MIDWEST HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT**  
24 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**  
25 **Total Operating Expense**                    **115,000**                    **115,000**  
26

27 **B. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION**

28  
29 **FOR THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**  
30 **Total Operating Expense**                    **2,500,000**                    **2,500,000**  
31

32 **The above appropriations for the Indiana state board of education are for the academic**  
33 **standards project to distribute copies of the academic standards and provide teachers**  
34 **with curriculum frameworks; for special evaluation and research projects, including**  
35 **national and international assessments; and for state board administrative expenses.**  
36

37 **CHARTER AND INNOVATION NETWORK SCHOOL GRANT PROGRAM (IC 20-24-13)**  
38 **Total Operating Expense**                    **15,000,000**                    **15,000,000**  
39

40 **FOR THE INDIANA CHARTER SCHOOL BOARD**  
41 **Total Operating Expense**                    **750,000**                    **750,000**  
42

43 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
44 **SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE**  
45 **From the General Fund**  
46    **13,495,125**    **13,495,125**  
47 **From the Professional Standards Fund (IC 20-28-2-10)**  
48    **395,000**        **395,000**  
49 **Augmentation allowed from the Professional Standards Fund.**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Professional Standards Fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	9,681,652	9,681,652
Other Operating Expense	4,208,473	4,208,473

The above appropriation includes funds to provide state support to educational service centers.

**PUBLIC TELEVISION DISTRIBUTION**

Total Operating Expense	3,675,000	3,675,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations are for grants for public television. The Indiana Public Broadcasting Stations, Inc., shall submit a distribution plan for the eight Indiana public education television stations that shall be approved by the budget agency after review by the budget committee. Of the above appropriations, at least one seventh of the funds each year shall be distributed equally among all of the public radio stations.

**SCHOOL EFFICIENCY INCENTIVE GRANTS**

Total Operating Expense	0	5,000,000
-------------------------	---	-----------

**STEM PROGRAM ALIGNMENT**

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations shall be used to fund research, surveys, and related staff support activities to develop recommendations to improve elementary and secondary student achievement and participation in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) subjects throughout Indiana and to improve coordination among the various STEM initiatives. The department of education shall collaborate with the commission for higher education, the department of workforce development, the Indiana economic development corporation, the office of the governor, and the business community regarding programs, procedures, funding, and related policy matters to ensure equal and daily access to a quality, standards-based kindergarten through grade 12 STEM education. Up to \$90,000 of the above appropriations is for the Summer Institute for Curriculum Development at Ball State University.

**INDIANA BAR FOUNDATION - WE THE PEOPLE**

Total Operating Expense	300,000	300,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**DUAL IMMERSION PILOT PROGRAM**

Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**RILEY HOSPITAL**

Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**BEST BUDDIES**

Total Operating Expense	206,125	206,125
-------------------------	---------	---------

**PERKINS STATE MATCH**

Total Operating Expense	494,000	494,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**SCHOOL TRAFFIC SAFETY**

Personal Services	250,788	250,788
-------------------	---------	---------

	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			

The above appropriations for special education are made under IC 20-35-6-2.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION EXCISE**

**Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax Funds (IC 20-35-4-4)**

Personal Services 145,406 145,406

Other Operating Expense 241,121 241,121

Augmentation allowed.

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Personal Services 1,144,829 1,144,829

Other Operating Expense 68,074 68,074

**TEACHERS' SOCIAL SECURITY AND RETIREMENT DISTRIBUTION**

Total Operating Expense 2,403,792 2,403,792

The above appropriations shall be distributed by the department of education on a monthly basis and in approximately equal payments to special education cooperatives, area career and technical education schools, and other governmental entities that received state teachers' Social Security distributions for certified education personnel (excluding the certified education personnel funded through federal grants) during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 1992, and ending June 30, 1993, and for the units under the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund, the amount they received during the 2002-2003 state fiscal year for teachers' retirement. If the total amount to be distributed is greater than the total appropriation, the department of education shall reduce each entity's distribution proportionately.

**DISTRIBUTION FOR TUITION SUPPORT**

Total Operating Expense 7,041,000,000 7,160,000,000

The above appropriations for distribution for tuition support are to be distributed for tuition support, complexity grants, special education programs, career and technical education programs, honor grants, Mitch Daniels early graduation scholarships, and choice scholarships in accordance with a statute enacted for this purpose during the 2017 session of the general assembly.

If the above appropriations for distribution for tuition support are more than are required under this SECTION, any excess shall revert to the general fund.

The above appropriations for tuition support shall be made each fiscal year under a

1      schedule set by the budget agency and approved by the governor. However, the schedule  
2      shall provide for at least twelve (12) payments, that one (1) payment shall be made at  
3      least every forty (40) days, and the aggregate of the payments in each fiscal year  
4      shall equal the amount required under the statute enacted for the purpose referred  
5      to above.

6

7            **TEACHER APPRECIATION GRANTS**

8            **Total Operating Expense**                      **30,000,000**                      **30,000,000**

9

10      It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for  
11      teacher appreciation grants shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the  
12      program. If the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total appropriation  
13      for that state fiscal year, then the department of education shall reduce the distributions  
14      proportionately.

15

16            **DISTRIBUTION FOR SUMMER SCHOOL**

17            **Other Operating Expense**                      **18,360,000**                      **18,360,000**

18

19      It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for summer  
20      school shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the program. Therefore, if  
21      the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total appropriation for that  
22      state fiscal year, then the department of education shall reduce the distributions  
23      proportionately.

24

25            **ADULT LEARNERS**

26            **Total Operating Expense**                      **34,593,750**                      **38,643,750**

27            **EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM AND READING DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT**

28            **Total Operating Expense**                      **4,012,000**                      **4,012,000**

29

30      The above appropriations for the early intervention program may be used for grants to  
31      local school corporations for grant proposals for early intervention programs.

32

33      The above appropriations may be used by the department of education for the  
34      reading diagnostic assessment and subsequent remedial programs or activities. The  
35      reading diagnostic assessment program, as approved by the board, is to be made available  
36      on a voluntary basis to all Indiana public and accredited nonpublic school first  
37      and second grade students upon the approval of the governing body of the school  
38      corporations or the accredited nonpublic school. The board shall determine how the  
39      funds will be distributed for the assessment and related remediation. The department  
40      or its representative shall provide progress reports on the assessment as requested  
41      by the board.

42

43            **NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM**

44            **Total Operating Expense**                      **5,125,000**                      **5,125,000**

45

46            **CURRICULAR MATERIAL REIMBURSEMENT**

47            **Total Operating Expense**                      **39,000,000**                      **39,000,000**

48

49      Before a school corporation or an accredited nonpublic school may receive a distribution

1 under the textbook reimbursement program, the school corporation or accredited nonpublic  
 2 school shall provide to the department the requirements established in IC 20-33-5-2.  
 3 The department shall provide to the family and social services administration (FSSA)  
 4 all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection reporting requirement in 45  
 5 CFR 265. The family and social services administration, division of family resources,  
 6 shall apply all qualifying expenditures for the textbook reimbursement program toward  
 7 Indiana's maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy  
 8 Families (TANF) program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).  
 9

10            **TESTING**

11 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	12,300,000	26,300,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

12  
 13 The above appropriations are for assessments, including special education alternate  
 14 assessments, as determined by the state board of education and the department of  
 15 education.

16  
 17            **REMEDIATION TESTING**

18 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	12,310,000	12,310,000
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

19  
 20 The above appropriations for remediation testing are for grants to public and accredited  
 21 nonpublic schools through the department of education. Public and accredited nonpublic  
 22 schools shall use the grants to fund formative tests to identify students who require  
 23 remediation. Prior to distribution to public and accredited nonpublic schools, the  
 24 grant amounts and formula shall be submitted to the state board of education and  
 25 the budget agency for review and approval, and the department of education shall  
 26 provide a report to the budget committee.

27  
 28 The above appropriations for remediation testing includes \$310,000 each fiscal year  
 29 for the department of education to pay for college and career readiness examinations.  
 30

31            **ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM**

32 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	5,200,000	5,200,000
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

33  
 34 The above appropriations for the Advanced Placement Program are to provide funding  
 35 for students of accredited public and nonpublic schools to take the College Board  
 36 Advanced Placement math, English, and science exams and to supplement any federal funds  
 37 awarded for non-math-and-science and English Advanced Placement exams taken by students  
 38 qualified for the Free or Reduced Price Lunch program. Any remaining funds available after  
 39 exam fees have been paid shall be prioritized for use by teachers of math and science  
 40 Advanced Placement courses to attend professional development training for those courses.  
 41

42            **PSAT PROGRAM**

43 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	1,900,000	2,200,000
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

44  
 45 The above appropriations for the PSAT program are to provide funding for students  
 46 of accredited public and nonpublic schools in grade 10 and 11 to take the PSAT exam.  
 47

48            **NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING PROGRAM**

49 <b>Personal Services</b>	77,559	77,559
-----------------------------	--------	--------

1	<b>Other Operating Expense</b>	<b>14,922,441</b>	<b>17,422,441</b>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

2

3 **The above appropriations for the Non-English Speaking Program are for students who**  
 4 **have a primary language other than English and limited English proficiency, as determined**  
 5 **by using a standard proficiency examination that has been approved by the department**  
 6 **of education.**

7

8 **The grant amount is \$250 per limited English proficiency student in FY 2018 and**  
 9 **\$300 per limited English proficiency student in FY 2019. For school corporations**  
 10 **and charter schools with a non-English speaking student enrollment of at least five**  
 11 **percent (5%) and no more than eighteen percent (18%) of total student enrollment,**  
 12 **the school corporation or charter school shall receive an additional per student**  
 13 **grant of \$975 in FY 2018 and \$1,037 in FY 2019 for each limited English proficiency**  
 14 **student in excess of five percent (5%) of total enrollment. For school corporations**  
 15 **and charter schools with a non-English speaking student enrollment greater than**  
 16 **eighteen percent (18%) of total enrollment, the school corporation or charter school**  
 17 **shall receive an additional per student grant of \$1,225 in FY 2018 and \$1,287 in**  
 18 **FY 2019 for each limited English proficiency student in excess of five percent (5%)**  
 19 **of total enrollment.**

20

21 **It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriation for the**  
 22 **Non-English Speaking Program shall be the total allowable state expenditure for**  
 23 **the program. If the expected distributions are anticipated to exceed the total appropriations**  
 24 **for the state fiscal year, the department of education shall reduce each school**  
 25 **corporation's and charter school's distribution proportionately.**

26

27 **GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

28	Personal Services	81,420	81,420
29	Other Operating Expense	12,466,676	12,966,676

30

31 **In FY 2019, \$500,000 shall be made available to school corporations and charter**  
 32 **schools to purchase verbal and quantitative reasoning tests to be administered to**  
 33 **all students within the corporation or charter school that are enrolled in kindergarten,**  
 34 **second grade, and fifth grade.**

35

36 **PRIMETIME**

37	Personal Services	73,428	73,428
38	Other Operating Expense	81,102	81,102

39

40	<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>36,656</b>	<b>36,656</b>
----	--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

41

42	<b>ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION</b>	<b>6,247,909</b>	<b>6,247,909</b>
----	------------------------------	------------------	------------------

43

44 **The above appropriations include funding to provide \$10,000 for each child attending**  
 45 **a charter school operated by an accredited hospital specializing in the treatment of**  
 46 **alcohol or drug abuse. This funding is in addition to tuition support for the charter**  
 47 **school.**

48

49 **SENATOR DAVID C. FORD EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM (IC 20-20-13)**

1           **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

2 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	3,086,072	3,086,072	
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

3

4   **The department shall use the funds to make grants to school corporations to promote**  
5   **student learning through the use of technology. Notwithstanding distribution guidelines**  
6   **in IC 20-20-13, the department shall develop guidelines for distribution of the grants.**  
7   **Up to \$250,000 may be used each year to support the operation of the office of the**  
8   **special assistant to the superintendent of public instruction for technology.**

9

10           **SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS LEADERSHIP ACADEMY**

11 <b>Total Operating Expense</b>	150,000	150,000	
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	--

12

13   **The department shall make available the above appropriations to the Indiana Association**  
14   **of School Business Officials to assist in the creation of an academy designed to**  
15   **strengthen the management and leadership skills of practicing Indiana school business**  
16   **officials.**

17

18           **PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS DIVISION**

19           **From the General Fund**

	2,009,257	2,009,257	
--	-----------	-----------	--

21           **From the Professional Standards Fund (IC 20-28-2-10)**

	842,940	842,940	
--	---------	---------	--

23           **Augmentation allowed from the professional standards fund.**

24

25   **The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Professional Standards Fund**  
26   **are for the following purposes:**

27

28 <b>Personal Services</b>	1,137,050	1,137,050	
-----------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

29 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	1,715,147	1,715,147	
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

30

31   **The above appropriations for the Professional Standards Division do not include**  
32   **funds to pay stipends for mentor teachers.**

33

34           **FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

35           **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND DISTRIBUTION**

36 <b>Other Operating Expense</b>	887,900,000	913,900,000	
-----------------------------------	-------------	-------------	--

37           **Augmentation allowed.**

38

39   **The above appropriations include \$21,700,000 in each fiscal year to fund a thirteenth**  
40   **check. If the amount actually required under the pre-1996 account of the teachers'**  
41   **retirement fund for actual benefits for the Post Retirement Pension Increases that**  
42   **are funded on a "pay as you go" basis plus the base benefits under the pre-1996**  
43   **account of the teachers' retirement fund is:**

44           **(1) greater than the above appropriations for a year, after notice to the governor**  
45           **and the budget agency of the deficiency, the above appropriation for the year shall**  
46           **be augmented from the state general fund. Any augmentation shall be included in**  
47           **the required pension stabilization calculation under IC 5-10.4; or**

48           **(2) less than the above appropriations for a year, the excess shall be retained in the**  
49           **state general fund. The portion of the benefit funded by the annuity account and**

1       the actuarially funded Post Retirement Pension Increases shall not be part of this  
2       calculation.

3  
4       **C. OTHER EDUCATION**

5  
6       **FOR THE EDUCATION EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

7       Personal Services	709,180	709,180
8       Other Operating Expense	257,305	257,305

9  
10       **FOR THE STATE LIBRARY**

11       Personal Services	2,397,624	2,397,624
12       Other Operating Expense	203,611	203,611

13       **STATEWIDE LIBRARY SERVICES**

14       Total Operating Expense	1,274,428	1,274,428
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

15  
16       The above appropriations for statewide library services will be used to provide  
17       services to libraries across the state. These services may include, but will not  
18       be limited to, programs, including Wheels, I\*Ask, and professional development.  
19       The state library shall identify statewide library services that are to be provided  
20       by a vendor. Those services identified by the library shall be procured through  
21       a competitive process using one (1) or more requests for proposals covering the  
22       service.

23  
24       **LIBRARY SERVICES FOR THE BLIND - ELECTRONIC NEWSLINES**

25       Other Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
----------------------------------	---------	---------

26       **ACADEMY OF SCIENCE**

27       Total Operating Expense	7,046	7,046
----------------------------------	-------	-------

28  
29       **FOR THE ARTS COMMISSION**

30       Personal Services	510,223	510,223
31       Other Operating Expense	3,489,777	3,489,777

32  
33       The above appropriations to the arts commission includes \$650,000 each year to  
34       provide grants under IC 4-23-2.5 to:  
35       (1) the arts organizations that have most recently qualified for general operating  
36       support as major arts organizations as determined by the arts commission; and  
37       (2) the significant regional organizations that have most recently qualified  
38       for general operating support as mid-major arts organizations, as determined  
39       by the arts commission and its regional re-granting partners.

40  
41       **FOR THE HISTORICAL BUREAU**

42       Personal Services	322,346	322,346
43       Other Operating Expense	1,674	1,674

44       **HISTORICAL MARKER PROGRAM**

45       Total Operating Expense	10,175	10,175
----------------------------------	--------	--------

46  
47       **SECTION 10. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

48  
49       **DISTRIBUTIONS**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**FOR THE AUDITOR OF STATE  
GAMING TAX**

<b>Total Operating Expense</b>	<b>66,328,183</b>	<b>66,328,183</b>
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**SECTION 11. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

The following allocations of federal funds are available for career and technical education under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 (20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq. for Career and Technical Education). These funds shall be received by the state board of education, and may be allocated by the budget agency after consultation with the board of education and any other state agencies, commissions, or organizations required by state law. Funds shall be allocated to these agencies in accordance with the allocations specified below:

**STATE PROGRAMS AND LEADERSHIP**

1,878,242	1,878,242
-----------	-----------

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS**

15,796,838	15,796,838
------------	------------

**POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS**

7,500,345	7,500,345
-----------	-----------

**SECTION 12. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

In accordance with IC 20-20-38, the budget agency, with the advice of the board of education and the budget committee, may proportionately augment or reduce an allocation of federal funds made under SECTION 11 of this act.

**SECTION 13. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

Utility bills for the month of June, travel claims covering the period June 16 to June 30, payroll for the period of the last half of June, any interdepartmental bills for supplies or services for the month of June, and any other miscellaneous expenses incurred during the period June 16 to June 30 shall be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding year. No interdepartmental bill shall be recorded as a refund of expenditure to any current year allotment account for supplies or services rendered or delivered at any time during the preceding June period.

**SECTION 14. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

The budget agency, under IC 4-10-11, IC 4-12-1-13, and IC 4-13-1, in cooperation with the Indiana department of administration, may fix the amount of reimbursement for traveling expenses (other than transportation) for travel within the limits of Indiana. This amount may not exceed actual lodging and miscellaneous expenses incurred. A person in travel status, as defined by the state travel policies and procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and the budget agency, is entitled to a meal allowance not to exceed during any twenty-four (24) hour period the standard meal allowances established by the federal Internal Revenue Service.

1 All appropriations provided by this act or any other statute, for traveling and  
2 hotel expenses for any department, officer, agent, employee, person, trustee, or  
3 commissioner, are to be used only for travel within the state of Indiana, unless  
4 those expenses are incurred in traveling outside the state of Indiana on trips that  
5 previously have received approval as required by the state travel policies and  
6 procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and the budget  
7 agency. With the required approval, a reimbursement for out-of-state travel expenses  
8 may be granted in an amount not to exceed actual lodging and miscellaneous expenses  
9 incurred. A person in travel status is entitled to a meal allowance not to exceed during  
10 any twenty-four (24) hour period the standard meal allowances established by the  
11 federal Internal Revenue Service for properly approved travel within the continental  
12 United States and a minimum of \$50 during any twenty-four (24) hour period for  
13 properly approved travel outside the continental United States. However, while  
14 traveling in Japan, the minimum meal allowance shall not be less than \$90 for any  
15 twenty-four (24) hour period. While traveling in Korea and Taiwan, the minimum  
16 meal allowance shall not be less than \$85 for any twenty-four (24) hour period.  
17 While traveling in Singapore, China, Great Britain, Germany, the Netherlands, and  
18 France, the minimum meal allowance shall not be less than \$65 for any twenty-four  
19 (24) hour period.

20  
21 In the case of the state supported institutions of postsecondary education, approval  
22 for out-of-state travel may be given by the chief executive officer of the institution,  
23 or the chief executive officer's authorized designee, for the chief executive officer's  
24 respective personnel.

25  
26 Before reimbursing overnight travel expenses, the auditor of state shall require  
27 documentation as prescribed in the state travel policies and procedures established  
28 by the Indiana department of administration and the budget agency. No appropriation  
29 from any fund may be construed as authorizing the payment of any sum in excess of  
30 the standard mileage rates for personally owned transportation equipment established  
31 by the federal Internal Revenue Service when used in the discharge of state business.  
32 The Indiana department of administration and the budget agency may adopt policies  
33 and procedures relative to the reimbursement of travel and moving expenses of new  
34 state employees and the reimbursement of travel expenses of prospective employees  
35 who are invited to interview with the state.

36  
37 SECTION 15. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

38  
39 Notwithstanding IC 4-10-11-2.1, the salary per diem of members of boards, commissions,  
40 and councils who are entitled to a salary per diem is equal to \$100 per day. However,  
41 members of boards, commissions, or councils who receive an annual or a monthly salary  
42 paid by the state are not entitled to the salary per diem provided in IC 4-10-11-2.1.

43  
44 SECTION 16. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

45  
46 No payment for personal services shall be made by the auditor of state unless the  
47 payment has been approved by the budget agency or the designee of the budget agency.

48  
49 SECTION 17. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

1  
2 **No warrant for operating expenses, capital outlay, or fixed charges shall be issued to**  
3 **any department or an institution unless the receipts of the department or institution**  
4 **have been deposited into the state treasury for the month. However, if a department or**  
5 **an institution has more than \$10,000 in daily receipts, the receipts shall be deposited**  
6 **into the state treasury daily.**

7  
8 **SECTION 18. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**  
9

10 **In case of loss by fire or any other cause involving any state institution or department,**  
11 **the proceeds derived from the settlement of any claim for the loss shall be deposited in**  
12 **the state treasury, and the amount deposited is hereby reappropriated to the institution**  
13 **or department for the purpose of replacing the loss. If it is determined that the loss shall**  
14 **not be replaced, any funds received from the settlement of a claim shall be deposited**  
15 **into the state general fund.**

16  
17 **SECTION 19. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**  
18

19 **If an agency has computer equipment in excess of the needs of that agency, then the**  
20 **excess computer equipment may be sold under the provisions of surplus property sales,**  
21 **and the proceeds of the sale or sales shall be deposited in the state treasury. The amount**  
22 **so deposited is hereby reappropriated to that agency for other operating expenses of the**  
23 **then current year, if approved by the director of the budget agency.**  
24

25 **SECTION 20. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**  
26

27 **This act does not authorize any rehabilitation and repairs to any state buildings,**  
28 **nor does it allow that any obligations be incurred for lands and structures, without**  
29 **the prior approval of the budget director or the director's designee. This SECTION**  
30 **does not apply to contracts for the state universities supported in whole or in part**  
31 **by state funds.**  
32

33 **SECTION 21. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**  
34

35 **If an agency has an annual appropriation fixed by law, and if the agency also receives**  
36 **an appropriation in this act for the same function or program, the appropriation in**  
37 **this act supersedes any other appropriations and is the total appropriation for the**  
38 **agency for that program or function.**  
39

40 **SECTION 22. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**  
41

42 **The balance of any appropriation or funds heretofore placed or remaining to the**  
43 **credit of any division of the state of Indiana, and any appropriation or funds provided**  
44 **in this act placed to the credit of any division of the state of Indiana, the powers,**  
45 **duties, and functions whereof are assigned and transferred to any department for**  
46 **salaries, maintenance, operation, construction, or other expenses in the exercise**  
47 **of such powers, duties, and functions, shall be transferred to the credit of the**  
48 **department to which such assignment and transfer is made, and the same shall be**  
49 **available for the objects and purposes for which appropriated originally.**

1  
2 SECTION 23. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]  
3

4 The director of the division of procurement of the Indiana department of administration,  
5 or any other person or agency authorized to make purchases of equipment, shall not  
6 honor any requisition for the purchase of an automobile that is to be paid for from any  
7 appropriation made by this act or any other act, unless the following facts are shown  
8 to the satisfaction of the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration or  
9 the commissioner's designee:

10 (1) In the case of an elected state officer, it shall be shown that the duties of the  
11 office require driving about the state of Indiana in the performance of official duty.

12 (2) In the case of department or commission heads, it shall be shown that the statutory  
13 duties imposed in the discharge of the office require traveling a greater distance  
14 than one thousand (1,000) miles each month or that they are subject to official duty  
15 call at all times.

16 (3) In the case of employees, it shall be shown that the major portion of the duties  
17 assigned to the employee require travel on state business in excess of one thousand  
18 (1,000) miles each month, or that the vehicle is identified by the agency as an integral  
19 part of the job assignment.  
20

21 In computing the number of miles required to be driven by a department head or an  
22 employee, the distance between the individual's home and office or designated official  
23 station is not to be considered as a part of the total. Department heads shall annually  
24 submit justification for the continued assignment of each vehicle in their department,  
25 which shall be reviewed by the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration,  
26 or the commissioner's designee. There shall be an insignia permanently affixed on  
27 each side of all state owned cars, designating the cars as being state owned. However,  
28 this requirement does not apply to state owned cars driven by elected state officials  
29 or to cases where the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration or  
30 the commissioner's designee determines that affixing insignia on state owned cars  
31 would hinder or handicap the persons driving the cars in the performance of their  
32 official duties.  
33

34 SECTION 24. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]  
35

36 When budget agency approval or review is required under this act, the budget agency  
37 may refer to the budget committee any budgetary or fiscal matter for an advisory  
38 recommendation. The budget committee may hold hearings and take any actions  
39 authorized by IC 4-12-1-11, and may make an advisory recommendation to the budget  
40 agency.  
41

42 SECTION 25. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]  
43

44 The governor of the state of Indiana is solely authorized to accept on behalf of the  
45 state any and all federal funds available to the state of Indiana. Federal funds  
46 received under this SECTION are appropriated for purposes specified by the federal  
47 government, subject to allotment by the budget agency. The provisions of this  
48 SECTION and all other SECTIONS concerning the acceptance, disbursement,  
49 review, and approval of any grant, loan, or gift made by the federal government

1      **or any other source to the state or its agencies and political subdivisions shall**  
2      **apply, notwithstanding any other law.**

3  
4      **SECTION 26. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

5  
6      **Federal funds received as revenue by a state agency or department are not available**  
7      **to the agency or department for expenditure until allotment has been made by the**  
8      **budget agency under IC 4-12-1-12(d).**

9  
10      **SECTION 27. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

11  
12      **A contract or an agreement for personal services or other services may not be**  
13      **entered into by any agency or department of state government without the approval**  
14      **of the budget agency or the designee of the budget director.**

15  
16      **SECTION 28. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

17  
18      **Except in those cases where a specific appropriation has been made to cover the**  
19      **payments for any of the following, the auditor of state shall transfer, from the**  
20      **personal services appropriations for each of the various agencies and departments,**  
21      **necessary payments for Social Security, public employees' retirement, health**  
22      **insurance, life insurance, and any other similar payments directed by the budget**  
23      **agency.**

24  
25      **SECTION 29. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

26  
27      **Subject to SECTION 24 of this act as it relates to the budget committee, the budget**  
28      **agency with the approval of the governor may withhold allotments of any or all**  
29      **appropriations contained in this act for the 2017-2019 biennium, if it is considered**  
30      **necessary to do so in order to prevent a deficit financial situation.**

31  
32      **SECTION 30. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

33  
34      **CONSTRUCTION**

35  
36      **For the 2017-2019 biennium, the following amounts, from the funds listed as follows,**  
37      **are appropriated to provide for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation,**  
38      **repair, purchase, rental, and sale of state properties, capital lease rentals, and the**  
39      **purchase and sale of land, including equipment for these properties and other projects**  
40      **as specified.**

41

42	<b>State General Fund - Lease Rentals</b>	
43		<b>316,760,031</b>
44	<b>State General Fund - Construction</b>	
45		<b>317,422,194</b>
46	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>	
47		<b>24,863,180</b>
48	<b>State Police Building Account (IC 9-14-14-4)</b>	
49		<b>3,327,000</b>

1	<b>Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)</b>		
2		1,495,000	
3	<b>Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)</b>		
4		3,600,000	
5	<b>Veterans' Home Building Fund (IC 10-17-9-7)</b>		
6		2,120,000	
7	<b>Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)</b>		
8		39,614,795	
9	<b>Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)</b>		
10		5,600,000	
11	<b>State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)</b>		
12		25,000,000	
13	<b>Airport Development Grant Fund (IC 8-21-11)</b>		
14		4,000,000	
15			
16	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>743,802,200</b>	

17  
18 **The allocations provided under this SECTION are made from the state general fund,**  
19 **unless specifically authorized from other designated funds by this act. The budget**  
20 **agency, with the approval of the governor, in approving the allocation of funds pursuant**  
21 **to this SECTION, shall consider, as funds are available, allocations for the following**  
22 **specific uses, purposes, and projects:**

23  
24 **A. GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

25  
26 **FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**

27	<b>Airport Facilities Leases</b>			29,548,602
28	<b>Stadium Lease Rental</b>			131,032,945
29	<b>Convention Center Lease Rental</b>			48,918,732
30	<b>State Fair Lease Rental</b>			8,536,075
31	<b>Indiana Motorsports Commission</b>			14,000,000
32	<b>Northwest Indiana Reg. Dev. Authority</b>	6,000,000	12,000,000	
33	<b>White River State Park Commission</b>			12,000,000
34	<b>DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE</b>			
35	<b>Integrated Tax System</b>	16,100,000	16,900,000	
36	<b>DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION</b>			
37	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>			9,784,334
38	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>			17,009,520
39	<b>DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - LEASES</b>			
40	<b>General Fund</b>			
41	<b>Wabash Valley Correctional Facility Capital Lease</b>			41,782,754
42	<b>New Castle Correctional Facility Capital Lease</b>			24,940,923
43	<b>Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)</b>			
44	<b>Evansville State Hospital Capital Lease</b>			7,841,050
45	<b>Southeast Regional Treatment Center Capital Lease</b>			10,856,282
46	<b>Logansport State Hospital Capital Lease</b>			6,165,848
47	<b>STATE LIBRARY</b>			
48	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>			1,404,000
49	<b>INDIANA STATE FAIR</b>			

1	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>
2		
3	<b>B. PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
4		
5	<b>(1) LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>	
6		
7	<b>INDIANA STATE POLICE</b>	
8	<b>General Fund</b>	
9	<b>State Police Lab</b>	<b>30,000,000</b>
10	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>1,266,998</b>
11	<b>State Police Building Account (IC 9-14-14-4)</b>	
12	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>3,327,000</b>
13	<b>FORENSIC LAB</b>	
14	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>3,092,760</b>
15	<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING BOARD</b>	
16	<b>Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)</b>	
17	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>400,000</b>
18	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>1,095,000</b>
19	<b>ADJUTANT GENERAL</b>	
20	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>1,660,500</b>
21	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>4,259,150</b>
22		
23	<b>(2) CORRECTIONS</b>	
24		
25	<b>DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION</b>	
26	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>100,000</b>
27	<b>Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)</b>	
28	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>
29	<b>STATE PRISON</b>	
30	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
31	<b>Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)</b>	
32	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>4,150,000</b>
33	<b>PENDLETON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>	
34	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
35	<b>Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)</b>	
36	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>500,000</b>
37	<b>WOMEN'S PRISON</b>	
38	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>360,000</b>
39	<b>NEW CASTLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>	
40	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>150,000</b>
41	<b>PUTNAMVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>	
42	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>800,000</b>
43	<b>Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)</b>	
44	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>3,830,000</b>
45	<b>INDIANAPOLIS RE-ENTRY EDUCATION FACILITY</b>	
46	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b>	<b>360,000</b>
47	<b>Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)</b>	
48	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>	<b>160,000</b>
49	<b>BRANCHVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY</b>	

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
2	WESTVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
3	Preventive Maintenance		1,040,000
4	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
5	Repair and Rehabilitation		850,000
6	ROCKVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
7	Preventive Maintenance		500,000
8	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
9	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,227,440
10	PLAINFIELD CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
11	Preventive Maintenance		950,000
12	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
13	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,840,000
14	RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSTIC CENTER		
15	Preventive Maintenance		210,000
16	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
17	Repair and Rehabilitation		250,000
18	CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIAL FACILITY		
19	Preventive Maintenance		600,000
20	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
21	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,750,000
22	WABASH VALLEY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
23	Preventive Maintenance		527,354
24	CHAIN O' LAKES CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
25	Preventive Maintenance		90,000
26	MADISON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
27	Preventive Maintenance		315,000
28	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
29	Repair and Rehabilitation		450,000
30	MIAMI CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
31	Preventive Maintenance		900,000
32	CAMP SUMMIT CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
33	Preventive Maintenance		80,000
34	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
35	Repair and Rehabilitation		350,000
36	EDINBURGH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
37	Preventive Maintenance		80,000
38	PENDLETON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
39	Preventive Maintenance		300,000
40	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
41	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,192,256
42	NORTH CENTRAL JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
43	Preventive Maintenance		120,000
44	MADISON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
45	Preventive Maintenance		435,000
46			
47	<b>C. CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT</b>		
48			
49	<b>DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION</b>		

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Preventive Maintenance		100,000
2	Repair and Rehabilitation		592,290
3	<b>FISH AND WILDLIFE</b>		
4	Preventive Maintenance		3,100,000
5	Repair and Rehabilitation		923,625
6	<b>FORESTRY</b>		
7	Preventive Maintenance		3,050,000
8	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,800,000
9	<b>NATURE PRESERVES</b>		
10	Preventive Maintenance		1,173,228
11	Repair and Rehabilitation		607,769
12	<b>OUTDOOR RECREATION</b>		
13	Preventive Maintenance		70,000
14	Repair and Rehabilitation		350,000
15	<b>STATE PARKS AND RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT</b>		
16	Preventive Maintenance		4,343,358
17	Repair and Rehabilitation		14,461,524
18	Ouabache State Park Fire Tower Repair		100,000
19	Deferred Maintenance		3,900,000
20	Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)		
21	Preventive Maintenance		3,600,000
22	<b>DIVISION OF WATER</b>		
23	Preventive Maintenance		167,000
24	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,814,836
25	<b>ENFORCEMENT</b>		
26	Preventive Maintenance		540,000
27	Repair and Rehabilitation		206,050
28	<b>ENTOMOLOGY</b>		
29	Preventive Maintenance		275,000
30	<b>INDIANA STATE MUSEUM AND HISTORIC SITES CORPORATION</b>		
31	Preventive Maintenance		2,273,767
32	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,000,000
33	Bicentennial Match		2,000,000
34	<b>WAR MEMORIALS COMMISSION</b>		
35	Preventive Maintenance		1,234,000
36	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,992,625
37	<b>KANKAKEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION</b>		
38	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
39	Repair and Rehabilitation		600,000
40			
41	The above appropriation to the Kankakee River Basin Commission requires a 25% match		
42	of local dollars before the funds may be disbursed.		
43			
44	<b>MAUMEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION</b>		
45	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
46	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,000,000
47			
48	The above appropriation to the Maumee River Basin Commission requires a 25% match		
49	of local dollars before the funds may be disbursed.		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49

**D. TRANSPORTATION**

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

**State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

Preventive Maintenance	7,500,000
Architectural/Engineering Fee Crawfordsville Sub and Salt Building	490,000
Brookville Unit and Crawfordsville Sub land purchases	500,000
Construction of the Oakland City Unit Building	2,750,000
Construction of the Oakland City Unit Salt Building	1,450,000
Construction of Logansport Unit Building	2,750,000
Materials and Test Phase 1	2,760,000
Land Purchases Kokomo Unit Building	300,000
Construction of the Crawfordsville Sub Building	6,500,000

**AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT**

**Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

Airport Development	4,000,000
---------------------	-----------

**Airport Development Grant Fund (IC 8-21-11)**

Airport Development	4,000,000
---------------------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

The above appropriations for the Indiana department of transportation are for airport development and shall be used for the purpose of assisting local airport authorities and local units of government in matching available federal funds under the airport improvement program and for matching federal grants for airport planning and for the other airport studies. Matching grants of aid shall be made in accordance with the approved annual capital improvements program of the Indiana department of transportation and with the approval of the governor and the budget agency.

**E. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH, AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

**(1) FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**EVANSVILLE PSYCHIATRIC CHILDREN'S CENTER**

Preventive Maintenance	66,000
------------------------	--------

**Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)**

Repair and Rehabilitation	268,680
---------------------------	---------

**EVANSVILLE STATE HOSPITAL**

Preventive Maintenance	783,924
------------------------	---------

**MADISON STATE HOSPITAL**

Preventive Maintenance	928,208
------------------------	---------

**Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)**

Repair and Rehabilitation	1,944,438
---------------------------	-----------

**LOGANSPOUR STATE HOSPITAL**

Preventive Maintenance	863,144
------------------------	---------

**Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)**

Repair and Rehabilitation	5,895,500
---------------------------	-----------

**RICHMOND STATE HOSPITAL**

	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1			1,100,000
2			
3			677,300
4			
5			1,833,118
6			
7			100,000
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			565,714
13			
14			4,363,626
15			
16			565,714
17			
18			4,765,555
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			1,500,000
25			620,000
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			26,257,406
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			22,502,556
38			
39			
40			
41			2,782,568
42			15,000,000
43			
44			1,862,672
45			
46			5,430,972
47			
48			1,813,204
49			8,000,000

1	<b>Davis Hall &amp; Business Building Renovation</b>		<b>9,500,000</b>
2	<b>Welsh Administration Building Renovation</b>		<b>4,500,000</b>
3	<b>Diesel Technology</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>
4	<b>IVY TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>		
5	<b>Repair and Rehabilitation</b>		<b>6,637,306</b>
6	<b>Fort Wayne Harshman Hall Renovation</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>

7

8 **SECTION 31. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

9

10 **The budget agency may employ one (1) or more architects or engineers to inspect**  
 11 **construction, rehabilitation, and repair projects covered by the appropriations in**  
 12 **this act or previous acts.**

13

14 **SECTION 32. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]**

15

16 **If any part of a construction or rehabilitation and repair appropriation made by this**  
 17 **act or any previous acts has not been allotted or encumbered before the expiration**  
 18 **of two (2) biennia, the budget agency may determine that the balance of the appropriation**  
 19 **is not available for allotment. The appropriation may be terminated, and the balance**  
 20 **may revert to the fund from which the original appropriation was made.**

21

22 **SECTION 33. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

23

24 **The budget agency may retain balances in the mental health fund at the end of any**  
 25 **fiscal year to ensure there are sufficient funds to meet the service needs of the**  
 26 **developmentally disabled and the mentally ill in any year.**

27

28 **SECTION 34. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

29

30 **If the budget director determines at any time during the biennium that the executive**  
 31 **branch of state government cannot meet its statutory obligations due to insufficient**  
 32 **funds in the general fund, then notwithstanding IC 4-10-18, the budget agency, with**  
 33 **the approval of the governor and after review by the budget committee, may transfer**  
 34 **from the counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund to the general**  
 35 **fund any additional amount necessary to maintain a positive balance in the general**  
 36 **fund.**

37 **SECTION 35. IC 2-5-1.1-6.5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:**

38 **Sec. 6.5. (a) As used in this section, "agency" includes an agency, an authority, a board, a bureau,**  
 39 **a commission, a committee, a department, a division, an institution, or other similar entity created**  
 40 **or established by law.**

41 **(b) The council shall, upon consultation with the governor's office, develop an annual report format**  
 42 **taking into consideration, among other things, program budgeting, with the final format to be determined**  
 43 **by the council. The format may be distributed to any agency. (as defined in IC 2-5-21-1). The agency shall**  
 44 **complete and return a copy in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 to the legislative council before**  
 45 **September 1 of each year for the preceding fiscal year.**

46 **(~~b~~) (c) The council shall distribute one (1) copy to the governor's office, one (1) copy to the budget**  
 47 **agency, and three (3) copies to the state library.**

48 **(~~c~~) (d) The reports are a public record and are open to inspection.**

1 SECTION 36. IC 2-5-21 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. (Legislative Evaluation and  
2 Oversight of Agencies and Programs).

3 SECTION 37. IC 4-6-3-2.3 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ  
4 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 2.3. When the attorney general proposes language**  
5 **to a court or settlement committee for the purpose of a court order, the attorney general shall**  
6 **include language specifically permitting settlement funds to be used for any purpose allowable**  
7 **under state law.**

8 SECTION 38. IC 4-10-18-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:  
9 Sec. 9. If the total state general fund revenues for a state fiscal year, in which a transfer into the fund is  
10 made, are less than the level estimated in the budget report prepared in accord with IC 4-12-1-12(a) or  
11 ~~(e) IC 4-12-1-12(c)~~ and the shortfall cannot be attributed to a statutory change in the tax rate, the tax base,  
12 the fee schedules, or the revenue sources from which the general fund revenue estimate was made, ~~there~~  
13 ~~is appropriated the budget director, with the approval of the governor, may transfer~~ from the fund  
14 to the state general fund an amount that may not exceed ~~the lesser of the following two (2) amounts:~~

- 15 ~~(1) the amount that was transferred into the fund during that state fiscal year. or~~  
16 ~~(2) the amount necessary to balance the general fund general operating budget for that state fiscal~~  
17 ~~year.~~

18 SECTION 39. IC 4-12-16 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
19 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

20 **Chapter 16. Agency Settlement Fund**

21 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "fund" refers to the agency settlement fund established by section**  
22 **2 of this chapter.**

23 **Sec. 2. The agency settlement fund is established for the purposes of receiving the funds**  
24 **described in section 3(a) of this chapter.**

25 **Sec. 3. (a) The fund consists of:**

26 **(1) except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), all funds received by the state under:**

- 27 **(A) multistate and Indiana specific settlements;**  
28 **(B) assurances of voluntary compliance accepted by the attorney general; and**  
29 **(C) any other form of agreement that:**  
30 **(i) is enforceable by a court; and**  
31 **(ii) settles litigation between the state and another party;**

32 **(2) all federal funds described in IC 4-6-9-7; and**  
33 **(3) all money recovered as court costs or costs related to litigation.**

34 **(b) Any amount of restitution that is:**

- 35 **(1) awarded to an individual or institution under a consumer settlement or assurance of**  
36 **voluntary compliance;**  
37 **(2) received by a state agency; and**  
38 **(3) determined to be abandoned property under IC 32-34-1;**

39 **must be deposited in the abandoned property fund established by IC 32-34-1-33.**

40 **(c) The fund does not include the following:**

- 41 **(1) Funds received by the state department of revenue.**  
42 **(2) Funds required to be deposited in the securities division enforcement account (IC**  
43 **23-19-6-1).**  
44 **(3) Funds received as the result of a civil forfeiture under IC 34-24-1.**  
45 **(4) Funds received as a civil penalty or as part of an enforcement or collection action by an**  
46 **agency authorized to impose a civil penalty or engage in an enforcement or collection action,**  
47 **if the funds are required to be deposited in the general fund or another fund by statute.**

1       **Sec. 4. The fund shall be administered by the budget agency.**

2       **Sec. 5. (a) A state agency may use the money in the fund after appropriation of the money in the**  
3 **fund by the general assembly.**

4       **(b) A state agency may, not later than November 1 of each even-numbered calendar year, submit**  
5 **to the budget committee and the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a list**  
6 **of proposed projects, including the estimated cost of each project, for consideration of the general**  
7 **assembly in making appropriations during the biennial budget process.**

8       **(c) The proceeds of a particular settlement, assurance of voluntary compliance, or other form**  
9 **of agreement that are deposited in the fund must be used by the state agency according to any court**  
10 **order that applies to the settlement, assurance of voluntary compliance, or other form of**  
11 **agreement.**

12       **Sec. 6. The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.**

13       **Sec. 7. The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the**  
14 **obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that**  
15 **accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.**

16       **Sec. 8. Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general**  
17 **fund.**

18       SECTION 40. IC 4-12-17 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
19 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 30, 2017]:

20       **Chapter 17. Personal Services/Fringe Benefits Contingency Fund**

21       **Sec. 1. (a) The personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund is established for the purpose**  
22 **of allotting money to departments, institutions, and state agencies for the purposes set forth in**  
23 **subsection (b). The fund consists of money appropriated to the fund by the general assembly. The**  
24 **budget agency shall administer the fund.**

25       **(b) Money in the fund may be used only with the approval of the governor for:**

- 26       (1) salary increases;  
27       (2) fringe benefit increases;  
28       (3) an employee leave conversion program;  
29       (4) state retiree health programs; and  
30       (5) any related expenses.

31       **(c) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund**  
32 **but remains available for expenditure.**

33       **(d) Notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7, IC 4-13-2-23, or any other law, money may not be transferred,**  
34 **assigned, reassigned, or otherwise removed from the fund by the state board of finance, the budget**  
35 **agency, or any other state agency, except for the purposes specified in this section.**

36       SECTION 41. IC 4-31-3-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

37       **Sec. 10. (a) The commission shall appoint a director and an assistant director who serve at the pleasure**  
38 **of the commission. The director and the assistant director must have a background in the horse industry,**  
39 **a high level of management skills, and previous experience with pari-mutuel horse betting administration.**

40       **(b) The director and the assistant director shall:**

- 41       (1) attend all meetings of the commission;  
42       (2) keep a complete record of the commission's proceedings;  
43       (3) preserve at the commission's office all documents entrusted to the commission's care; and  
44       (4) perform other duties the commission prescribes.

45       **(c) The director may do the following:**

- 46       (1) **Negotiate an interstate compact that enables party states to act jointly and cooperatively**  
47 **to create more uniform, effective, and efficient practices, programs, and rules concerning**

1 **horse racing and pari-mutuel wagering on horse racing in the party states.**

2 **(2) Represent Indiana on a commission to negotiate an interstate compact described in**  
3 **subdivision (1).**

4 SECTION 42. IC 4-31-11-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:  
5 Sec. 13. The auditor of state and treasurer of state shall make payments from the development funds upon  
6 order of the commission. **Money in each fund is continuously appropriated to make these payments.**  
7 However, the auditor of state and treasurer of state may not transfer money from one (1) development  
8 fund to another development fund.

9 SECTION 43. IC 4-35-8.7-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.149-2016, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO  
10 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The gaming integrity fund is established.

11 (b) The fund shall be administered by the Indiana horse racing commission.

12 (c) The fund consists of gaming integrity fees deposited in the fund under this chapter and money  
13 distributed to the fund under IC 4-35-7-12.5 and IC 4-35-7-15. Fifteen percent (15%) of the money  
14 deposited in the fund shall be transferred to the Indiana state board of animal health to be used by the state  
15 board to pay the costs associated with equine health and equine care programs under IC 15-17.

16 (d) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the  
17 obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public funds may be invested.

18 (e) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

19 (f) Money in the fund may be used by the Indiana horse racing commission only for the following  
20 purposes:

21 (1) To pay the cost of taking and analyzing equine specimens under IC 4-31-12-6(b) or another law  
22 or rule and the cost of any supplies related to the taking or analysis of specimens.

23 (2) To pay dues to the Drug Testing Standards and Practices (DTSP) Committee of the Association  
24 of Racing Commissioners International.

25 (3) To provide grants for research for the advancement of equine drug testing. Grants under this  
26 subdivision must be approved by the Drug Testing Standards and Practices (DTSP) Committee of  
27 the Association of Racing Commissioners International or by the Racing Mediation and Testing  
28 Consortium.

29 (4) To pay the costs of post-mortem examinations under IC 4-31-12-10.

30 (5) To pay other costs incurred by the commission to maintain the integrity of pari-mutuel racing.

31 **(g) Money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the Indiana horse racing commission to**  
32 **carry out the purposes described in subsection (f).**

33 SECTION 44. IC 5-2-1-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:  
34 Sec. 13. (a) There is created a ~~continuing~~ fund ~~which shall be~~ known as the law enforcement academy  
35 ~~building~~ fund. The fund consists of amounts deposited under IC 33-37-7-9. This fund may be used by the  
36 board **for the following:**

37 (1) To acquire for the state ~~of Indiana~~ land and interests in and to land, and to construct upon such  
38 land a fully equipped law enforcement academy to consist of classrooms, housing facilities, a  
39 cafeteria, firearms ranges, a driving course, and other physical facilities which are deemed necessary  
40 in the discretion of the board for the basic, inservice, and advanced training of law enforcement  
41 officers in the skills and techniques of law enforcement. ~~Any balance of the fund that is unexpended~~  
42 ~~at the end of any fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall be carried forward as an~~  
43 ~~appropriation for the next fiscal year.~~

44 (2) Expenditures may be made by the board for, among other things, all expenses required for land  
45 acquisition and transfer, including but not limited to personal services, appraisers fees, and the cost  
46 of acquiring any interest in land and the construction and maintenance of improvements thereon.

- 1 (3) Building and grounds maintenance for the law enforcement academy.
- 2 (4) Training equipment and supplies necessary to operate the law enforcement academy.
- 3 (5) Aid to approved law enforcement training schools certified as having met or exceeded the
- 4 minimum standards established by the board.
- 5 (6) Personal services, as authorized by the board, with the approval of the governor.
- 6 (7) Any other purpose necessary to carry out this chapter, as determined by the board.

7 (b) The budget agency may, with the approval of the board and the governor, make allocations and  
 8 transfers of funds appropriated by the general assembly to state agencies having jurisdiction and control  
 9 over land acquired by the board for the purposes stated ~~herein~~, **in this section**, except that ~~such these~~  
 10 allocations and transfers ~~shall~~ **may** not be made in the acquisition of land which has been declared surplus  
 11 land of the state pursuant to statute.

12 (c) The board is ~~hereby~~ further authorized to acquire ~~said~~ land **for the purposes of this section** and  
 13 law enforcement academy buildings by gift, donation, bequest, devise, exchange, purchase, or eminent  
 14 domain, or other means. However, any money or proceeds from gifts, bequests, grants, or other donations  
 15 shall be deposited in a special donation fund, which is ~~hereby~~ **must be** established for the purposes  
 16 ~~outlined described~~ in this section, for the use of the board to accomplish ~~said the~~ **purposes of this**  
 17 **section**. No part of ~~said the~~ special donation fund ~~shall revert~~ **reverts** to the general fund of the state  
 18 unless specified by the donor as a condition to ~~his~~ **the donor's** gift. All land and academy buildings,  
 19 however acquired, ~~shall~~ become the property of the state.

20 (b) ~~There is created a continuing fund which shall be known as the law enforcement training fund: The~~  
 21 ~~fund consists of amounts deposited under IC 33-37-7-9: The board is further authorized to accept gifts~~  
 22 ~~and grants of money, services, or property to supplement the law enforcement training fund and to use~~  
 23 ~~the same for any purpose consistent with the authorized uses of said fund: This fund may be used by the~~  
 24 ~~board for the following purposes:~~

- 25 (1) Building and grounds maintenance for the law enforcement academy.
- 26 (2) Training equipment and supplies necessary to operate the law enforcement academy.
- 27 (3) Aid to approved law enforcement training schools certified as having met or exceeded the
- 28 minimum standards established by the board.
- 29 (4) Personal services, as authorized by the board with the approval of the governor.
- 30 (5) Any other purpose necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, as determined by the
- 31 board.

32 SECTION 45. IC 5-2-1-15, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2007, SECTION 74, IS AMENDED TO READ  
 33 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 15. (a) The facilities of the law enforcement academy  
 34 shall be available to any law enforcement agency of the state, or any of its political subdivisions, subject  
 35 to the rules of the board.

36 (b) Any law enforcement agency of the state, any of its political subdivisions, or any board certified  
 37 training center may conduct training:

- 38 (1) for the law enforcement agency of any political subdivision in Indiana; and
- 39 (2) in facilities other than those of the law enforcement academy;

40 if the minimum standards established by the board are met or exceeded.

41 (c) A law enforcement agency or a board certified training center conducting approved local training  
 42 under subsection (b) ~~shall~~ **may** be entitled to a per capita allowance from the law enforcement training  
 43 fund to defray such portions of the cost of basic training as shall be approved by the board. Such per  
 44 capita allowance shall be earmarked and expended only for law enforcement training.

45 (d) The facilities of the law enforcement academy shall be available for the training of railroad police,  
 46 prison and industrial plant guards, postsecondary educational institution safety and security personnel,

1 whether public or private, **for the training of any law enforcement agency from outside Indiana**, and  
2 **for the training of** such other enforcement related groups as shall be approved by the board, upon terms  
3 and conditions established by the board. Railroad police, **any law enforcement agency from outside**  
4 **Indiana**, and nongovernmental enforcement related groups qualifying to use the facilities of the academy  
5 under the rules of the board shall be required to reimburse the law enforcement training fund for the cost  
6 of such training.

7 (e) The facilities of the law enforcement academy may be used for the training of firefighting personnel  
8 where the subject matter of the training relates to duties which involve law enforcement related conduct.  
9 Such training shall be conducted upon terms and conditions established by the board. However, no  
10 volunteer firefighter is required to attend training at the academy.

11 (f) The cost of the mandatory basic training conducted by the board at the facilities of the law  
12 enforcement academy ~~shall be paid out of the law enforcement training fund, if the trainees have been~~  
13 ~~previously appointed and are on the payroll of a law enforcement department or agency.~~ **and** all other  
14 training programs authorized by this chapter and conducted at the law enforcement training academy,  
15 including the mandatory basic training course when attended by trainees who have been investigated and  
16 approved but not yet hired by a law enforcement agency, are subject to fee schedules and charges for  
17 tuition, lodging, meals, instructors, training materials, and any other items or services established by the  
18 board, **including amounts needed to recoup corresponding marginal and fixed costs. The costs and**  
19 **the fee schedule must be an annual schedule for the state fiscal year and must be approved by the**  
20 **budget director.**

21 SECTION 46. IC 5-2-8-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.164-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ  
22 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The following definitions apply in this section:

23 (1) "Abuse" means:

24 (A) conduct that causes bodily injury (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-29) or damage to property; or

25 (B) a threat of conduct that would cause bodily injury (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-29) or damage  
26 to property.

27 (2) "County law enforcement agency" includes:

28 (A) postsecondary educational institution police officers appointed under IC 21-17-5 or  
29 IC 21-39-4; and

30 (B) school corporation police officers appointed under IC 20-26-16.

31 (b) There is established in each county a county law enforcement continuing education program. The  
32 program is funded by amounts appropriated under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6.

33 (c) A county law enforcement agency receiving amounts based upon claims for law enforcement  
34 continuing education funds under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 shall deposit each fee collected into the  
35 county law enforcement continuing education fund.

36 (d) Distribution of money in the county law enforcement continuing education fund shall be made to  
37 a county law enforcement agency without the necessity of first obtaining an appropriation from the county  
38 fiscal body.

39 (e) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in a county law  
40 enforcement continuing education fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit  
41 shall, at the end of a county's fiscal year, be deposited by the county auditor in the law enforcement  
42 **training academy** fund established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b).~~ **IC 5-2-1-13.**

43 (f) To make a claim under IC 33-37-8-6, a law enforcement agency shall submit to the fiscal body a  
44 verified statement of cause numbers for fees collected that are attributable to the law enforcement efforts  
45 of that agency.

46 (g) A law enforcement agency shall submit a claim for fees under this section in the same county fiscal

1 year in which the fees are collected under IC 33-37-4.

2 (h) A county law enforcement agency program shall provide to each law enforcement officer employed  
3 by the county and may provide to each law enforcement officer employed by a city or town law  
4 enforcement agency within the county continuing education concerning the following:

5 (1) Duties of a law enforcement officer in enforcing restraining orders, protective orders, temporary  
6 injunctions, and permanent injunctions involving abuse.

7 (2) Guidelines for making felony and misdemeanor arrests in cases involving abuse.

8 (3) Techniques for handling incidents of abuse that:

9 (A) minimize the likelihood of injury to the law enforcement officer; and

10 (B) promote the safety of a victim.

11 (4) Information about the nature and extent of abuse.

12 (5) Information about the legal rights of and remedies available to victims of abuse, including the  
13 U nonimmigrant visa created under the federal Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act  
14 of 2000 (P.L. 106-386).

15 (6) How to document and collect evidence in an abuse case.

16 (7) The legal consequences of abuse.

17 (8) The impact on children of law enforcement intervention in abuse cases.

18 (9) Services and facilities available to victims of abuse and abusers.

19 (10) Verification of restraining orders, protective orders, temporary injunctions, and permanent  
20 injunctions.

21 (11) Policies concerning arrest or release of suspects in abuse cases.

22 (12) Emergency assistance to victims of abuse and criminal justice options for victims of abuse.

23 (13) Landlord-tenant concerns in abuse cases.

24 (14) The taking of an abused child into protective custody.

25 (15) Assessment of a situation in which a child may be seriously endangered if the child is left in  
26 the child's home.

27 (16) Assessment of a situation involving an endangered adult (as defined in IC 12-10-3-2).

28 (17) Response to a sudden, unexpected infant death.

29 (18) Performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the Heimlich maneuver.

30 (19) Cultural diversity awareness that includes an understanding of cultural issues related to race,  
31 religion, gender, age, domestic violence, national origin, and physical and mental disabilities.

32 (i) A county law enforcement agency may enter into an agreement with other law enforcement  
33 agencies to provide the continuing education required by this section and section 2(f) of this chapter.

34 SECTION 47. IC 5-2-8-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:  
35 Sec. 5. (a) There is established the state police training fund. The fund consists of amounts collected  
36 under IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4), IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the state police  
37 department.

38 (b) If the state police department files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against a city or  
39 town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county auditor  
40 shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the state police department into the  
41 state police training fund established under this section.

42 (c) Claims against the state police training fund must be submitted in accordance with IC 5-11-10.

43 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the state  
44 police training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit shall, at the end  
45 of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy** fund established under  
46 ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b); IC 5-2-1-13.~~

1 (e) As used in this subsection, "abuse" has the meaning set forth in section 1(a) of this chapter. As a  
2 part of the state police department's in-service training, the department shall provide to each law  
3 enforcement officer employed by the department continuing education concerning the following:

- 4 (1) Duties of a law enforcement officer in enforcing restraining orders, protective orders, temporary  
5 injunctions, and permanent injunctions involving abuse.
- 6 (2) Guidelines for making felony and misdemeanor arrests in cases involving abuse.
- 7 (3) Techniques for handling incidents of abuse that:
  - 8 (A) minimize the likelihood of injury to the law enforcement officer; and
  - 9 (B) promote the safety of a victim.
- 10 (4) Information about the nature and extent of the abuse.
- 11 (5) Information about the legal rights of and remedies available to victims of abuse.
- 12 (6) How to document and collect evidence in an abuse case.
- 13 (7) The legal consequences of abuse.
- 14 (8) The impact on children of law enforcement intervention in abuse cases.
- 15 (9) Services and facilities available to victims of abuse and abusers.
- 16 (10) Verification of restraining orders, protective orders, temporary injunctions, and permanent  
17 injunctions.
- 18 (11) Policies concerning arrest or release of suspects in abuse cases.
- 19 (12) Emergency assistance to victims of abuse and criminal justice options for victims of abuse.
- 20 (13) Landlord-tenant concerns in abuse cases.
- 21 (14) The taking of an abused child into protective custody.
- 22 (15) Assessment of a situation in which a child may be seriously endangered if the child is left in  
23 the child's home.
- 24 (16) Assessment of a situation involving an endangered adult (as defined in IC 12-10-3-2).
- 25 (17) Response to a sudden, unexpected infant death.

26 The cost of providing continuing education under this subsection shall be paid from money in the state  
27 police training fund.

28 SECTION 48. IC 5-2-8-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

29 Sec. 7. (a) There is established the conservation officers training fund. The department of natural  
30 resources shall administer the fund. The fund consists of amounts collected under IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4),  
31 IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the department of natural resources.

32 (b) If the department of natural resources files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against a  
33 city or town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county  
34 auditor shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the department of natural  
35 resources into the conservation officers training fund established under this section.

36 (c) Claims against the conservation officers training fund must be submitted in accordance with  
37 IC 5-11-10.

38 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the  
39 conservation officers' training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit  
40 shall, at the end of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy** fund  
41 established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~; **IC 5-2-1-13**.

42 SECTION 49. IC 5-2-8-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

43 Sec. 8. (a) There is established the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund. The alcohol  
44 and tobacco commission shall administer the fund. The fund consists of amounts collected under  
45 IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4), IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the alcohol and tobacco  
46 commission.

1 (b) If the alcohol and tobacco commission files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against  
2 a city or town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county  
3 auditor shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the alcohol and tobacco  
4 commission into the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund established under this section.

5 (c) Claims against the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund must be submitted in  
6 accordance with IC 5-11-10.

7 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the alcoholic  
8 beverage enforcement officers' training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its  
9 deposit shall, at the end of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy**  
10 fund established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~. **IC 5-2-1-13.**

11 SECTION 50. IC 5-10-0.5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.35-2012, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO  
12 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The prohibitions of Article 11, Section  
13 12 of the Constitution of the State of Indiana do not apply to:

14 (1) the public employees' retirement fund (IC 5-10.3);

15 (2) the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund (IC 5-10.4);

16 (3) the Indiana state police pre-1987 benefit system (IC 10-12-3);

17 (4) the Indiana state police 1987 benefit system (IC 10-12-4); ~~or~~

18 (5) any other public pension or employee retirement fund administered by the board of trustees of  
19 the Indiana public retirement system; ~~or~~

20 **(6) any trust fund established for common and unified plans of self-insurance under**  
21 **IC 5-10-8-6 and IC 5-10-8-7(i).**

22 (b) Investments of the funds listed in subsection (a) are subject to the following limitations and  
23 regulations:

24 (1) Investments of the public employees' retirement fund and any other public pension or employee  
25 retirement fund administered by the board of trustees of the Indiana public retirement system are  
26 subject to IC 5-10.3-5-3, including P.L.37-1996, and IC 5-10.5-5.

27 (2) Investments of the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund are subject to IC 5-10.4-3-10 and  
28 IC 5-10.5-5.

29 (3) Investments of the Indiana state police benefit system are subject to IC 10-12-2-2.

30 **(4) Investments of any trust fund established for common and unified plans of self-insurance**  
31 **under IC 5-10-8-6 and IC 5-10-8-7(i) are subject to IC 5-10-8-6 and IC 5-10-8-7(i).**

32 SECTION 51. IC 5-10-1.1-4.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
33 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.5. (a) As used in this section, "next level  
34 Indiana fund" refers to the next level Indiana innovation and entrepreneurial fund established by  
35 subsection (b).

36 (b) After December 31, 2017, the deferred compensation committee shall establish and maintain:

37 (1) an investment product for the state employees' deferred compensation plan; and

38 (2) a funding offering for the defined contribution plan established under section 1.5 of this  
39 chapter;

40 named the next level Indiana innovation and entrepreneurial fund. The deferred compensation  
41 committee shall consult with the board of trustees of the next level Indiana trust fund established  
42 under IC 8-14-15.1 and the board of trustees of the Indiana public retirement system established  
43 under IC 5-10.5-3-1 in establishing the investment objectives and policies for the next level Indiana  
44 fund. Not more than twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) of the assets of the next level Indiana  
45 fund may be invested in any one (1) particular investment fund or investment firm.

46 (c) The following apply to a state employee who selects the next level Indiana fund:

1 (1) The state employee's initial transfer into the next level Indiana fund may not exceed twenty  
2 percent (20%) of the balance in the state employee's account in the state employees' deferred  
3 compensation plan, as of the day before the effective date of the state employee's selection of  
4 the next level Indiana fund.

5 (2) After the state employee's initial transfer into the next level Indiana fund, contributions  
6 made by the state employee, or on the state employee's behalf, into the next level Indiana fund  
7 each year may not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total contributions to the state  
8 employee's account in the state employees' deferred compensation plan for that year.

9 (3) If a state employee:

10 (A) contributes not less than the amount the state employee initially designated to the next  
11 level Indiana fund in the state employees' deferred compensation plan for at least thirty-six  
12 (36) consecutive months; and

13 (B) maintains in the next level Indiana fund in the state employees' deferred compensation  
14 plan the amounts transferred and contributed during that period;

15 the state shall contribute on the state employee's behalf to the next level Indiana fund offering  
16 in the defined contribution plan established under section 1.5 of this chapter as a match ten  
17 percent (10%) of the total amount contributed by the state employee or on the state employee's  
18 behalf to the next level Indiana fund in the state employees' deferred compensation plan  
19 during that thirty-six (36) month period.

20 (4) After the period described in subdivision (3), for each additional twelve (12) consecutive  
21 months that a state employee:

22 (A) contributes not less than the amount the state employee initially designated to the next  
23 level Indiana fund in the state employees' deferred compensation plan; and

24 (B) maintains in the next level Indiana fund in the state employees' deferred compensation  
25 plan the amounts transferred and contributed during that period;

26 the state shall contribute on the state employees' behalf to the next level Indiana fund offering  
27 in the defined contribution plan established under section 1.5 of this chapter as a match ten  
28 percent (10%) of the total amount contributed by the state employee or on the state employee's  
29 behalf to the next level Indiana fund in the state employees' deferred compensation plan  
30 during that twelve (12) month period. In determining the state's match under this subdivision,  
31 the total amount contributed by the state employee or on the state employee's behalf excludes  
32 the amount of any state match under this subdivision or subdivision (3).

33 (d) The state match under this section shall be paid from the personal services contingency fund.

34 (e) The deferred compensation committee shall report to the budget committee every six (6)  
35 months concerning the following:

36 (1) The number of state employees that have funds invested in the next level Indiana fund  
37 under this section.

38 (2) The total amounts invested in the next level Indiana fund under this section, including the  
39 amount of any state match under this section.

40 SECTION 52. IC 5-10-8-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.138-2012, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO  
41 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) The state police department,  
42 conservation officers of the department of natural resources, and the state excise police may establish  
43 common and unified plans of self-insurance for their employees, including retired employees, as separate  
44 entities of state government. These plans may be administered by a private agency, business firm, limited  
45 liability company, or corporation. Any modification to:

46 (1) eligibility requirements;

47 (2) required premiums; or

1           **(3) change the benefits under the plan; or**  
2           ~~(3)~~ **(4) any other plan provisions;**  
3 ~~that increases the amount of the state's contribution to the plan or that increases the post-employment~~  
4 ~~liability under the plan~~ may not be made unless the modification is approved by the budget agency **on or**  
5 **before September 1 of each year**, with an annual review of the modifications by the budget committee.  
6           (b) Except as provided in this section and IC 5-10-14, the state agencies listed in subsection (a) may  
7 not pay as the employer part of benefits for any employee or retiree an amount greater than that paid for  
8 other state employees for group insurance.  
9           (c) This subsection applies to a health benefit plan for an individual described in subsection (a). After  
10 June 30, 2011, at least one (1) time in each state fiscal year, the budget agency shall determine the average  
11 amount of contributions made under IC 5-10-8.5-15 and IC 5-10-8.5-16 to participants in a health  
12 reimbursement arrangement or other separate fund under IC 5-10-8.5 in the immediately preceding state  
13 fiscal year. In the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2011, the amount determined under this section must  
14 exclude contributions made to persons described in IC 5-10-8.5-15(c) and IC 5-10-8.5-16(f). An amount  
15 equal to the average amount determined under this subsection multiplied by the number of participants  
16 (other than retired participants) in the plans described in subsection (a) shall be transferred to the plans  
17 described in subsection (a). The amount transferred under this subsection shall be proportionally allocated  
18 to each plan relative to the number of members in each plan. The amount allocated to a plan under this  
19 subsection shall be allocated among the participants in the plan in the same manner as other employer  
20 contributions. Funds shall be used only to reduce unfunded other post-employment benefit (OPEB)  
21 liability and not to increase benefits or reduce premiums.  
22           (d) Trust funds may be established to carry out the purposes of this section. A trust fund established  
23 under this subsection is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7. Money may not be  
24 transferred, assigned, or otherwise removed from a trust fund established under this subsection by the  
25 state board of finance, the budget agency, or any other state agency. Money in a trust fund established  
26 under this subsection does not revert to the state general fund at the end of any state fiscal year. A trust  
27 fund established under this subsection consists of appropriations, revenues, or transfers to the trust fund  
28 under IC 4-12-1. Contributions to a trust fund established under this subsection are irrevocable. A trust  
29 fund established under this subsection must be limited to providing prefunding of annual required  
30 contributions and to cover OPEB liability for covered individuals. Funds may be used only for these  
31 purposes and not to increase benefits or reduce premiums. A trust fund established under this subsection  
32 shall be established to comply with and be administered in a manner that satisfies the Internal Revenue  
33 Code requirements concerning a trust fund for prefunding annual required contributions and for covering  
34 OPEB liability for covered individuals. All assets in a trust fund established under this subsection:  
35           (1) are dedicated exclusively to providing benefits to covered individuals and their beneficiaries  
36           according to the terms of the health plan; and  
37           (2) are exempt from levy, sale, garnishment, attachment, or other legal process.  
38 A trust fund established under this subsection shall be administered by the agency employing the covered  
39 individuals. The expenses of administering a trust fund established under this subsection shall be paid  
40 from money in the trust fund. **Notwithstanding IC 5-13**, the treasurer of state shall invest the money in  
41 a trust fund established under this subsection not currently needed to meet the obligations of the trust fund  
42 in the same manner as ~~other public~~ money may be invested **by the public employees' retirement fund**  
43 **under IC 5-10.3-5. However, the trustee may not invest the money in the trust in equity securities.**  
44 **The trustee shall also comply with the prudent investor rule set forth in IC 30-4-3.5. The trustee**  
45 **may contract with investment management professionals, investment advisors, and legal counsel**  
46 **to assist in the investment of the trust and may pay the state expenses incurred under those**

1 contracts from the trust. Interest that accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the trust  
2 fund.

3 (e) On or before July 15 of each year, each state agency listed in subsection (a) shall submit to  
4 the budget agency the current plan documents and any other related information for any common  
5 and unified plan established under subsection (a) as well as any proposed modification to the plan  
6 under subsection (a). The budget agency may request additional information from a state agency  
7 listed in subsection (a) to analyze the impact of any proposed modification to the state's  
8 contribution and post-employment liability under the plan. In addition, the budget agency may  
9 enlist the assistance of the state personnel department and a third party, independent actuary to  
10 analyze any information related to a proposed modification under this subsection and subsection  
11 (a).

12 (f) If a state agency listed in subsection (a) fails to provide any information under subsection (e)  
13 to the budget agency, the budget agency may recommend to the budget committee that the state  
14 personnel department manage the state agency's common and unified plans established under  
15 subsection (a) during the next succeeding calendar year.

16 SECTION 53. IC 5-10-8-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.121-2016, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO  
17 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. (a) The state, excluding state educational  
18 institutions, may not purchase or maintain a policy of group insurance, except:

19 (1) life insurance for the state's employees;

20 (2) long term care insurance under a long term care insurance policy (as defined in IC 27-8-12-5),  
21 for the state's employees; or

22 (3) an insurance policy that provides coverage that supplements coverage provided under a United  
23 States military health care plan.

24 (b) With the consent of the governor, the state personnel department may establish self-insurance  
25 programs to provide group insurance other than life or long term care insurance for state employees and  
26 retired state employees. The state personnel department may contract with a private agency, business firm,  
27 limited liability company, or corporation for administrative services. A commission may not be paid for  
28 the placement of the contract. The department may require, as part of a contract for administrative  
29 services, that the provider of the administrative services offer to an employee terminating state  
30 employment the option to purchase, without evidence of insurability, an individual policy of insurance.

31 (c) Notwithstanding subsection (a), with the consent of the governor, the state personnel department  
32 may contract for health services for state employees through one (1) or more prepaid health care delivery  
33 plans.

34 (d) The state personnel department shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to establish long term and short  
35 term disability plans for state employees (except employees who hold elected offices (as defined by  
36 IC 3-5-2-17)). The plans adopted under this subsection may include any provisions the department  
37 considers necessary and proper and must:

38 (1) require participation in the plan by employees with six (6) months of continuous, full-time  
39 service;

40 (2) require an employee to make a contribution to the plan in the form of a payroll deduction;

41 (3) require that an employee's benefits under the short term disability plan be subject to a thirty (30)  
42 day elimination period and that benefits under the long term plan be subject to a six (6) month  
43 elimination period;

44 (4) prohibit the termination of an employee who is eligible for benefits under the plan;

45 (5) provide, after a seven (7) day elimination period, eighty percent (80%) of base biweekly wages  
46 for an employee disabled by injuries resulting from tortious acts, as distinguished from passive

1 negligence, that occur within the employee's scope of state employment;  
2 (6) provide that an employee's benefits under the plan may be reduced, dollar for dollar, if the  
3 employee derives income from:  
4 (A) Social Security;  
5 (B) the public employees' retirement fund;  
6 (C) the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund;  
7 (D) pension disability;  
8 (E) worker's compensation;  
9 (F) benefits provided from another employer's group plan; or  
10 (G) remuneration for employment entered into after the disability was incurred.  
11 (The department of state revenue and the department of workforce development shall cooperate with  
12 the state personnel department to confirm that an employee has disclosed complete and accurate  
13 information necessary to administer **this** subdivision. ~~(6)~~);  
14 (7) provide that an employee will not receive benefits under the plan for a disability resulting from  
15 causes specified in the rules; and  
16 (8) provide that, if an employee refuses to:  
17 (A) accept work assignments appropriate to the employee's medical condition;  
18 (B) submit information necessary for claim administration; or  
19 (C) submit to examinations by designated physicians;  
20 the employee forfeits benefits under the plan.  
21 (e) This section does not affect insurance for retirees under IC 5-10.3 or IC 5-10.4.  
22 (f) The state may pay part of the cost of self-insurance or prepaid health care delivery plans for its  
23 employees.  
24 (g) A state agency may not provide any insurance benefits to its employees that are not generally  
25 available to other state employees, unless specifically authorized by law.  
26 (h) The state may pay a part of the cost of group medical and life coverage for its employees.  
27 (i) To carry out the purposes of this section, a trust fund may be established. The trust fund established  
28 under this subsection is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7. Money may not be  
29 transferred, assigned, or otherwise removed from the trust fund established under this subsection by the  
30 state board of finance, the budget agency, or any other state agency. Money in a trust fund established  
31 under this subsection does not revert to the state general fund at the end of any state fiscal year. The trust  
32 fund established under this subsection consists of appropriations, revenues, or transfers to the trust fund  
33 under IC 4-12-1. Contributions to the trust fund are irrevocable. The trust fund must be limited to  
34 providing prefunding of annual required contributions and to cover OPEB liability for covered  
35 individuals. Funds may be used only for these purposes and not to increase benefits or reduce premiums.  
36 The trust fund shall be established to comply with and be administered in a manner that satisfies the  
37 Internal Revenue Code requirements concerning a trust fund for prefunding annual required contributions  
38 and for covering OPEB liability for covered individuals. All assets in the trust fund established under this  
39 subsection:  
40 (1) are dedicated exclusively to providing benefits to covered individuals and their beneficiaries  
41 according to the terms of the health plan; and  
42 (2) are exempt from levy, sale, garnishment, attachment, or other legal process.  
43 The trust fund established under this subsection shall be administered by the state personnel department.  
44 The expenses of administering the trust fund shall be paid from money in the trust fund. **Notwithstanding**  
45 **IC 5-13**, the treasurer of state shall invest the money in the trust fund not currently needed to meet the  
46 obligations of the trust fund in the same manner as ~~other public~~ money may be invested **by the public**

1 employees' retirement fund under IC 5-10.3-5. However, the trustee may not invest the money in  
2 the trust in equity securities. The trustee shall also comply with the prudent investor rule set forth  
3 in IC 30-4-3.5. The trustee may contract with investment management professionals, investment  
4 advisors, and legal counsel to assist in the investment of the trust and may pay the state expenses  
5 incurred under those contracts from the trust. Interest that accrues from these investments shall  
6 be deposited in the trust fund.

7 SECTION 54. IC 5-10.2-2-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.193-2016, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO  
8 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The annuity savings account consists of:

- 9 (1) the members' contributions; and
- 10 (2) the interest credits on these contributions in the guaranteed fund (before January 1, 2017), the  
11 gain or loss in the balance of the member's account in the stable value fund (after December 31,  
12 2016), or the gain or loss in market value on these contributions in the alternative investment  
13 program, as specified in section 4 of this chapter.

14 Each member shall be credited individually with the amount of the member's contributions and interest  
15 credits.

16 (b) The board shall maintain the investment program in effect on December 31, 1995, (referred to in  
17 this chapter as the guaranteed program) within the annuity savings account until January 1, 2017. In  
18 addition, the board shall establish and maintain a guaranteed program within the 1996 account until  
19 January 1, 2017. After December 31, 2016, the board shall establish an investment fund (referred to in  
20 this chapter as the stable value fund) that has preservation of capital as the primary investment objective.  
21 The board may establish investment guidelines and limits on all types of investments (including, but not  
22 limited to, stocks and bonds) and take other actions necessary to fulfill its duty as a fiduciary of the  
23 annuity savings account, subject to the limitations and restrictions set forth in IC 5-10.3-5-3,  
24 IC 5-10.4-3-10, and IC 5-10.5-5.

25 (c) The board shall establish alternative investment programs within the annuity savings account of  
26 the public employees' retirement fund, the pre-1996 account, and the 1996 account, based on the  
27 following requirements:

- 28 (1) The board shall maintain at least one (1) alternative investment program that is an indexed stock  
29 fund and one (1) alternative investment program that is a bond fund. The board may maintain one  
30 (1) or more alternative investment programs that:

- 31 (A) invest in one (1) or more commingled or pooled funds that consist in part or entirely of  
32 mortgages that qualify as five star mortgages under the program established by IC 24-5-23.6; or
- 33 (B) otherwise invest in mortgages that qualify as five star mortgages under the program  
34 established by IC 24-5-23.6.

35 (2) The programs should represent a variety of investment objectives under IC 5-10.3-5-3.

36 (3) No program may permit a member to withdraw money from the member's account except as  
37 provided in IC 5-10.2-3 and IC 5-10.2-4.

38 (4) All administrative costs of each alternative program shall be paid from the earnings on that  
39 program or as may be determined by the rules of the board.

40 (5) Except as provided in section 4(e) of this chapter, a valuation of each member's account must  
41 be completed as of:

- 42 (A) the last day of each quarter; or
- 43 (B) another time as the board may specify by rule.

44 **(6) The board shall maintain as an alternative investment program the fund described in**  
45 **section 3.5 of this chapter.**

46 (d) The board must prepare, at least annually, an analysis of the guaranteed program (before January

1 1, 2017), the stable value fund (after December 31, 2016), and each alternative investment program. This  
2 analysis must:

- 3 (1) include a description of the procedure for selecting an alternative investment program;
- 4 (2) be understandable by the majority of members; and
- 5 (3) include a description of prior investment performance.

6 (e) A member may direct the allocation of the amount credited to the member among the guaranteed  
7 fund (before January 1, 2017), the stable value fund (after December 31, 2016), and any available  
8 alternative investment funds, subject to the following conditions:

9 (1) A member may make a selection or change an existing selection under rules established by the  
10 board. The board shall allow a member to make a selection or change any existing selection at least  
11 once each quarter.

12 (2) The board shall implement the member's selection beginning on the first day of the next calendar  
13 quarter that begins at least thirty (30) days after the selection is received by the board or on an  
14 alternate date established by the rules of the board. This date is the effective date of the member's  
15 selection.

16 (3) A member may select any combination of the guaranteed fund (before January 1, 2017), the  
17 stable value fund (after December 31, 2016), or any available alternative investment funds, in ten  
18 percent (10%) increments or smaller increments that may be established by the rules of the board.

19 (4) A member's selection remains in effect until a new selection is made.

20 (5) On the effective date of a member's selection, the board shall reallocate the member's existing  
21 balance or balances in accordance with the member's direction, based on:

22 (A) for an alternative investment program balance, the market value on the effective date;

23 (B) for any guaranteed program balance, the account balance on the effective date; and

24 (C) for any stable value fund program balance, the balance of the member's account on the  
25 effective date.

26 All contributions to the member's account shall be allocated as of the last day of that quarter or at  
27 an alternate time established by the rules of the board in accordance with the member's most recent  
28 effective direction. The board shall not reallocate the member's account at any other time.

29 (6) The provisions concerning the transition from the guaranteed program to the stable value fund  
30 program are met, as set forth in section 24 of this chapter.

31 (f) When a member who participates in an alternative investment program transfers the amount  
32 credited to the member from one (1) alternative investment program to another alternative investment  
33 program, to the guaranteed program (before January 1, 2017), or to the stable value fund program (after  
34 December 31, 2016), the amount credited to the member shall be valued at the market value of the  
35 member's investment, as of the day before the effective date of the member's selection or at an alternate  
36 time established by the rules of the board. When a member who participates in an alternative investment  
37 program retires, becomes disabled, dies, or suspends membership and withdraws from the fund, the  
38 amount credited to the member shall be the market value of the member's investment as of the last day  
39 of the quarter preceding the member's distribution or annuitization at retirement, disability, death, or  
40 suspension and withdrawal, plus contributions received after that date or at an alternate time established  
41 by the rules of the board.

42 (g) This subsection applies before January 1, 2017. When a member who participates in the guaranteed  
43 program transfers the amount credited to the member to an alternative investment program, the amount  
44 credited to the member in the guaranteed program is computed without regard to market value and is  
45 based on the balance of the member's account in the guaranteed program as of the last day of the quarter  
46 preceding the effective date of the transfer. However, the board may by rule provide for an alternate

1 valuation date. When a member who participates in the guaranteed program retires, becomes disabled,  
2 dies, or suspends membership and withdraws from the fund, the amount credited to the member shall be  
3 computed without regard to market value and is based on the balance of the member's account in the  
4 guaranteed program as of the last day of the quarter preceding the member's distribution or annuitization  
5 at retirement, disability, death, or suspension and withdrawal, plus any contributions received since that  
6 date plus interest since that date. However, the board may by rule provide for an alternate valuation date.

7 (h) This subsection applies after December 31, 2016. When a member who participates in the stable  
8 value fund program transfers the amount credited to the member from the stable value fund program to  
9 an alternative investment program, the amount credited to the member shall be the balance of the  
10 member's account, as of the day before the effective date of the member's selection or at an alternate time  
11 established by the rules of the board. When a member who participates in the stable value fund program  
12 retires, becomes disabled, dies, or suspends membership and withdraws from the fund, the amount  
13 credited to the member shall be the balance of the member's account as of the last day of the quarter  
14 preceding the member's distribution or annuitization at retirement, disability, death, or suspension and  
15 withdrawal, plus contributions received after that date or at an alternate time established by the rules of  
16 the board.

17 SECTION 55. IC 5-10.2-2-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
18 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 3.5. (a) As used in this section, "next level**  
19 **Indiana fund" refers to the next level Indiana innovation and entrepreneurial fund established by**  
20 **subsection (b).**

21 (b) **After December 31, 2017, the board shall establish and maintain an alternative investment**  
22 **program within the annuity savings account of the public employees' retirement fund, the pre-1996**  
23 **account, and the 1996 account named the next level Indiana innovation and entrepreneurial fund.**  
24 **The board shall consult with the board of trustees of the next level Indiana trust fund established**  
25 **under IC 8-14-15.1 and the deferred compensation committee established under IC 5-10-1.1-4 in**  
26 **establishing the investment objectives and policies for the next level Indiana fund.**

27 (c) **The following apply to a member who selects the next level Indiana fund:**

28 (1) **The member's initial transfer into the next level Indiana fund may not exceed twenty**  
29 **percent (20%) of the balance in the member's account, as of the day before the effective date**  
30 **of the member's selection of the next level Indiana fund.**

31 (2) **After the member's initial transfer into the next level Indiana fund, contributions made by**  
32 **the member, or on the member's behalf, into the next level Indiana fund each year may not**  
33 **exceed twenty percent (20%) of the total contributions to the member's account for that year.**

34 (3) **If a member:**

35 (A) **contributes not less than the amount the member initially designated to the next level**  
36 **Indiana fund for at least thirty-six (36) consecutive months; and**

37 (B) **maintains in the next level Indiana fund the amounts transferred and contributed**  
38 **during that period;**

39 **the state shall contribute on the member's behalf to the next level Indiana fund as a match ten**  
40 **percent (10%) of the total amount contributed by or on the member's behalf to the next level**  
41 **Indiana fund during that thirty-six (36) month period.**

42 (4) **After the period described in subdivision (3), for each additional twelve (12) consecutive**  
43 **months that a member:**

44 (A) **contributes not less than the amount the member initially designated to the next level**  
45 **Indiana fund; and**

46 (B) **maintains in the next level Indiana fund the amounts transferred and contributed**  
47 **during that period;**

1       **the state shall contribute on the member's behalf to the next level Indiana fund as a match ten**  
2       **percent (10%) of the total amount contributed by or on the member's behalf to the next level**  
3       **Indiana fund during that twelve (12) month period. In determining the state's match under**  
4       **this subdivision, the total amount contributed by or on the member's behalf excludes the**  
5       **amount of any state match under this subdivision or subdivision (3).**

6       **(d) The state match under this section shall be paid from the personal services contingency fund.**

7       SECTION 56. IC 5-10.2-2-11, AS AMENDED BY P.L.241-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO  
8       READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 11. (a) Based on the actuarial investigation and  
9       valuation in section 9 of this chapter, the board shall determine:

10       (1) the normal contribution for each contribution rate group, which is the amount necessary to fund  
11       the pension portion of the retirement benefit;

12       (2) the rate of normal contribution;

13       (3) the unfunded accrued liability of the public employees' retirement fund, the pre-1996 account,  
14       and the 1996 account, which is the excess of total accrued liability over the fund's or account's total  
15       assets, respectively; and

16       (4) the period, which must be thirty (30) years or a shorter period, necessary to amortize the  
17       unfunded accrued liability determined in subdivision (3).

18       (b) Based on the information in subsection (a), the board may determine, in its sole discretion,  
19       contributions and contribution rates for individual employers or for a group of employers.

20       (c) The board shall require an employer to make a supplemental contribution to the fund in addition  
21       to the amounts described in subsection (a)(3) and (a)(4) in an amount necessary to pay the employer's  
22       share of the fund's actuarial unfunded liability that other employers would otherwise be required to pay  
23       because the employer's employees are becoming members of the plan under IC 5-10.3-12 **or IC 5-10.4-8**  
24       instead of the fund. The amount necessary to pay an employer's contribution under this subsection in full  
25       must be made in a lump sum or in a series of payments determined by the board.

26       (d) The board's determinations under subsection (a):

27       (1) are subject to sections 1.5 and 11.5 of this chapter; and

28       (2) may not include an amount for a retired member for whom the employer may not make  
29       contributions during the member's period of reemployment as provided under IC 5-10.2-4-8(e).

30       (e) If the board determines contributions and contribution rates for one (1) or more employers under  
31       this section differ from the contributions and contribution rates determined by the actuarial investigation  
32       under section 9 of this chapter, the board shall notify the interim study committee for pension  
33       management oversight of this fact by reporting the board's action to the legislative services agency in an  
34       electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

35       SECTION 57. IC 5-10.4-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.119-2012, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO  
36       READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The members of the fund include:

37       (1) legally qualified and regularly employed teachers in the public schools;

38       (2) persons employed by a governing body, who were qualified before their election or appointment;

39       (3) legally qualified and regularly employed teachers at Ball State University, Indiana State  
40       University, University of Southern Indiana, and Vincennes University;

41       (4) legally qualified and regularly employed teachers in a state educational institution whose  
42       teachers devote their entire time to teaching;

43       (5) legally qualified and regularly employed teachers in state benevolent, charitable, or correctional  
44       institutions;

45       (6) legally qualified and regularly employed teachers in an experimental school in a state university  
46       who teach elementary or high school students;

1 (7) as determined by the board, certain instructors serving in a state educational institution extension  
2 division not covered by a state retirement law;

3 (8) employees and officers of the department of education and of the fund who were qualified before  
4 their election or appointment;

5 (9) a person who:

6 (A) is employed as a nurse appointed under IC 20-34-3-6 by a school corporation located in a city  
7 having a population of more than eighty thousand (80,000) but less than eighty thousand four  
8 hundred (80,400); and

9 (B) participated in the fund before December 31, 1991, in the position described in clause (A);  
10 and

11 (10) persons who are employed by the fund.

12 (b) Teachers in any state institution who accept the benefits of a state supported retirement benefit  
13 system comparable to the fund's benefits may not come under the fund unless permitted by law or the  
14 rules of the board.

15 (c) The members of the fund do not include substitute teachers who have not obtained an associate  
16 degree or a baccalaureate degree.

17 **(d) The members of the fund do not include individuals who participate in the teachers' defined  
18 contribution plan under IC 5-10.4-8.**

19 SECTION 58. IC 5-10.4-8 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
20 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

21 **Chapter 8. Teachers' Defined Contribution Plan**

22 **Sec. 1. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), this chapter applies after the effective date of the  
23 plan to an individual who:**

24 **(1) begins employment with a school corporation in a covered position that would otherwise  
25 be eligible for membership in the fund under IC 5-10.4-4; and**

26 **(2) makes an election described in section 6 of this chapter to become a member of the plan.**

27 **(b) This chapter does not apply to the following:**

28 **(1) An individual who, before the effective date of the plan, is or was a member (as defined in  
29 IC 5-10.4-1-9) of the fund.**

30 **(2) An individual who, on or after the effective date of the plan:**

31 **(A) begins employment with a school corporation that participates in the plan in a covered  
32 position that would otherwise be eligible for membership in the fund under IC 5-10.4-4; and**

33 **(B) does not make the election described in section 6 of this chapter to become a member  
34 of the plan.**

35 **Sec. 2. The following definitions apply throughout this chapter:**

36 **(1) "Account" means the plan account established for a member under section 7(b) of this  
37 chapter.**

38 **(2) "Annuity savings account" means the annuity savings account of the 1996 account  
39 maintained under IC 5-10.2-2-2(b)(2) and IC 5-10.2-2-2(c)(1).**

40 **(3) "Compensation" has the meaning set forth in IC 5-10.2-3-2(a).**

41 **(4) "Effective date" means the first day of the month that is six (6) months after the month in  
42 which the board adopts provisions to implement the plan under section 4(b) of this chapter.**

43 **(5) "Employer" means a school corporation.**

44 **(6) "Employer contribution subaccount" means the subaccount in a member's plan account  
45 established under section 7(b)(2) of this chapter.**

46 **(7) "Internal Revenue Code" has the meaning set forth in IC 5-10.2-1-3.5.**

47 **(8) "Member" means an individual described in section 1(a) of this chapter who is not**

1 otherwise excluded from membership in the plan.

2 (9) "Member contribution subaccount" means the subaccount in a member's plan account  
3 established under section 7(b)(1) of this chapter.

4 (10) "Normal retirement age" for a member means the member is at least sixty-two (62) years  
5 of age with at least five (5) years of participation in the plan.

6 (11) "Plan" refers to the teachers' defined contribution plan established by section 4 of this  
7 chapter.

8 (12) "Years of participation" means all periods of participation in the plan in a covered  
9 position, plus any additional service for which this chapter provides years of participation  
10 credit.

11 **Sec. 3.** Except as otherwise provided in this chapter or by federal law, and subject to the board  
12 obtaining any approval from the Internal Revenue Service that the board considers necessary or  
13 desirable, the provisions of this article that apply to the annuity savings account apply to an account  
14 established under this chapter.

15 **Sec. 4. (a)** The teachers' defined contribution plan is established for the purpose of providing  
16 amounts funded by an employer and a member for the use of the member or the member's  
17 beneficiaries or survivors after the member's retirement.

18 (b) The board shall adopt provisions to implement the plan established under subsection (a) as  
19 follows:

20 (1) The board shall initially offer the plan using the annuity savings account, subject to  
21 obtaining any approval from the Internal Revenue Service that the board considers necessary  
22 or desirable to preserve the qualified status of the plan and the fund. The plan as provided  
23 under this subdivision is a component within the fund.

24 (2) If the approval of the Internal Revenue Service to offer the plan using the annuity savings  
25 account cannot be obtained in a manner satisfactory to the board, the board shall offer the  
26 plan as a separate fund under Section 401(a) or another applicable section of the Internal  
27 Revenue Code.

28 (c) The board shall administer the plan.

29 (d) The board may adopt a plan document that it considers appropriate or necessary to  
30 administer the plan.

31 **Sec. 5.** The board may request from the Internal Revenue Service any rulings or determination  
32 letters that the board considers necessary or appropriate in order to implement or administer the  
33 plan.

34 **Sec. 6. (a)** An individual who, on or after the effective date of the plan, begins employment with  
35 a school corporation that participates in the plan in a covered position that would otherwise be  
36 eligible for membership in the fund under IC 5-10.4-4 may elect to become a member of the plan.

37 (b) An election under this section:

38 (1) must be made in writing;

39 (2) must be filed with the board, on a form prescribed by the board; and

40 (3) is irrevocable.

41 (c) An individual who does not elect to become a member of the plan becomes a member (as  
42 defined in IC 5-10.4-1-9) of the fund.

43 **Sec. 7. (a)** The plan consists of the following:

44 (1) Each member's contributions to the plan under section 9 of this chapter.

45 (2) Contributions made by an employer to the plan on behalf of each member under section  
46 10 of this chapter.

47 (3) Rollovers to the plan by a member under section 15 of this chapter.

1 (4) All earnings on investments or deposits of the plan.  
2 (5) All contributions or payments to the plan made in the manner provided by the general  
3 assembly.

4 (b) The plan shall establish an account for each member. A member's account consists of two  
5 (2) subaccounts credited individually as follows:

6 (1) The member contribution subaccount consists of:

7 (A) the member's contributions to the plan under section 9 of this chapter; and

8 (B) the net earnings on the contributions described in clause (A) as determined under  
9 section 8 of this chapter.

10 (2) The employer contribution subaccount consists of:

11 (A) the employer's contributions made on behalf of the member to the plan under section  
12 10 of this chapter; and

13 (B) the earnings on the contributions described in clause (A) as determined under section  
14 8 of this chapter.

15 The board may combine the two (2) subaccounts established under this subsection into a single  
16 account, if the board determines that a single account is administratively appropriate and  
17 permissible under applicable law.

18 (c) If a member makes rollover contributions under section 15 of this chapter, the plan shall  
19 establish a rollover account as a separate subaccount within the member's account.

20 Sec. 8. (a) Subject to the board obtaining any approval from the Internal Revenue Service that  
21 the board considers necessary or desirable, the board shall establish alternative investment  
22 programs (as described by IC 5-10.2-2-3) within the annuity savings account as the initial  
23 alternative investment programs for the plan. If the board considers it necessary or appropriate,  
24 the board may establish different or additional alternative investment programs for the plan, except  
25 that the board shall maintain the stable value fund as described by IC 5-10.2-2-3(b).

26 (b) The requirements and rules that apply to the alternative investment programs within the  
27 annuity savings account are the initial requirements and rules that apply to the alternative  
28 investment programs within the plan, including the following:

29 (1) The board's investment guidelines and limits for the alternative investment programs.

30 (2) A member's selection of and changes to the member's investment options.

31 (3) The valuation of a member's account.

32 (4) The allocation and payment of administrative expenses for the alternative investment  
33 programs.

34 (c) If the board considers it necessary or appropriate, the board may establish different or  
35 additional requirements and rules that apply to the alternative investment programs within the  
36 plan.

37 (d) The board shall determine the appropriate administrative fees to be charged to the member  
38 accounts.

39 Sec. 9. (a) Each member's contribution to the plan is equal to three percent (3%) of the  
40 member's compensation.

41 (b) An employer shall pay a member's contribution on behalf of the member.

42 (c) To the extent permitted by the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations, a member  
43 of the plan may make contributions to the plan in addition to the contribution required under  
44 subsection (a). IC 5-10.2-3-2(c) and IC 5-10.2-3-2(d) govern additional contributions made under  
45 this subsection.

46 (d) Member contributions must be credited to the member's account as specified in IC 5-10.2-3.

47 (e) Although designated as employee contributions, the contributions made under subsection (b)

1 by an employer must be picked up and paid by the employer instead of the contributions being paid  
2 by the employee in accordance with Section 414(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code.

3 (f) A member may not receive any amounts paid by an employer under this section directly  
4 instead of having the amounts paid to the plan.

5 Sec. 10. (a) An employer shall make employer contributions to the plan based on the rate  
6 determined under this section.

7 (b) The employer's contribution rate for the plan must be equal to the employer's contribution  
8 rate for the fund as determined by the board under IC 5-10.2-2-11(b). The amount credited from  
9 the employer's contribution rate to the member's account shall be the normal cost of the fund. Any  
10 amount not credited to the member's account must be applied to the unfunded accrued liability of  
11 the fund as determined under IC 5-10.2-2-11(c).

12 (c) Notwithstanding subsection (b), an employer's minimum contribution under this section is  
13 equal to three percent (3%) of the compensation of all members of the plan.

14 (d) An employer shall submit the employer contributions determined under this section as  
15 provided in IC 5-10.2-2-12.5.

16 Sec. 11. (a) Member contributions and net earnings on the member contributions in the member  
17 contribution subaccount belong to the member at all times and do not belong to the employer.

18 (b) A member is vested in the employer contribution subaccount in accordance with the  
19 following schedule:

20 Years of participation in the	21 plan	22 Vested percentage of
		23 employer contributions
		24 and earnings
25	1	20%
26	2	40%
27	3	60%
	4	80%
	5	100%

28 For purposes of vesting in the employer contribution subaccount, only a member's full years of  
29 participation in the plan may be counted.

30 (c) The amount that a member may withdraw from the member's account is limited to the vested  
31 portion of the account.

32 (d) A member who attains normal retirement age is fully vested in all amounts in the member's  
33 account.

34 (e) If a member separates from service with an employer before the member is fully vested in  
35 the employer contribution subaccount, the amount in the employer contribution subaccount that  
36 is not vested remains in the employer contribution subaccount as unvested employer contributions  
37 until, and only to the extent that, the unvested employer contributions:

- 38 (1) become vested in accordance with subsection (b);
- 39 (2) are forfeited in accordance with subsection (f); or
- 40 (3) in some proportion, become vested under subdivision (1) and forfeited under subdivision
- 41 (2).

42 (f) A member forfeits unvested employer contributions in the member's employer contribution  
43 account on the earliest of the following dates:

- 44 (1) The date of the member's death.
- 45 (2) The date that the member withdraws the member's money from the plan.
- 46 (3) The date that the plan is required to distribute the member's money from the plan.

47 (g) Amounts forfeited under subsection (f) must be used as determined by the board.

1 (h) A member may not earn creditable service (as defined in IC 5-10.2-3-1(a)) under the plan.  
2 Sec. 12. (a) Subject to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code applicable to qualified plan  
3 distributions, a member who:

4 (1) terminates service in a covered position; and

5 (2) does not perform any service in a position covered by the fund for at least thirty (30) days  
6 after the date on which the member terminates service;

7 is entitled to withdraw amounts in the member's account to the extent the member is vested in the  
8 account. A member must make a required withdrawal from the member's account not later than  
9 the required beginning date under the Internal Revenue Code.

10 (b) A member may elect to have withdrawals paid as:

11 (1) a lump sum;

12 (2) a direct rollover to another eligible retirement plan; or

13 (3) if the member has attained normal retirement age, a monthly annuity in accordance with  
14 the rules of the board.

15 (c) The board may establish a minimum account balance or a minimum monthly payment  
16 amount in order for a member to select the monthly annuity option. The board shall establish the  
17 forms of annuity by rule, in consultation with the board's actuary. The board shall give members  
18 information about these forms of payment and any information required by federal law to  
19 accompany such distributions.

20 (d) Unless otherwise required by federal or state law, the requirements and rules that apply to  
21 the distribution of the annuity savings account apply to distributions from a member's account.

22 Sec. 13. (a) If a member dies:

23 (1) while in service in a position covered by the plan; or

24 (2) after terminating service in a position covered by the plan but before withdrawing the  
25 member's account;

26 to the extent that the member is vested, the member's account shall be paid to the beneficiary or  
27 beneficiaries designated by the member on a form prescribed by the board. The amount paid must  
28 be valued as provided in IC 5-10.2-2-3. The board shall invest the total amount in the member's  
29 account in the stable value fund not later than thirty (30) days after receiving notification of a  
30 member's death.

31 (b) If there is no properly designated beneficiary, or if no beneficiary survives the member, the  
32 member's account shall be paid to:

33 (1) the surviving spouse of the member;

34 (2) if there is not a surviving spouse, the surviving dependent or dependents of the member in  
35 equal shares; or

36 (3) if there is not a surviving spouse or dependent, the member's estate.

37 (c) The beneficiary or beneficiaries designated under subsection (a) or a survivor determined  
38 under subsection (b) may elect to have the member's account paid as:

39 (1) a lump sum;

40 (2) a direct rollover to another eligible retirement plan; or

41 (3) a monthly annuity in accordance with rules of the board.

42 A monthly annuity is an option only on or after the date the beneficiary or survivor becomes  
43 sixty-two (62) years of age. The board shall establish the forms of annuity by rule, in consultation  
44 with the board's actuary. Further, the board may establish a minimum account balance or a  
45 minimum monthly payment amount that is required in order for a beneficiary or survivor to select  
46 the monthly annuity option.

47 Sec. 14. (a) All assets in the plan are exempt from levy, sale, garnishment, attachment, or other

1 legal process.

2 (b) A member, beneficiary, or survivor may not assign any payment under this chapter except  
3 for the following:

4 (1) Premiums on a life, hospitalization, surgical, or medical group insurance plan maintained  
5 in part by a state agency.

6 (2) Dues to an association that proves to the board's satisfaction that the association has as  
7 members at least twenty percent (20%) of the retired members in the plan.

8 **Sec. 15. (a) To the extent permitted by the Internal Revenue Code and the applicable regulations  
9 and guidance, the plan may accept, on behalf of any member who is employed in a covered position,  
10 a rollover distribution from any of the following:**

11 (1) A qualified plan described in Section 401(a) or Section 403(a) of the Internal Revenue  
12 Code.

13 (2) An annuity contract or account described in Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

14 (3) An eligible plan maintained by a state, a political subdivision of a state, or an agency or  
15 instrumentality of a state or political subdivision of a state under Section 457(b) of the Internal  
16 Revenue Code.

17 (4) An individual retirement account or annuity described in Section 408(a) or Section 408(b)  
18 of the Internal Revenue Code.

19 (b) Any amounts rolled over under subsection (a) must be accounted for in a rollover account  
20 that is separate from the member's account in the plan. The member is fully vested in the member's  
21 rollover account.

22 (c) A member may direct the investment of the member's rollover account into any alternative  
23 investment option that the board may make available to the member's rollover account under  
24 section 8 of this chapter.

25 (d) A member may withdraw the member's rollover account from the plan in a lump sum or  
26 direct a rollover to an eligible retirement plan at any time. Upon attainment of normal retirement  
27 age, in addition to these payment options, the member may withdraw the member's rollover  
28 account as a monthly annuity as established by the board in accordance with the annuity options  
29 that are available for the member's account in the plan. A member shall make a required  
30 withdrawal from the member's account in the plan not later than the required beginning date under  
31 the Internal Revenue Code.

32 **Sec. 16. (a) If a member becomes disabled while in a covered position, subject to any federal law  
33 limitations concerning qualified plan distributions and the member furnishing proof of the  
34 member's qualification for Social Security disability benefits to the board, to the extent that the  
35 member is vested, the member may make a withdrawal from the member's account.**

36 (b) The member may elect to have the withdrawal paid as:

37 (1) a lump sum;

38 (2) a direct rollover to another eligible retirement plan; or

39 (3) a monthly annuity in accordance with the rules of the board.

40 (c) The board may establish a minimum account balance or a minimum monthly payment  
41 amount in order for a member to select the monthly annuity option.

42 **Sec. 17. (a) If a member of the plan separates from employment with the member's employer and  
43 later returns to employment in a position covered by the plan:**

44 (1) the individual resumes membership in the plan; and

45 (2) the member is entitled to receive credit for the member's years of participation in the plan  
46 before the member's separation.

47 (b) An individual who elected under section 6 of this chapter to become a member of the plan

1 resumes membership in the plan upon the individual's return to employment covered by the plan.  
2 (c) An individual who did not elect to become a member of the plan resumes membership in the  
3 fund.

4 (d) An individual who returns to employment in a position covered by the plan having had an  
5 opportunity to make an election under section 6 of this chapter during an earlier period of  
6 employment is not entitled to a second opportunity to make an election under section 6 of this  
7 chapter.

8 SECTION 59. IC 5-10.4-9 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
9 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

10 **Chapter 9. Participation by School Corporations in the Defined Contribution Plan**

11 **Sec. 1. The following definitions apply throughout this chapter:**

12 (1) "Account" has the meaning set forth in IC 5-10.4-8-2(1).

13 (2) "Plan" has the meaning set forth in IC 5-10.4-8-2(11).

14 **Sec. 2. On the effective date of the plan, a school corporation becomes a participant in the plan.**

15 **Sec. 3. After a school corporation becomes a participant in the plan, its governing body may**  
16 **make appropriations, make payments, and do all things required under IC 5-10.4-8.**

17 **Sec. 4. The board shall maintain separate accounts for each contribution rate group. Credits and**  
18 **charges to these accounts shall be made as prescribed under IC 5-10.4-8.**

19 **Sec. 5. A school corporation shall make the appropriations and payments required under this**  
20 **article and IC 5-10.2 from its general fund.**

21 **Sec. 6. If a school corporation fails to make payments required by this chapter, the amount**  
22 **payable may be:**

23 (1) withheld by the auditor of state from money payable to the school corporation and  
24 transferred to the plan; or

25 (2) recovered in a suit in the circuit or superior court of the county in which the school  
26 corporation is located. The suit must be an action by the state on the relation of the board,  
27 prosecuted by the attorney general.

28 SECTION 60. IC 5-10.5-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2015, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO  
29 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. The board shall do all of the following:

30 (1) Appoint and fix the salary of a director.

31 (2) Employ or contract with employees, auditors, technical experts, legal counsel, and other service  
32 providers as the board considers necessary to transact the business of the fund without the approval  
33 of any state officer, and fix the compensation of those persons.

34 (3) Establish a general office in Indianapolis for board meetings and for administrative personnel.

35 (4) Provide for the installation in the general office of a complete system of:

36 (A) books;

37 (B) accounts, including reserve accounts; and

38 (C) records;

39 to give effect to all the requirements of this article and to ensure the proper operation of the fund.

40 (5) Provide for a report at least annually to each member of the amount credited to the member in  
41 the annuity savings account in each investment program under IC 5-10.2-2.

42 (6) With the advice of the actuary, adopt actuarial tables and compile data needed for actuarial  
43 studies that are necessary for the fund's operation.

44 (7) Act on applications for benefits and claims of error filed by members.

45 (8) Have the accounts of the fund audited by the state board of accounts and if the board determines  
46 that it is advisable, have the operation of a public pension or retirement fund of the system audited  
47 by a certified public accountant.

- 1 (9) Publish for the members a synopsis of the fund's condition.
- 2 (10) Adopt a budget on a calendar year or fiscal year basis that is sufficient, as determined by the
- 3 board, to perform the board's duties and, as appropriate and reasonable, draw upon fund assets to
- 4 fund the budget.
- 5 (11) Expend money, including income from the fund's investments, for effectuating the fund's
- 6 purposes.
- 7 (12) Establish personnel programs and policies for the employees of the system.
- 8 (13) Submit a financial report before November 1 each year to the governor, the interim study
- 9 committee on pension management oversight established by IC 2-5-1.3-4 in an electronic format
- 10 under IC 5-14-6, and the budget committee. The report under this subdivision must set forth a
- 11 complete operating and financial statement covering its operations during the most recent fiscal year,
- 12 and include any other information requested by the chair of the interim study committee on pension
- 13 management oversight established by IC 2-5-1.3-4 in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.
- 14 (14) Provide the necessary forms for administering the fund.
- 15 (15) Submit to the auditor of state or the treasurer of state vouchers or reports necessary to claim an
- 16 amount due from the state to the system.

17 **(16) Provide education to employers and members regarding retirement benefit options of all**  
18 **applicable public pension and retirement funds of the system.**

19 SECTION 61. IC 5-23-4.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
20 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

21 **Chapter 4.5. Requests for Information**

22 **Sec. 1. A governmental body may issue a request for information for any of the following**  
23 **purposes:**

- 24 (1) To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a
- 25 contemplated project involving a public facility.
- 26 (2) To prepare a request for proposals.
- 27 (3) To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated public
- 28 facility.

29 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

30 **Sec. 3. A response to a request for information is confidential unless, and only to the extent that,**  
31 **the person who submits the response waives confidentiality in writing. The identity of the person**  
32 **submitting the response is a public record.**

33 **Sec. 4. A governmental body is not required to take any action after receiving a response to a**  
34 **request for information.**

35 SECTION 62. IC 5-29-5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
36 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

37 **Chapter 5. Indiana Tourism Task Force**

38 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "task force" refers to the Indiana tourism task force established**  
39 **by section 2 of this chapter.**

40 **Sec. 2. The Indiana tourism task force is established.**

41 **Sec. 3. The task force shall do the following:**

- 42 (1) Study the operating structure of state tourism departments in other states, including the
- 43 following:
  - 44 (A) Whether these tourism departments use public-private partnerships.
  - 45 (B) The level of state funding provided to state tourism departments.
  - 46 (C) The relationship between state funding of a state's tourism department and the
  - 47 economic impact of tourism on the state.

1 (2) Submit, not later than August 15, 2018, to the council a report setting forth the task force's  
2 findings and recommendations under subdivision (1). The council shall consider the report at  
3 its next regularly scheduled meeting and take the actions necessary to finalize the report and  
4 deliver it to the governor, the lieutenant governor, and the legislative council in an electronic  
5 format under IC 5-14-6.

6 Sec. 4. (a) The membership of the task force consists of five (5) tourism marketing professionals  
7 appointed by the lieutenant governor after considering the recommendation of the Indiana Tourism  
8 Council.

9 (b) Members shall be appointed by the lieutenant governor not later than October 1, 2017. Each  
10 member appointed under subsection (a) serves at the pleasure of the lieutenant governor.

11 (c) At the first meeting of the task force, the members of the task force shall select a chairperson.

12 (d) The task force shall meet at least quarterly or at the call of the chairperson.

13 (e) The task force shall deliver a status report at each regularly scheduled meeting of the council  
14 during the duration of the task force's existence.

15 Sec. 5. (a) A quorum of the task force consists of three (3) members.

16 (b) The affirmative vote of at least three (3) members of the task force is necessary for any action  
17 to be taken, including the approval of a report under section 3(2) of this chapter.

18 Sec. 6. (a) The office of tourism development shall staff and provide administrative support to  
19 the task force.

20 (b) Expenses of the task force include but are not limited to the purchase or licensing of data or  
21 systems necessary to create the report. Members of the task force may not receive a salary for their  
22 service on the task force.

23 (c) All state agencies shall fully cooperate with the task force and provide data and other  
24 information to assist the task force in carrying out its responsibilities under this chapter.

25 Sec. 7. This chapter expires June 30, 2019.

26 SECTION 63. IC 6-1.1-20.3-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008, SECTION 204, IS AMENDED TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 5. (a) The board may employ an  
28 executive director who shall serve at the pleasure of the board and carry out the administrative  
29 responsibilities assigned by the board.

30 (a) (b) The department of local government finance shall provide the board with the staff and  
31 assistance that the board reasonably requires.

32 (b) (c) The department of local government finance shall provide from the department's budget funding  
33 to support the board's duties under this chapter.

34 (c) (d) The board may contract with accountants, financial experts, and other advisors and consultants  
35 as necessary to carry out the board's duties under this chapter.

36 SECTION 64. IC 6-3-2-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2015, SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO  
37 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018]: Sec. 4. (a) Each taxable year, an individual,  
38 or the individual's surviving spouse, is entitled to **the following:**

39 (1) An adjusted gross income tax deduction for the first five thousand dollars (\$5,000) of income,  
40 including retirement or survivor's benefits, excluding adjusted gross income described in  
41 subdivision (2), received during the taxable year by the individual, or the individual's surviving  
42 spouse, for the individual's service in an active or reserve component of the armed forces of the  
43 United States, including the army, navy, air force, coast guard, marine corps, merchant marine,  
44 Indiana army national guard, or Indiana air national guard. However, a person who is less than sixty  
45 (60) years of age on the last day of the person's taxable year, is not, for that taxable year, entitled to  
46 a deduction under this section for retirement or survivor's benefits.

47 (2) An adjusted gross income tax deduction of six thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$6,250)

1 **for income from retirement or survivor's benefits received during the taxable year by the**  
2 **individual, or the individual's surviving spouse, for the individual's service in an active or**  
3 **reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the army, navy, air**  
4 **force, coast guard, marine corps, merchant marine, Indiana army national guard, or Indiana**  
5 **air national guard.**

6 (b) An individual whose qualified military income is subtracted from the individual's federal adjusted  
7 gross income under IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(19) for Indiana individual income tax purposes is not, for that taxable  
8 year, entitled to a deduction under this section for the ~~individual's same~~ qualified military income **that**  
9 **is deducted under IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(19).**

10 SECTION 65. IC 6-3-3-14.6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2016, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO  
11 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017 (RETROACTIVE)]: Sec. 14.6. (a) This section  
12 applies only to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2015.

13 (b) As used in this section, "hospital" means an acute care hospital that:

- 14 (1) is licensed under IC 16-21-2;
- 15 (2) is operated on a for-profit basis;
- 16 (3) is subject to the adjusted gross income tax at the rate specified in IC 6-3-2-1(b);
- 17 (4) provides health care, accommodations, facilities, and equipment, in connection with the services  
18 of a physician, to individuals who may need medical or surgical services; and
- 19 (5) is not primarily providing care and treatment of patients:

- 20 (A) with a cardiac condition;
- 21 (B) with an orthopedic condition; or
- 22 (C) receiving a surgical procedure.

23 (c) Each taxable year, a hospital is entitled to a credit against the hospital's adjusted gross income tax  
24 liability for the taxable year equal to ~~ten~~ **twenty** percent (~~10%~~) (**20%**) of the property taxes paid in  
25 Indiana **on real property** for the taxable year on property used as a hospital.

26 (d) The credit provided by this section may not exceed the amount of the taxpayer's adjusted gross  
27 income tax liability for the taxable year, reduced by the sum of all credits for the taxable year that are  
28 applied before the application of the credit provided by this section. The amount of any unused credit  
29 under this section for a taxable year may be carried forward to a succeeding taxable year **or may be**  
30 **claimed as a refundable tax credit.**

31 SECTION 66. IC 6-3.1-30.5-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 86, IS AMENDED TO  
32 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. ~~(a) This subsection applies to a state fiscal~~  
33 ~~year beginning before July 1, 2015. The total amount of tax credits awarded under this chapter may not~~  
34 ~~exceed seven million five hundred thousand dollars (\$7,500,000) in a state fiscal year.~~

35 ~~(b) This subsection applies to the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. The total amount of tax~~  
36 ~~credits awarded under this chapter may not exceed eight million five hundred thousand dollars~~  
37 ~~(\$8,500,000) in the state fiscal year.~~

38 ~~(c) This subsection applies to a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2016. (a) The total amount~~  
39 ~~of tax credits awarded under this chapter may not exceed nine million five hundred thousand dollars~~  
40 ~~(\$9,500,000) in a the state fiscal year **beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017.**~~

41 ~~(b) The total amount of tax credits awarded under this chapter in a state fiscal year may not~~  
42 ~~exceed the following:~~

- 43 ~~(1) Twelve million five hundred thousand dollars (\$12,500,000) for the state fiscal year~~  
44 ~~beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018.~~
- 45 ~~(2) Fourteen million dollars (\$14,000,000) for each state fiscal year beginning after June 30,~~  
46 ~~2018.~~

1 SECTION 67. IC 6-3.6-9-8.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 8.5. (a) The budget agency shall before**  
3 **February 1, 2018, transfer to the state general fund from each county's trust account established**  
4 **under IC 6-3.6 an amount equal to:**

5 (1) the amount of the county's certified distribution under IC 6-3.6 that is allocated to certified  
6 shares under IC 6-3.6-6 for calendar year 2017; multiplied by

7 (2) five-tenths of one percent (0.5%);

8 to reimburse the state general fund for expenditures related to the department's information  
9 technology modernization project.

10 (b) To the extent that the balance in a county's trust account is insufficient for the budget agency  
11 to make the entire amount of the transfer required under subsection (a) before February 1, 2018,  
12 the budget agency shall make any remaining part of the required transfer from the county's trust  
13 account in subsequent years on a schedule determined by the budget agency until the entire amount  
14 of the required transfer has been made.

15 SECTION 68. IC 8-14-15-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ  
16 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 4. (a) The authority shall establish a next generation**  
17 **trust fund to hold title to proceeds transferred to the trust under IC 8-15.5-11 to be used exclusively for**  
18 **the provision of highways, roads, and bridges for the benefit of the people of Indiana and the users of**  
19 **those facilities. Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, title to any proceeds transferred to and**  
20 **held in the trust as previously established under this chapter, including any money and investments**  
21 **held in the trust and under any trust agreement entered into by the authority and the treasurer of**  
22 **state under section 5 of this chapter as previously in effect before July 1, 2017, shall be transferred**  
23 **to the next level Indiana trust fund established under IC 8-14-15.1.**

24 (b) The trust shall be established as a charitable trust, separate from the state, but for the benevolent  
25 public purpose provided in this section. Upon completion of the transfer to the next level Indiana trust  
26 fund established under IC 8-14-15.1 as required by this section, the trust shall cease and be of no  
27 further force or effect as a charitable trust or otherwise.

28 (c) The trust consists of the proceeds transferred to the trust under IC 8-15.5-11 and any income that  
29 accrues from the investment of these proceeds. All provisions of this chapter that are inconsistent with  
30 this section are void and of no further force or effect.

31 (d) The officers, directors, and employees of the authority and the treasurer of state (whether  
32 arising from the capacities of such positions or from having entered in any trust agreement under  
33 this chapter as previously in effect before July 1, 2017) are immune from civil liability in connection  
34 with any transfer to the next level Indiana trust fund under this section.

35 SECTION 69. IC 8-14-15.1 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
36 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

37 **Chapter 15.1. Next Level Indiana Trust Fund**

38 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "authority" refers to the Indiana finance authority.**

39 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "board" refers to the next level Indiana fund investment board**  
40 **established by section 7 of this chapter.**

41 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "trust" refers to the next level Indiana trust fund established**  
42 **under section 5 this chapter.**

43 **Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "trustee" refers to the trustee of the trust designated under**  
44 **sections 7 and 9 of this chapter.**

45 **Sec. 5. (a) The authority has established the next level Indiana trust fund to hold title to proceeds**  
46 **transferred to the trust under IC 8-15.5-11, including as held in trust under IC 8-14-15-5 as**  
47 **previously in effect before July 1, 2017, to be used exclusively for the provision of highways, roads,**

1 and bridges for the benefit of the people of Indiana and the users of those facilities.

2 (b) The trust as established is a charitable trust, separate from the state, but for the benevolent  
3 public purpose provided in this section.

4 (c) The trust consists of the proceeds transferred to the trust under IC 8-15.5-11, including as  
5 held in trust under IC 8-14-15-5, and any income that accrues from the investment of these  
6 proceeds.

7 Sec. 6. The chairman of the authority may enter into a trust agreement on behalf of the authority  
8 with the board in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter. Any trust agreement must conform  
9 with this chapter. Any provision of the trust agreement entered into under this section that is  
10 inconsistent with the provisions or intent of this chapter is void and of no further force or effect.

11 Sec. 7. (a) The next level Indiana fund investment board is established. The board consists of the  
12 following members:

13 (1) The secretary of commerce or the secretary's designee, who shall serve as the chairperson  
14 of the board.

15 (2) The director of the office of management and budget or the director's designee.

16 (3) Two (2) individuals appointed by the governor who have experience and knowledge in  
17 investments.

18 (4) The treasurer of state or the treasurer's designee.

19 (b) The board shall serve as trustee of the trust and direct the investment of the trust.

20 (c) The board shall adopt an investment policy in conformance with section 8 of this chapter.

21 (d) The board shall hold regular meetings at least quarterly. The board may hold special  
22 meetings at the call of the treasurer of state or with a written request signed by at least two (2)  
23 members of the board.

24 (e) The board may hold its meetings at offices in Indiana that the chairperson or the requesting  
25 members designate. All meetings must be open to the public in accordance with IC 5-14-1.5. The  
26 board shall keep a record of its proceedings.

27 (f) Three (3) members of the board constitute a quorum for the transaction of business of the  
28 board. Each member of the board is entitled to one (1) vote. A vote of at least three (3) members  
29 of the board present is required for the board to adopt a resolution or take other action at a regular  
30 or special meeting.

31 Sec. 8. (a) The board shall adopt an investment policy that includes all the following:

32 (1) For not more than fifty percent (50%) of the money in the trust, the policy may provide  
33 that money in the trust may be invested in investments that:

34 (A) maximize risk appropriate returns, which may include the purchase of equity or debt  
35 securities;

36 (B) make significant investments in Indiana funds and companies; and

37 (C) have such other investment parameters and procedures as the board determines are  
38 prudent to ensure that investments are consistent with this chapter.

39 (2) For at least fifty percent (50%) of the money in the trust, the policy must provide that such  
40 money in the trust shall be invested in the same manner as money invested by the Indiana  
41 public retirement system as required by subsection (d). The investment policy adopted by the  
42 board may not allow the treasurer of state to invest the money in the trust in equity securities  
43 under this subdivision.

44 (3) Not more than twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) may be invested in any one (1)  
45 particular investment fund or investment firm.

46 (4) Such other investment parameters and procedures as the board determines are prudent  
47 to ensure that investments are consistent with this chapter.

1 (b) The investment policy adopted by the board must give adequate time to change current  
2 investments in a prudent manner.

3 (c) The board may contract with investment management professionals, investment advisers, and  
4 legal counsel to assist in the investment of the fund and may pay the expenses incurred under those  
5 contracts from the fund.

6 (d) The board has the powers, duties, restrictions, limitations, and penalties in connection with  
7 the board's and the treasurer of state's investment and management of the assets of trust as if the  
8 following provisions pertaining to the public pension and retirement funds made reference to the  
9 trust and the board:

10 (1) IC 5-10.2-2-2.5.

11 (2) IC 5-10.2-2-13.

12 (3) IC 5-10.3-5-3.

13 (4) IC 5-10.3-5-4.

14 (5) IC 5-10.3-5-5.

15 (6) IC 5-10.3-5-6.

16 (7) IC 5-10.4-3-10.

17 (8) IC 5-10.4-3-12.

18 (9) IC 5-10.4-3-13.

19 (10) IC 5-10.4-3-14.

20 (11) IC 5-10.4-3-15.

21 (12) IC 5-10.4-3-16.

22 (e) Compliance with the established investment policy is definitive evidence of compliance with  
23 the applicable investment standards in subsection (d).

24 Sec. 9. The board established by section 7 of this chapter shall act as trustee of the trust.

25 Sec. 10. A trust established under this chapter may not be revoked or terminated by the  
26 authority, the board, the treasurer of state, or any other person, nor may it be amended or altered  
27 by the authority, the board, the treasurer of state, or any other person. However, the terms of the  
28 trust provide that the trust terminates when no funds remain in the trust.

29 Sec. 11. (a) The treasurer of state shall:

30 (1) administer and manage the trust;

31 (2) invest the money in the trust at the direction of the trustee consistent with the investment  
32 policies adopted by the board; and

33 (3) deposit in the trust:

34 (A) any accrued interest from the investment of money in the trust;

35 (B) proceeds from the sale of trust assets; and

36 (C) other income or returns from the investment of money in the trust.

37 (b) Notwithstanding IC 5-13, the treasurer of state shall invest the money in the trust not  
38 currently needed to meet the obligations of the trust under the investment policies adopted by the  
39 board. The treasurer of state on behalf of the board may contract with investment management  
40 professionals, investment advisers, and legal counsel to assist in the investment of the trust and may  
41 pay the expenses incurred under those contracts from the trust.

42 (c) IC 4-9.1-1-8 and IC 4-9.1-1-9 do not apply to a trust established under this chapter.

43 (d) Money and investments in the trust at the end of the state fiscal year do not revert to the state  
44 general fund.

45 Sec. 12. IC 30-2-12 and IC 30-4 do not apply to a trust established under this chapter.

46 Sec. 13. (a) The principal of the trust may not be distributed during the term of the trust.

47 (b) The income that accrues from the investment of the trust shall be deposited in the trust.

1 (c) On March 15 in years set forth in the investment policy adopted by the board, the treasurer  
2 of state shall transfer all income accruing to the trust to the major moves construction fund.

3 Sec. 14. Any records, files, or documents relating to the trust may be examined by the state board  
4 of accounts at a time selected by the state board of accounts. The trustee shall upon request of the  
5 state board of accounts:

- 6 (1) produce and submit any records, files, or documents related to the trust; and
- 7 (2) assist in every way the state board of accounts in its work in making an examination.

8 Sec. 15. (a) This section applies to the authority, the board, the treasurer of state, and any other  
9 person that does any of the following with respect to the trust established under this chapter:

- 10 (1) Commits a breach of the trust.
- 11 (2) Violates the mandate of the trust or the trust agreement.
- 12 (3) Violates a duty imposed by this chapter or the trust agreement.

13 (b) The attorney general may petition a court to impose one (1) or more of the following  
14 remedies for a breach or violation enumerated in subsection (a):

- 15 (1) Injunctive relief.
- 16 (2) Appointment of temporary receivers.
- 17 (3) Permanent removal of any person serving on the board.
- 18 (4) Appointment of a permanent replacement for any person serving on the board pending  
19 approval of a replacement by the governor.

20 Any remedy under this subsection is in addition to any other remedy available at law or in equity.

21 Sec. 16. The trustee shall report to the budget committee every six (6) months concerning the  
22 investment of trust assets, the returns on those investments, and other actions taken by the trustee  
23 and the board.

24 SECTION 70. IC 8-15.5-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2016, SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO  
25 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) This article contains full and complete  
26 authority for public-private agreements between the authority, a private entity, and, where applicable, a  
27 governmental entity. Except as provided in this article, no law, procedure, proceeding, publication, notice,  
28 consent, approval, order, or act by the authority or any other officer, department, agency, or  
29 instrumentality of the state or any political subdivision is required for the authority to enter into a  
30 public-private agreement with a private entity under this article, or for a project that is the subject of a  
31 public-private agreement to be constructed, acquired, maintained, repaired, operated, financed,  
32 transferred, or conveyed.

33 (b) Before the authority or the department may issue a request for proposals for or enter into a  
34 public-private agreement under this article that would authorize an operator to impose tolls for the  
35 operation of motor vehicles on all or part of a toll road project, the general assembly must adopt a statute  
36 authorizing the imposition of tolls. However, during the period beginning July 1, 2011, and ending June  
37 30, 2021, and notwithstanding subsection (c), the general assembly is not required to enact a statute  
38 authorizing the authority or the department to issue a request for proposals or enter into a public-private  
39 agreement to authorize an operator to impose tolls for the operation of motor vehicles on all or part of the  
40 following projects:

- 41 (1) A project on which construction begins after June 30, 2011, not including any part of Interstate  
42 Highway 69 other than a part described in subdivision (4).
- 43 (2) The addition of toll lanes, including high occupancy toll lanes, to a highway, roadway, or other  
44 facility in existence on July 1, 2011, if the number of nontolled lanes on the highway, roadway, or  
45 facility as of July 1, 2011, does not decrease due to the addition of the toll lanes.
- 46 (3) The Illiana Expressway, a limited access facility connecting Interstate Highway 65 in  
47 northwestern Indiana with an interstate highway in Illinois.

1 (4) A project that is located within a metropolitan planning area (as defined by 23 U.S.C. 134) and  
2 that connects the state of Indiana with the commonwealth of Kentucky.

3 (c) Before the authority or an operator may carry out any of the following activities under this article,  
4 the general assembly must enact a statute authorizing that activity:

5 (1) Imposing tolls on motor vehicles for use of Interstate Highway 69.

6 (2) Imposing tolls on motor vehicles for use of a nontolled highway, roadway, or other facility in  
7 existence or under construction on July 1, 2011, including nontolled interstate highways, U.S. routes,  
8 and state routes.

9 (d) The general assembly is not required to enact a statute authorizing the authority or the department  
10 to issue a request for proposals or enter into a public-private agreement for a freeway project.

11 (e) The authority may enter into a public-private agreement for a facility project if the general  
12 assembly, by statute, authorizes the authority to enter into a public-private agreement for the facility  
13 project.

14 (f) As permitted by subsection (e), the general assembly authorizes the authority to enter into  
15 public-private agreements for the following facility projects:

16 (1) A state park inn and related improvements in an existing state park located in a county with a  
17 population of more than two hundred thousand (200,000) and less than three hundred thousand  
18 (300,000).

19 (2) Communications systems infrastructure, including:

20 (A) towers and associated land, improvements, foundations, access roads and rights-of-way,  
21 structures, fencing, and equipment necessary, proper, or convenient to enable the towers to  
22 function as part of the communications system;

23 (B) any equipment necessary, proper, or convenient to transmit and receive voice and data  
24 communications; and

25 (C) any other necessary, proper, or convenient elements of the communications system.

26 (3) Larue D. Carter Memorial Hospital in Indianapolis.

27 (g) The following apply to a public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure under  
28 subsection (f)(2):

29 (1) The authority ~~may~~ **shall**

30 ~~(A) use the procedures set forth in IC 8-15.5-4. or~~

31 ~~(B) at the authority's option and in its sole discretion, negotiate an agreement with a single~~  
32 ~~offeror.~~

33 ~~The authority must issue a request for information before entering into negotiations with a single~~  
34 ~~offeror. If an agreement is negotiated with a single offeror, IC 8-15.5-4-11 and IC 8-15.5-4-12 are~~  
35 ~~the only sections in IC 8-15.5-4 that apply.~~

36 (2) This article, and any other applicable laws with respect to establishing, charging, and collecting  
37 user fees, including IC 8-15.5-7, do not apply, and the operator may establish, charge, and collect  
38 user fees as set forth in the public-private agreement.

39 (3) Notwithstanding IC 8-15.5-5-2(2) providing that all improvements and real property must be  
40 owned by the authority in the name of the state or by a governmental entity, or both, the  
41 public-private agreement may provide that any improvements on any real property interests may be  
42 owned by the authority, a governmental entity, an operator, or a private entity.

43 (4) The authority shall transfer money received from an operator under a public-private agreement  
44 to the state bicentennial capital account established under IC 4-12-1-14.9.

45 SECTION 71. IC 8-15.5-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW CHAPTER TO**  
46 **READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:**

1 **Chapter 3.5. Requests for Information**

2 **Sec. 1. The authority or the department, or both, may issue a request for information for any of**  
3 **the following purposes:**

4 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**  
5 **contemplated project.**

6 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

7 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated project.**

8 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

9 **Sec. 3. A response to a request for information is confidential unless, and only to the extent that,**  
10 **the person who submits the response waives confidentiality in writing. The identity of the person**  
11 **submitting the response is a public record.**

12 **Sec. 4. An issuer of a request for information is not required to take any action after receiving**  
13 **a response to a request for information.**

14 SECTION 72. IC 8-15.5-4-0.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 0.5. If a~~  
15 ~~public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure is negotiated with a single offeror~~  
16 ~~under IC 8-15.5-1-2(g)(1)(B), the requirements of this chapter, except sections 11 and 12 of this chapter,~~  
17 ~~do not apply.~~

18 SECTION 73. IC 8-15.7-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO  
19 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

20 **Chapter 3.5. Requests for Information**

21 **Sec. 1. The authority or the department, or both, may issue a request for information for any of**  
22 **the following purposes:**

23 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**  
24 **contemplated project.**

25 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

26 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated project.**

27 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

28 **Sec. 3. A response to a request for information is confidential unless, and only to the extent that,**  
29 **the person who submits the response waives confidentiality in writing. The identity of the person**  
30 **submitting the response is a public record.**

31 **Sec. 4. An issuer of a request for information is not required to take any action after receiving**  
32 **a response to a request for information.**

33 SECTION 74. IC 9-30-5-15, AS AMENDED BY P.L.74-2015, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO  
34 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 15. (a) In addition to any criminal penalty  
35 imposed for an offense under this chapter, the court shall:

36 (1) order:

37 (A) that the person be imprisoned for at least five (5) days; or

38 (B) the person to perform at least ~~one hundred eighty (180)~~ **two hundred forty (240)** hours of  
39 community restitution or service; and

40 (2) order the person to receive an assessment of the person's degree of alcohol and drug abuse and,  
41 if appropriate, to successfully complete an alcohol or drug abuse treatment program, including an  
42 alcohol deterrent program if the person suffers from alcohol abuse;

43 if the person has one (1) previous conviction of operating while intoxicated.

44 (b) In addition to any criminal penalty imposed for an offense under this chapter, the court shall:

45 (1) order:

46 (A) that the person be imprisoned for at least ten (10) days; or

1 (B) the person to perform at least ~~three hundred sixty (360)~~ **four hundred eighty (480)** hours of  
2 community restitution or service; and

3 (2) order the person to receive an assessment of the person's degree of alcohol and drug abuse and,  
4 if appropriate, to successfully complete an alcohol or drug abuse treatment program, including an  
5 alcohol deterrent program if the person suffers from alcohol abuse;

6 if the person has at least two (2) previous convictions of operating while intoxicated.

7 (c) Notwithstanding IC 35-50-2-2.2 and IC 35-50-3-1, a sentence imposed under this section may not  
8 be suspended. The court may require that the person serve the term of imprisonment in an appropriate  
9 facility at whatever time or intervals (consecutive or intermittent) determined appropriate by the court.  
10 However:

11 (1) at least forty-eight (48) hours of the sentence must be served consecutively; and

12 (2) the entire sentence must be served within six (6) months after the date of sentencing.

13 (d) Notwithstanding IC 35-50-6, a person does not earn good time credit (as defined in IC 35-50-6-0.5)  
14 while serving a sentence imposed under this section.

15 SECTION 75. IC 10-17-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.99-2016, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO  
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The veterans' affairs trust fund is  
17 established as a trust fund to provide a self-sustaining funding source for the military family relief fund  
18 established by IC 10-17-12-8 **and for the purposes set forth in IC 10-17-13.5.**

19 (b) The fund consists of the following:

20 (1) Appropriations by the general assembly.

21 (2) Donations, gifts, grants, and bequests to the fund.

22 (3) Interest and dividends on assets of the funds.

23 (4) Money transferred to the fund from other funds.

24 (5) Money from any other source deposited in the fund.

25 (c) The fund is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7.

26 SECTION 76. IC 10-17-13.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW CHAPTER** TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

28 **Chapter 13.5. Grants for Veterans' Services**

29 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "department" refers to the Indiana department of veterans'**  
30 **affairs established by IC 10-17-1-2.**

31 **Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "qualified entity" means an entity that provides services to**  
32 **veterans and is exempt from taxation under Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code.**

33 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "veteran" means an individual residing in Indiana who:**

34 **(1) has served in any branch of the armed forces of the United States or their reserves, in the**  
35 **national guard, or in the Indiana National Guard; and**

36 **(2) has received a discharge from service under honorable conditions.**

37 **Sec. 4. (a) The department may make grants to qualified entities to be used for the purpose of**  
38 **providing services to veterans, including the following:**

39 **(1) Programs focused on eliminating homelessness, preventing near term homelessness, and**  
40 **providing safe and secure living conditions.**

41 **(2) Assisting veterans in moving from public housing assistance programs to:**

42 **(A) home ownership; or**

43 **(B) stable, long term rental status.**

44 **A grant under this chapter for the purpose specified in clause (B) may include up to nine (9)**  
45 **months of rental assistance.**

46 **(3) Assisting veterans in finding and using available federal and state resources.**

47 **(4) Providing therapeutic services.**

1 (5) Providing job training and job search assistance.

2 (b) The department may make grants to the provider chosen by the state department of health  
3 under section 6 of this chapter to be used for the purpose of providing assistance to the provider  
4 to provide diagnostic testing and hyperbaric oxygen treatment to veterans receiving treatment  
5 under the pilot program established under section 6 of this chapter. However, a grant under this  
6 chapter may not be awarded for the purposes specified in this subsection unless the state  
7 department of health has adopted the rules required by section 5 of this chapter. In addition, a  
8 grant may not be awarded for the purposes specified in this subsection after the expiration of the  
9 pilot program established under section 6 of this chapter.

10 Sec. 5. The department shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 for the provision of grants under this  
11 chapter. The rules adopted under this section must address the following:

12 (1) Application procedures.

13 (2) Eligibility criteria.

14 (3) Selection procedures.

15 (4) A consideration of the extent to which a qualified entity has used assistance available from  
16 other assistance programs before assistance may be provided to the qualified entity from the  
17 fund.

18 (5) Department oversight and verification of use of funds received by qualified entities.

19 (6) Other areas in which the department determines that rules are necessary to ensure the  
20 uniform administration of the grant program under this chapter.

21 Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section, "hyperbaric oxygen treatment" means treatment for traumatic  
22 brain injury or posttraumatic stress disorder that is ordered by a health care provider and  
23 delivered in a hyperbaric chamber.

24 (b) The department shall establish a pilot program for the purpose of providing assistance for  
25 the provider that has been approved by the state department of health to provide diagnostic testing  
26 and hyperbaric oxygen treatment to veterans receiving treatment under section 4(b) of this chapter.

27 (c) The state department of health shall issue a request for proposals to select one (1) provider  
28 that is eligible to offer the treatment described in section 4(b) of this chapter.

29 (d) An individual veteran is eligible to begin treatment if the service related event that caused  
30 the traumatic brain injury or posttraumatic stress disorder happened within the past twelve (12)  
31 months.

32 (e) An individual veteran must pay a co-pay equal to ten percent (10%) of the cost of treatment  
33 billed to the department or the state department of health.

34 (f) A grant under the pilot program established under subsection (b) may be provided only to  
35 the provider chosen by the state department of health to provide diagnostic testing and hyperbaric  
36 oxygen treatment to veterans.

37 (g) The state department of health, after consulting with the department, shall adopt rules under  
38 IC 4-22-2 to implement section 4(b) of this chapter, including standards for the following:

39 (1) Determination by the provider that an individual is a veteran eligible for participation in  
40 the program.

41 (2) Determination by the state department of health that the provider is eligible to participate  
42 in the program, including:

43 (A) a requirement that the provider must maintain compliance with applicable fire codes,  
44 treatment protocols, and state department of health oversight; and

45 (B) other facility standards determined by the state department of health.

46 (3) Treatment plan requirements, including the following:

1 (A) A provider's submission to the state department of health, before providing hyperbaric  
2 oxygen treatment to a veteran, of a treatment plan that includes:

- 3 (i) a health care provider's prescription for hyperbaric oxygen treatment;
- 4 (ii) verification by the provider that the veteran is eligible for participation in the  
5 program and voluntarily accepts treatment through the program;
- 6 (iii) an estimate of the cost of the veteran's treatment; and
- 7 (iv) any other information required by the state department of health.

8 (B) A reasonable time frame for:

- 9 (i) approval or disapproval by the state department of health of a treatment plan  
10 described in clause (A); and
- 11 (ii) notice to the provider of approval or disapproval of the treatment plan.

12 (C) Contingent on sufficient funding available in the fund, approval of each treatment plan  
13 that meets the requirements established by the state department of health under this  
14 section.

15 (D) The sources of funding for the estimated treatment cost for each veteran whose  
16 treatment plan is approved under this section.

17 (4) Criteria for approval of payment for treatment that has been verified by the state  
18 department of health to have been provided under a treatment plan approved under  
19 subdivision (3), including:

20 (A) whether a drug or device used in the treatment plan has been approved for any purpose  
21 by the federal Food and Drug Administration;

22 (B) health improvement of the veteran receiving the treatment, as demonstrated through:

- 23 (i) standardized, independent pretreatment and posttreatment neuropsychological  
24 testing;
- 25 (ii) nationally accepted survey instruments;
- 26 (iii) neurological imaging; or
- 27 (iv) clinical examination; and

28 (C) receipt by the state department of health of pretreatment and posttreatment evaluation  
29 documentation.

30 (5) Confidentiality of all individually identifiable patient information of a veteran. However,  
31 subject to the requirements of the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act  
32 and any other applicable medical record laws, all data and information from which the  
33 identity of an individual veteran cannot be reasonably ascertained must be available to the  
34 general assembly, participating institutional review boards, participating health care  
35 providers, medical researchers, and other governmental agencies.

36 (h) This section expires June 30, 2019.

37 SECTION 77. IC 12-11-14-10.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
38 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 10.5.** The treasurer of state, as chairperson  
39 of the board, shall administer, manage, and direct the affairs of the board under the policies and  
40 direction of the board. In carrying out these duties, the chairperson may do the following:

41 (1) Approve all accounts for salaries and allowable expenses of the board, including:

42 (A) the employment of attorneys, consultants, employees, and agents that may be necessary  
43 to assist the chairperson in carrying out the duties; and

44 (B) the setting of compensation of persons described in clause (A).

45 (2) Approve all expenses incidental to the operation of the authority.

46 (3) Perform those duties and functions that are delegated to the chairperson by the board or  
47 that are necessary to carry out the duties of the chairperson under this chapter.

1 SECTION 78. IC 12-15-1.3-18 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 18. (a) The definitions set forth in 460**  
3 **IAC 6-3 as of January 1, 2017, apply to the terms that are used in this section.**

4 **(b) The office of the secretary shall increase the reimbursement rate for services if the services**  
5 **are provided as follows:**

6 **(1) The services are provided to an individual who receives services under a Medicaid waiver**  
7 **under the federal home and community based services program.**

8 **(2) The individual is authorized under the Medicaid waiver described in subdivision (1) to**  
9 **receive any of the following services:**

10 **(A) Adult day services.**

11 **(B) Prevocational services.**

12 **(C) Residential habilitation and support.**

13 **(D) Respite.**

14 **(E) Supported employment and extended services as defined in the family supports**  
15 **Medicaid waiver.**

16 **(F) Community habilitation and participation services.**

17 **(G) Workplace assistance, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the**  
18 **community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver.**

19 **(H) Facility habilitation.**

20 **(I) Residential habilitation and support (RHS daily).**

21 **(J) Transportation services.**

22 **(K) Participant assistance and care, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver.**

23 **(L) Facility based support, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the**  
24 **community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver.**

25 **(3) The services are delivered to the individual by a direct care staff.**

26 **(c) The amount of the increase in the reimbursement rate described in subsection (b) for a state**  
27 **fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, or thereafter is the reimbursement rate in effect as of June 30,**  
28 **2017, for the services listed in subsection (b)(2) multiplied by five percent (5%).**

29 **(d) An authorized service provider shall use at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the amount**  
30 **of the increase in the reimbursement rate to increase the wages paid to direct care staff who:**

31 **(1) are employed by the authorized service provider to provide services in Indiana; and**

32 **(2) provide support services listed in subsection (b)(2).**

33 **(e) If a provider does not use at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the increase to increase wages**  
34 **paid to direct care staff, the office shall recoup part or all of the increase in the reimbursement rate**  
35 **that the provider receives as provided in subsection (g).**

36 **(f) An authorized service provider providing services in Indiana shall provide written and**  
37 **electronic notification of its plan to increase wages to:**

38 **(1) direct care staff employed by the provider; and**

39 **(2) the office of the secretary;**

40 **within thirty (30) days after the office implements an increase in reimbursement rates.**

41 **(g) The office may recoup the difference between seventy-five percent (75%) of the amount**  
42 **received by a provider as a result of increased reimbursement rates and the amount of the increase**  
43 **that is actually used by the provider to pay an increase in wages to direct care staff. The remaining**  
44 **twenty-five percent (25%) may be retained by the provider to cover the other employer related**  
45 **costs of providing direct care services, including payroll taxes, benefits, and paid time for nondirect**  
46 **services such as paid time off and training.**

1 (h) Providers shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other  
2 evidence required to support the reporting of payroll information for increased wages to direct care  
3 staff. Wages are defined as total compensation less overtime and shift differential for direct care  
4 staff providing services to individuals receiving the services described in subsection (b)(2) as  
5 reported on the provider's payroll records. Providers shall make these materials available at their  
6 respective offices at all reasonable times and for three (3) years from the date of final payment for  
7 the services listed in subsection (b)(2) for inspection by the state or its authorized designees.  
8 Providers shall furnish copies at no cost to the state if requested.

9 (i) The office or its designee may recoup all or a part of the amount paid using the increased  
10 reimbursement rates based upon an audit or review of the supporting documentation required to  
11 be maintained under subsection (h) if the provider cannot provide adequate documentation to  
12 support the increased wages to direct care staff.

13 (j) If required, the office shall file Medicaid waiver amendments for the family supports  
14 Medicaid waiver and the community integration and habilitation Medicaid waiver related to rate  
15 increases and Medicaid waiver caps only on or before September 30, 2017, with the earliest possible  
16 effective date allowed by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. If the federal  
17 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services deny the Medicaid waiver amendments, the office may  
18 modify the waiver amendment request. If a waiver amendment is not approved, rate increases may  
19 not be granted under this section.

20 (k) This section may not be construed as creating an employment relationship of any kind  
21 between office staff and direct care staff of an authorized service provider.

22 SECTION 79. IC 12-15-34-14.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 14.5. (a) This section is effective**  
24 **beginning July 1, 2017.**

25 (b) The office of the secretary may not reduce reimbursement for home health services.

26 (c) 405 IAC 1-4.2-4(l) and any successor rule concerning reducing home health services  
27 reimbursement are void and may not be renewed or otherwise implemented.

28 SECTION 80. IC 14-22-7-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.289-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO  
29 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]: **Sec. 4. (a) An electronically generated stamp shall**  
30 **be issued to each hunting license applicant or holder upon request and the payment of a fee of six dollars**  
31 **and seventy-five cents (\$6.75). Each stamp expires on March 31 of the year following issuance.**

32 (b) The department may set a license fee to hunt a migratory waterfowl above the fee established under  
33 subsection (a).

34 (c) **The fees collected shall be deposited in the fish and wildlife fund and credited to a special**  
35 **account to be used as provided in section 5 of this chapter. However, the fees collected do not have**  
36 **to be credited to the special account if the budget agency finds that it would reduce the balance in**  
37 **the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) at the end of the state fiscal**  
38 **year.**

39 SECTION 81. IC 14-22-7-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:  
40 **Sec. 5. (a) The department shall contract annually with an appropriate nonprofit organization to use fifty**  
41 **percent (50%) of the revenue collected credited to the special account under section 4 of this chapter**  
42 **for development of waterfowl propagation areas. Before paying the revenue to a nonprofit corporation**  
43 **developing waterfowl areas, the department must obtain evidence that the project is acceptable to the**  
44 **appropriate agency having jurisdiction over the land and water affected by the project.**

45 (b) The department shall spend fifty percent (50%) of the revenue collected credited to the special  
46 account under section 4 of this chapter:

47 (1) for the acquisition or development of wetlands in Indiana; or

1 (2) to participate in the joint funding of North American waterfowl management plans.

2 SECTION 82. IC 14-22-8-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:

3 Sec. 6. (a) The game bird habitat restoration fund is established as a dedicated fund.

4 (b) The department shall administer the fund. The director may expend the money in the fund  
5 exclusively for the purpose of restoring the habitat of the various game birds in Indiana.

6 (c) The proceeds from the sale of stamps shall be deposited in **and transferred from the fish and**  
7 **wildlife fund to the fund. However, a transfer is not required if the budget agency finds that it would**  
8 **reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) at the**  
9 **end of the state fiscal year.**

10 (d) Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the end of a state fiscal year. If the  
11 fund is abolished, the contents revert to the fish and wildlife fund.

12 SECTION 83. IC 14-22-12-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:

13 Sec. 3. The department shall deposit in the ~~deer research and management fish and wildlife~~ fund twenty  
14 dollars (\$20) from the cost of every nonresident license to hunt deer for any time in any manner. **The**  
15 **department shall transfer the revenue deposited under this section from the fish and wildlife fund**  
16 **to the deer research and management fund. However, a transfer is not required if the budget**  
17 **agency finds that it would reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million**  
18 **dollars (\$3,000,000) at the end of the state fiscal year.**

19 SECTION 84. IC 15-19-2-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2008, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ  
20 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. (a) The standardbred horse fund is established.

21 (b) The money received by the Indiana horse racing commission under this chapter shall be deposited  
22 in the standardbred horse fund. ~~The standardbred horse fund is a nonbudgetary fund.~~ Money remaining  
23 in the standardbred horse fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

24 (c) After considering the recommendations of the advisory board, the Indiana horse racing commission  
25 may disburse money from the standardbred horse fund for any purpose described in section 8 of this  
26 chapter.

27 (d) The Indiana horse racing commission shall pay any expense incurred in administering this chapter  
28 from the standardbred horse fund.

29 **(e) Money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the Indiana horse racing commission to**  
30 **carry out the purposes of this chapter.**

31 SECTION 85. IC 16-21-10-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 214, IS AMENDED TO  
32 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2017]: Sec. 21. This chapter expires June 30, ~~2017~~ **2019**.

33 SECTION 86. IC 16-28-2.5-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
34 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "replacement facility"  
35 means a new comprehensive care health facility licensed under or subject to this article after July 1, 2015,  
36 that:

37 (1) is constructed to take the place of an existing comprehensive care health facility that is licensed  
38 before ~~July 2, 2015~~; **July 1, 2017**;

39 (2) is constructed within the same county as the existing comprehensive care health facility licensed  
40 before ~~July 2, 2015~~; **July 1, 2017**; and

41 (3) contains no more comprehensive care beds than the existing comprehensive care health facility  
42 licensed before ~~July 2, 2015~~; **July 1, 2017**.

43 SECTION 87. IC 16-28-2.5-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
44 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the state  
45 department may not approve the following:

46 (1) The licensure of:

- 1 (A) comprehensive care health facilities; or  
 2 (B) new or converted comprehensive care beds.
- 3 (2) The certification of new or converted comprehensive care beds for participation in the state  
 4 Medicaid program unless the statewide comprehensive care bed occupancy rate is more than  
 5 ninety-five percent (95%), as calculated annually on January 1 by the state department.
- 6 (3) Transfer between any comprehensive care facilities of licensed comprehensive care beds or  
 7 comprehensive care bed certifications for participation in the state Medicaid program.
- 8 Beds in a health facility that provides residential nursing care under IC 16-28 may not be converted to  
 9 comprehensive care beds.
- 10 (b) This section does not apply to the following:
- 11 (1) A comprehensive care health facility that:
- 12 (A) is licensed under;  
 13 (B) is to be licensed under;  
 14 (C) is subject to; or  
 15 (D) will be subject to;
- 16 this article and that is under development as of July 1, 2015.
- 17 (2) A small house health facility approved under section 7 of this chapter.
- 18 (3) ~~A replacement facility, whether or not the replacement facility is under development before July~~  
 19 ~~2, 2015. The existing comprehensive care health facility that is being replaced by the replacement~~  
 20 ~~facility:~~
- 21 ~~(A) must no longer be licensed as a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the~~  
 22 ~~replacement facility obtains its license from the state department; and~~
- 23 ~~(B) may transfer any of the comprehensive care beds to the replacement facility: **comprehensive**~~  
 24 ~~**care health facility that meets the conditions set forth in section 6.5 of this chapter.**~~
- 25 (4) A continuing care retirement community that was registered under IC 23-2 before July 2, 2015,  
 26 and that continuously maintains its registration under IC 23-2. If a continuing care retirement  
 27 community fails to maintain registration under IC 23-2 after July 1, 2015, the comprehensive care  
 28 beds, including beds certified for use in the state Medicaid program or the Medicare program, that  
 29 the continuing care retirement community previously operated are not forfeited as long as the  
 30 continuing care retirement community continues to comply with the licensure and certification  
 31 requirements of this article.
- 32 (5) A comprehensive care health facility or a comprehensive care bed that is to be added or certified  
 33 in the state Medicaid program in a county where the county's comprehensive care bed occupancy  
 34 rate exceeds ninety percent (90%), as calculated by the state department on January 1 and July 1 of  
 35 each year. The number of comprehensive care beds allowed under this subdivision may not exceed  
 36 either:
- 37 (A) the number of beds that would cause the county occupancy rate to fall below the statewide  
 38 average; or  
 39 (B) seventy (70) comprehensive care beds per applicant.
- 40 (6) A comprehensive care health facility that undergoes a change of ownership for purposes of:
- 41 (A) the granting of a license by the state department to operate the comprehensive care health  
 42 facility; and  
 43 (B) the maintenance for any of the beds in the comprehensive care health facility, including  
 44 Medicaid certified beds, by the entity granted a license by the state department.

1           However, after the change of ownership, the comprehensive care health facility is subject to  
2           subsection (a) unless the comprehensive care health facility meets the requirements under another  
3           subdivision under this subsection.

4           (c) The state department shall make the final determination concerning whether an entity has met or  
5           is meeting the requirements of this chapter concerning being under development.

6           SECTION 88. IC 16-28-2.5-6.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
7           READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 6.5. A person may qualify for an exemption**  
8           **under section 6(b)(3) of this chapter, and the state department may approve a construction permit,**  
9           **a new or amended license to operate, or Medicaid certification for a comprehensive care health**  
10          **facility, if any of the following are met:**

11          **(1) The applicant is a replacement facility, and the comprehensive care health facility that is**  
12          **being replaced by the replacement facility:**

13               **(A) will no longer be licensed as a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after**  
14               **the replacement facility obtains a license from the state department; and**

15               **(B) transfers any of the comprehensive care beds, including the certification status of the**  
16               **beds, to the replacement facility.**

17          **(2) The applicant is currently licensed to operate at least one (1) existing comprehensive care**  
18          **health facility, and the applicant has identified at least one (1) comprehensive care health**  
19          **facility that has agreed to transfer any of the comprehensive care health facility's**  
20          **comprehensive care beds, including the certification status of the beds to the applicant. A**  
21          **comprehensive care health facility transferring the licensure and certification of any**  
22          **comprehensive care beds to the applicant under this subdivision will no longer be licensed as**  
23          **a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the applicant obtains a license from**  
24          **the state department for additional comprehensive care beds.**

25          **(3) The applicant will be constructing at least one (1) comprehensive care health facility and**  
26          **meets the following criteria:**

27               **(A) The applicant has identified at least two (2) comprehensive care health facilities that**  
28               **have agreed to transfer any of the comprehensive care health facilities' beds, including the**  
29               **certification status of the comprehensive care beds, to the applicant's new comprehensive**  
30               **care health facility.**

31               **(B) The number of comprehensive care health facilities seeking to transfer comprehensive**  
32               **care beds to an applicant exceeds the number of new comprehensive care health facilities**  
33               **being constructed by the applicant.**

34               **(C) Unless granted an exception by both the state department and the office of Medicaid**  
35               **policy and planning, if a comprehensive care health facility seeking to transfer**  
36               **comprehensive care beds is located in a medically underserved area, as designated by the**  
37               **federal Health Resources & Services Administration, at least one (1) of the new**  
38               **comprehensive care health facilities must be constructed within five (5) minutes drive time**  
39               **or five (5) miles of the comprehensive care health facility that is located in the medically**  
40               **underserved area.**

41               **(D) The comprehensive care health facility transferring a comprehensive care bed,**  
42               **including the certified status of the comprehensive care bed, is no longer licensed as a**  
43               **comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the applicant obtains a license from**  
44               **the state department.**

45          SECTION 89. IC 16-28-2.5-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ  
46          AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 8. This chapter expires June 30, 2018: 2019.**

1 SECTION 90. IC 16-28-15-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 217, IS AMENDED TO  
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2017]: Sec. 14. This chapter expires June 30, ~~2017~~: **2019**.

3 SECTION 91. IC 20-18-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 220, IS AMENDED TO  
4 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. "ADM", except as otherwise provided by  
5 law, refers to ~~the fall count of eligible pupils under IC 20-43-4-3 conducted in current ADM under~~  
6 **IC 20-43-4** for the school year ending in the current calendar year.

7 SECTION 92. IC 20-18-2-4.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 222, IS AMENDED TO  
8 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.5. "Fall count" has the meaning set forth in  
9 IC 20-43-1-12.3 (**before its repeal on July 1, 2017**).

10 SECTION 93. IC 20-18-2-18.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 223, IS AMENDED TO  
11 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18.5. "Spring count" ~~has the meaning set forth~~  
12 ~~in IC 20-43-1-24.5~~: **refers to the informational spring count of eligible pupils under IC 20-43-4**.

13 SECTION 94. IC 20-18-2-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 151, AND AS  
14 AMENDED BY P.L.219-2015, SECTION 1, IS CORRECTED AND AMENDED TO READ AS  
15 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 22. (a) "Teacher" means a professional person whose  
16 position in a school corporation requires certain educational preparation and licensing and whose primary  
17 responsibility is the instruction of students.

18 (b) For purposes of IC 20-28, the term includes the following:

19 (1) A superintendent who holds a license under IC 20-28-5.

20 (2) A principal.

21 (3) A teacher.

22 (4) A librarian.

23 (5) A school counselor.

24 (6) *A school psychologist.*

25 (c) ~~For purposes of IC 20-43-10-3~~, **IC 20-43-10-3.5**, the term means a professional person whose  
26 position with a:

27 (1) *school corporation;*

28 (2) *special education cooperative established under IC 20-35-5;*

29 (3) *cooperative career and technical education program;*

30 (4) *special education program established by an interlocal agreement under IC 36-1-7;*

31 (5) *joint program agreement established under IC 20-26-10; or*

32 (6) *charter school;*

33 *requires a license (as defined in IC 20-28-1-7) and whose primary responsibility is the instruction of*  
34 **students in the classroom or virtual classroom.**

35 SECTION 95. IC 20-19-6-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION** TO  
36 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 10. This chapter expires July 1, 2018.**

37 SECTION 96. IC 20-20-13-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 225, IS AMENDED TO  
38 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. The total technology plan grant amount  
39 to a qualifying school corporation is the amount determined by the department multiplied by the school  
40 corporation's ~~current ADM, as determined:~~

41 (1) ~~for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2014, in the fall count of students in the school year~~  
42 ~~ending in the current calendar year; and~~

43 (2) ~~for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2013, in the spring fall count of students under~~  
44 **IC 20-43-4** in the school year ending in the current calendar year.

45 The amount is one hundred dollars (\$100). However, for the purposes of determining the current ADM  
46 of a school corporation, students who are transferred under IC 20-33-4 or IC 20-26-11 shall be counted

1 as students having legal settlement in the transferee corporation and not having legal settlement in the  
2 transferor corporation.

3 SECTION 97. IC 20-24-7-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 160, IS AMENDED TO  
4 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) As used in this section, "virtual charter  
5 school" means any charter school, including a conversion charter school, that provides for the delivery  
6 of more than fifty percent (50%) of instruction to students through:

- 7 (1) virtual distance learning;
- 8 (2) online technologies; or
- 9 (3) computer based instruction.

10 (b) A virtual charter school may apply for authorization with any statewide authorizer in accordance  
11 with the authorizer's guidelines.

12 (c) For **each** state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2013,~~ **year**, a virtual charter school is entitled  
13 to receive funding in a month from the state in an amount equal to the sum of:

14 (1) the product of:

15 (A) the number of students included in the virtual charter school's current ADM; multiplied by

16 (B) the result of:

17 (i) ninety percent (90%) of the school's foundation amount determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-4;~~  
18 **IC 20-43-3-8**; divided by

19 (ii) twelve (12); plus

20 (2) the total of any:

21 (A) special education grants under IC 20-43-7;

22 (B) career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8;

23 (C) honor grants under IC 20-43-10; and

24 (D) complexity grants under IC 20-43-13;

25 to which the virtual charter school is entitled for the month.

26 For **each** state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2013,~~ **year**, a virtual charter school is entitled to  
27 receive special education grants under IC 20-43-7 calculated in the same manner as special education  
28 grants are calculated for other school corporations.

29 (d) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to govern the operation of virtual charter schools.

30 (e) The department, with the approval of the state board, shall before December 1 of each year submit  
31 an annual report to the budget committee concerning the program under this section.

32 (f) Each school year, at least sixty percent (60%) of the students who are enrolled in virtual charter  
33 schools under this section for the first time must have been included in the state's fall count of ADM  
34 conducted in the previous school year.

35 **(g) Each virtual charter school shall report annually to the department concerning the following,**  
36 **on a schedule determined by the department:**

37 **(1) Classroom size.**

38 **(2) The ratio of teachers per classroom.**

39 **(3) The number of student-teacher meetings conducted in person or by video conference.**

40 **(4) Any other information determined by the department.**

41 **The department shall provide this information annually to the state board of education and the**  
42 **legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.**

43 SECTION 98. IC 20-24-7-13.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 161, IS AMENDED  
44 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 13.5. (a) This section applies to the  
45 following charter schools:

46 (1) The Excel Centers for Adult Learners.

1 (2) The Christel House Academy ~~DOR center~~: **DORS centers**.

2 (3) The Gary Middle College charter ~~school~~: **schools**.

3 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, for a state fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2015, year, a  
4 charter school described in subsection (a) is entitled to receive funding from the state in an amount equal  
5 to the product of:

6 (1) the charter school's number of students who are Indiana residents (expressed as full-time  
7 equivalents); multiplied by

8 (2) six thousand ~~six~~ **seven** hundred **fifty** dollars (~~\$6,600~~): **(\$6,750) beginning July 1, 2017**.

9 (c) However, in the case of the charter school described in subsection (a)(3), the funding under this  
10 section applies only for those students who are twenty-two (22) years of age and older. In addition, the  
11 total number of students (expressed as full-time equivalents) of all adult learners in charter schools  
12 covered by this section may not exceed the following:

13 ~~(1)~~ **(1)** For the 2015-2016 state fiscal year:

14 ~~(A)~~ **(A)** For the Christel House Academy ~~DOR center~~, four hundred forty (440) adult learner  
15 students.

16 ~~(B)~~ **(B)** For the Gary Middle College charter school, one hundred fifty (150) adult learner students.

17 ~~(C)~~ **(C)** For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, three thousand eight hundred sixty-five (3,865)  
18 adult learner students.

19 ~~(2)~~ **(1)** For the 2016-2017 state fiscal year:

20 ~~(A)~~ **(A)** For the Christel House Academy DOR center, four hundred forty (440) adult learner  
21 students.

22 ~~(B)~~ **(B)** For the Gary Middle College charter school, one hundred fifty (150) adult learner students.

23 ~~(C)~~ **(C)** For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, five thousand five (5,005) adult learner students.

24 ~~(2)~~ **(2)** For the 2017-2018 state fiscal year:

25 ~~(A)~~ **(A)** For the Christel House **DORS centers**, six hundred seventy-five (675) adult learner  
26 students.

27 ~~(B)~~ **(B)** For the Gary Middle College charter schools, two hundred (200) adult learner students.

28 ~~(C)~~ **(C)** For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, four thousand two hundred fifty (4,250) adult  
29 learner students.

30 ~~(3)~~ **(3)** For the 2018-2019 state fiscal year:

31 ~~(A)~~ **(A)** For the Christel House **DORS centers**, eight hundred twenty-five (825) adult learner  
32 students.

33 ~~(B)~~ **(B)** For the Gary Middle College charter schools, two hundred (200) adult learner students.

34 ~~(C)~~ **(C)** For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, four thousand seven hundred (4,700) adult  
35 learner students.

36 ~~(d)~~ **(d)** A charter school described in subsection (a) is entitled to receive federal special education  
37 funding.

38 ~~(e)~~ **(e)** The state funding under this section shall be paid each state fiscal year under a schedule set by  
39 the budget agency and approved by the governor. However, the schedule shall provide for at least twelve  
40 (12) payments, that one (1) payment shall be made at least every forty (40) days, and the aggregate of the  
41 payments in each state fiscal year shall equal the amount required under this section. However, if the  
42 appropriations for this purpose are insufficient, the distributions to each recipient shall be reduced  
43 proportionately.

44 ~~(f)~~ **(f)** A charter school that receives funding as provided in this section must report the following  
45 information annually to the state board and (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) to the legislative  
46 council, on a schedule specified by the state board:

- 1 (1) The number of adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding year.
- 2 (2) The demographics of the adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding year
- 3 (in a format requested by the state board).
- 4 (3) The graduation rates of the adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding
- 5 year.
- 6 (4) The outcomes for adult learners enrolled in the charter school, as of graduation and as of two (2)
- 7 years after graduation. A charter school must include information concerning students' job placement
- 8 outcomes, information concerning students' matriculation into higher education, and any other
- 9 information concerning outcomes required by the state board.
- 10 ~~(f)~~ (g) This section expires June 30, ~~2017~~. **2019**.

11 SECTION 99. IC 20-25.7-5-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.179-2016, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO  
 12 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) Notwithstanding IC 20-26-7-1, the board  
 13 may enter into an agreement with an organizer to reconstitute an eligible school as a participating  
 14 innovation network charter school or to establish a participating innovation network charter school within  
 15 a vacant, underutilized, or underenrolled school building, as determined by the board.

16 (b) The terms of the agreement entered into between the board and an organizer must specify the  
 17 following:

- 18 (1) A statement that the organizer authorizes the department to include the charter school's
- 19 performance assessment results under IC 20-31-8 when calculating the school corporation's
- 20 performance assessment under rules adopted by the state board.
- 21 (2) The amount of state funding, including tuition support **(if the participating innovation network**
- 22 **charter school is treated in the same manner as a school operated by the school corporation**
- 23 **under subsection (d)(2))**, and money levied as property taxes that will be distributed by the school
- 24 corporation to the organizer,
- 25 (3) The performance goals and accountability metrics agreed upon for the charter school in the
- 26 charter agreement between the organizer and the authorizer.

27 (c) If an organizer and the board enter into an agreement under subsection (a), the organizer and the  
 28 board shall notify the department that the agreement has been made under this section within thirty (30)  
 29 days after the agreement is entered into.

30 (d) Upon receipt of the notification under subsection (c), for school years starting after the date of the  
 31 agreement:

- 32 (1) the department shall include the participating innovation network charter school's performance
- 33 assessment results under IC 20-31-8 when calculating the school corporation's performance
- 34 assessment under rules adopted by the state board;
- 35 (2) the department shall treat the participating innovation network charter school in the same manner
- 36 as a school operated by the school corporation when calculating the total amount of state funding
- 37 to be distributed to the school corporation **unless subsection (e) applies**; and
- 38 (3) if requested by a participating innovation network charter school that reconstitutes an eligible
- 39 school, the department may use student growth as the state board's exclusive means to determine the
- 40 innovation network charter school's category or designation of school improvement under 511
- 41 IAC 6.2-10-10 for a period of three (3) years.

1           **(e) If a participating innovation network school was established before January 1, 2016, and for**  
2 **the current school year has a complexity index that is greater than the complexity index for the**  
3 **school corporation that the innovation network school has contracted with, the innovation network**  
4 **school shall be treated as a charter school for purposes of determining tuition support. This**  
5 **subsection expires June 30, 2019.**

6           SECTION 100. IC 20-26-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2015, SECTION 47, IS AMENDED TO  
7 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]:Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section, "charter  
8 school" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-24-1-4 and includes a group or entity seeking approval from  
9 an authorizer to operate a charter school under IC 20-24-3.

10           (b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if a governing body of a school corporation  
11 determines that any real or personal property:

12               (1) is no longer needed for school purposes; or

13               (2) should, in the interests of the school corporation, be exchanged for other property;

14 the governing body may sell or exchange the property in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

15           (c) Money derived from the sale or exchange of property under this section shall be placed in any  
16 school fund:

17               (1) established under applicable law; and

18               (2) that the governing body considers appropriate.

19           (d) A governing body may not make a covenant that prohibits the sale of real property to another  
20 educational institution.

21           (e) This subsection does not apply to a school building that on July 1, 2011, is leased or loaned by the  
22 school corporation that owns the school building to another entity, if the entity is not a building  
23 corporation or other entity that is related in any way to, or created by, the school corporation or the  
24 governing body. Except as provided in subsections (k) through ~~(n)~~, ~~(o)~~, a governing body shall make  
25 available for lease or purchase to any charter school any school building owned by the school corporation  
26 or any other entity that is related in any way to, or created by, the school corporation or the governing  
27 body, including but not limited to a building corporation, that:

28               (1) either:

29                   (A) is not used in whole or in part for classroom instruction at the time the charter school seeks  
30 to lease the building; or

31                   (B) appears on the list compiled by the department under subsection (f); and

32               (2) was previously used for classroom instruction;

33 in order for the charter school to conduct classroom instruction.

34           (f) Not later than August 1 each calendar year, each governing body shall inform the department if a  
35 school building that was previously used for classroom instruction is closed, unused, or unoccupied. The  
36 department shall maintain a list of closed, unused, or unoccupied school buildings and make the list  
37 available on the department's Internet web site. Each school corporation shall provide a list of closed,  
38 unused, or unoccupied buildings to the department by the date set by the department. The department

1 must update the list not later than fifteen (15) days after being notified of a closed, unused, or unoccupied  
2 building.

3 (g) A school building that appears for the first time on the department's list under subsection (f) shall  
4 be designated as "Unavailable until (a date two (2) years after the school building first appears on the  
5 list)" if the governing body of the school corporation that owns the school building indicates to the  
6 department, on a form prescribed by the department, that the school building may be reclaimed during  
7 that period for classroom instruction. If a governing body does not indicate that a school building may be  
8 reclaimed, the governing body shall designate the school building as "Available" on the department's list.  
9 The governing body may change the designation of a building from unavailable to available at any time.  
10 **If the designation of a school building is "Available" on the department's list, the governing body**  
11 **of the school corporation that owns the school building may reclaim the school building for**  
12 **classroom instruction at any time before the submission of a letter of intent by a charter school**  
13 **under subsection (h) by indicating to the department, on a form prescribed by the department, that**  
14 **the school desires to reclaim the building for classroom instruction. The department shall remove**  
15 **the school building from the department's list under subsection (f).** If a school building that is  
16 ~~designated as unavailable on the department's list~~ remains unused for classroom instruction one (1) year  
17 after being reclaimed under this subsection, the governing body shall designate the school building as  
18 "Available" on the department's list. A governing body may reclaim a school building only one (1) time  
19 under this subsection.

20 (h) If a charter school wishes to use a school building on the list created under subsection (f), the  
21 charter school shall send a letter of intent to the department. Within thirty (30) days after receiving a letter  
22 from a charter school, the department shall notify the school corporation of the charter school's intent,  
23 and, within thirty (30) days after receiving notification from the department, the school corporation that  
24 owns the school building shall lease the school building to the charter school for one dollar (\$1) per year  
25 for as long as the charter school uses the school building for classroom instruction or for a term at the  
26 charter school's discretion, or sell the school building to the charter school for one dollar (\$1). The charter  
27 school must begin to use the school building for classroom instruction not later than two (2) years after  
28 acquiring the school building. If the school building is not used for classroom instruction within two (2)  
29 years after acquiring the school building, the school building shall be placed on the department's list under  
30 subsection (f). If during the term of the lease the charter school closes or ceases using the school building  
31 for classroom instruction, the school building shall be placed on the department's list under subsection  
32 (f). If a school building is sold to a charter school under this subsection and the charter school or any  
33 entity related to the charter school subsequently sells or transfers the school building to a third party, the  
34 charter school or related entity must transfer an amount equal to the gain in the property minus the  
35 adjusted basis (including costs of improvements to the school building) to the school corporation that  
36 initially sold the vacant school building to the charter school. Gain and adjusted basis shall be determined  
37 in the manner prescribed by the Internal Revenue Code and the applicable Internal Revenue Service  
38 regulations and guidelines.

1 (i) During the term of a lease under subsection (h), the charter school is responsible for the direct  
2 expenses related to the school building leased, including utilities, insurance, maintenance, repairs, and  
3 remodeling. The school corporation is responsible for any debt incurred for or liens that attached to the  
4 school building before the charter school leased the school building.

5 (j) ~~Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, and~~ With the sole exception of a waiver  
6 provided in ~~subsection (n)~~, **this section**, when a school building is designated as "Available" under  
7 subsection (g), the school building must remain designated as "Available", **unless it is reclaimed under**  
8 **subsection (g)**, and may not be sold or otherwise disposed of for at least two (2) years. When the two (2)  
9 year period has elapsed, the school corporation may sell or otherwise dispose of the school building in  
10 accordance with IC 36-1-11.

11 (k) Notwithstanding subsection (e), a governing body may request a waiver from the department from  
12 the requirements of subsection (e). In order for a governing body to receive a waiver under subsection (n),  
13 the governing body must apply to the department, on a form prescribed by the department, for the waiver.  
14 The application must include a statement that the governing body believes that a charter school would  
15 not be interested in leasing or purchasing the vacant or unused school building.

16 (l) If the department receives a waiver request under subsection (k), the department, within five (5)  
17 days after receiving the waiver request under subsection (k), shall notify each charter school authorizer  
18 and statewide organization representing charter schools in Indiana by certified mail of the waiver request  
19 received under subsection (k). The notice must include a copy of the governing body's waiver request.

20 (m) Not later than thirty (30) days after a charter school authorizer or statewide organization  
21 representing charter schools in Indiana receives a notice described in subsection (l), the charter school  
22 authorizer or a statewide organization representing charter schools may submit a qualified objection to  
23 the governing body's request for a waiver under subsection (k). The qualified objection must be submitted  
24 to the department in writing. In order for an objection to be considered a qualified objection by the  
25 department, the objection must include:

26 (1) the name of the charter school that is interested in leasing or purchasing the vacant or unused  
27 school building; and

28 (2) a time frame, which may not exceed one (1) year from the date of the objection, in which the  
29 charter school intends to begin providing classroom instruction in the vacant or unused school  
30 building.

31 (n) If the department receives a qualified objection under subsection (m), the vacant or unused school  
32 building shall remain on the department's list under subsection (f) with the designation with which the  
33 building is listed under subsection (g) at the time the department receives the waiver request. If the  
34 department does not receive a qualified objection, the department shall grant the governing body's request  
35 for a waiver. A governing body that receives a waiver under this subsection may sell or otherwise dispose  
36 of the unused or vacant school building in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

37 **(o) The governing body of the School City of East Chicago school corporation may request a**  
38 **waiver from the department from the requirements of subsection (e) for the Carrie Gosch**

1 **Elementary School building. If requested, the department shall grant the waiver. To receive the**  
2 **waiver, the governing body must apply to the department on a form prescribed by the department.**

3 SECTION 101. IC 20-29-6-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 186, IS AMENDED TO  
4 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) A school employer shall bargain  
5 collectively with the exclusive representative on the following:

6 (1) Salary.

7 (2) Wages.

8 (3) Salary and wage related fringe benefits, including accident, sickness, health, dental, vision, life,  
9 disability, retirement benefits, and paid time off as permitted to be bargained under IC 20-28-9-11.

10 (b) Salary and wages include the amounts of pay increases available to employees under the  
11 compensation plan adopted under IC 20-28-9-1.5, but do not include the teacher evaluation procedures  
12 and criteria, any components of the teacher evaluation plan, rubric, or tool, or any performance stipend  
13 or addition to base salary based on a ~~performance~~ stipend to an individual teacher under ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~.  
14 **IC 20-43-10-3.5.**

15 SECTION 102. IC 20-29-6-4.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 187, IS AMENDED  
16 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.5. (a) For a contract entered into after  
17 June 30, 2011, a school employer may not bargain collectively with the exclusive representative on the  
18 following:

19 (1) The school calendar.

20 (2) Teacher dismissal procedures and criteria.

21 (3) Restructuring options available to a school employer under federal or state statutes, regulations,  
22 or rules because of the failure of the school corporation or a school to meet federal or state  
23 accountability standards.

24 (4) The ability of a school employer to contract, partner, or operate jointly with an educational entity  
25 that provides postsecondary credits to students of the school employer or dual credits from the  
26 school employer and the educational entity.

27 (5) Any subject not expressly listed in section 4 of this chapter.

28 (b) For a contract entered into after January 1, 2015, for a school year beginning after June 30, 2015,  
29 a school employer may not bargain collectively with the exclusive representative for the following:

30 (1) A matter described in subsection (a).

31 (2) A matter that another statute specifies is not subject to collective bargaining, including  
32 IC 20-28-9-1.5 and ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~. **IC 20-43-10-3.5.**

33 (c) A subject set forth in subsection (a) or (b) that may not be bargained collectively may not be  
34 included in an agreement entered into under this article.

35 SECTION 103. IC 20-29-6-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO  
36 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. A school employer shall discuss with the  
37 exclusive representative of certificated employees the following items:

38 (1) Curriculum development and revision.

39 (2) Selection of curricular materials.

- 1 (3) Teaching methods.
- 2 (4) Hiring, evaluation, promotion, demotion, transfer, assignment, and retention of certificated
- 3 employees.
- 4 (5) Student discipline.
- 5 (6) Expulsion or supervision of students.
- 6 (7) Pupil/teacher ratio.
- 7 (8) Class size or budget appropriations.
- 8 (9) Safety issues for students and employees in the workplace, except those items required to be kept
- 9 confidential by state or federal law.
- 10 (10) Hours.
- 11 (11) Funding for a plan for a remediation program for any subset of students enrolled in kindergarten
- 12 through grade 12.
- 13 (12) The following nonbargainable items under ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~; **IC 20-43-10-3.5**:
- 14 (A) ~~Performance~~ **Teacher appreciation** grants.
- 15 (B) Individual ~~performance~~ **teacher appreciation grant** stipends to teachers.
- 16 (C) Additions to base salary based on ~~performance~~ **teacher appreciation grant** stipends.
- 17 (13) The pre-evaluation planning session required under IC 20-28-11.5-4.
- 18 (14) The superintendent's report to the governing body concerning staff performance evaluations
- 19 required under IC 20-28-11.5-9.
- 20 (15) A career pathways and mentorship plan established under IC 20-20-42.2.

21 SECTION 104. IC 20-29-6-16, AS AMENDED BY SEA 409-2017, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO  
 22 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 16. (a) If an agreement has not been reached  
 23 on the items to be bargained collectively by November 1, as provided in IC 6-1.1-17-5, the parties shall  
 24 continue the terms of the current contract that is in effect, and the school employer may issue tentative  
 25 individual contracts and prepare its budget on that basis. During this period, in order to allow the  
 26 successful resolution of the dispute, the school employer may not unilaterally change the terms or  
 27 conditions of employment that are issues in dispute.

28 (b) Upon the expiration of the current contract that is in effect, except for ~~performance teacher~~  
 29 **appreciation grant** stipends and additions to base salary provided under ~~IC 20-43-10-3~~; **IC 20-43-10-3.5**,  
 30 the school employer shall continue under the terms of the current contract that is in effect, with no  
 31 increase or increment in salary, wages, or benefits for any bargaining unit employee until a new contract  
 32 is executed.

33 (c) The only parts of the contract that must continue under this section are the items contained in the  
 34 contract and listed in section 4 of this chapter.

35 (d) This section may not be construed as relieving the school employer or the school employee  
 36 organization from the duty to bargain collectively until a mutual agreement has been reached and a  
 37 contract entered as called for in this chapter.

38 SECTION 105. IC 20-31-8-4.6 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION** TO  
 39 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 4.6. (a) If a school corporation or a charter**

1 school enters into an agreement with an eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7) to provide  
2 dropout recovery educational services for an at-risk student who is enrolled at a public school, the  
3 student may not be included in the calculation of the public school's category or designation of  
4 school performance.

5 (b) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 and any guidelines necessary to carry out  
6 this section.

7 SECTION 106. IC 20-33-8.5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 321, IS AMENDED  
8 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The agreement must provide how the  
9 expenses of supervising a student who has been suspended or expelled are funded. A school corporation  
10 may not be required to expend more than the transition to foundation amount (as determined under  
11 ~~IC 20-43-5-6~~) defined by IC 20-43-3-8) for each student referred under the agreement.

12 SECTION 107. IC 20-43-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 203, IS AMENDED TO  
13 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 1. This article expires June 30, ~~2017~~: 2019.

14 SECTION 108. IC 20-43-1-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 260, IS AMENDED TO  
15 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016 (RETROACTIVE)]: Sec. 6. "ADM" refers to the  
16 following:

17 (1) Except as provided in subdivision (2), the average daily membership determined under  
18 IC 20-43-4.

19 (2) For the School City of East Chicago school corporation, the average daily membership  
20 determined under IC 20-43-4-10. This subdivision expires June 30, 2018.

21 SECTION 109. IC 20-43-1-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 261, IS AMENDED TO  
22 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. "ADM of the previous year" means

23 (1) for previous state fiscal years ending before July 1, 2013; the fall count of ADM;

24 (2) for previous state fiscal years ending after June 30, 2013; and before July 1, 2014; the average  
25 of the fall 2012 adjusted ADM count and the fall 2013 adjusted ADM count; and

26 (3) for previous state fiscal years ending after June 30, 2014; the average of the previous year's fall  
27 and spring year adjusted ADM counts. count.

28 SECTION 110. IC 20-43-1-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 206, IS AMENDED TO  
29 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. "Current ADM" means the

30 (1) spring count of ADM for distributions in the months of January through June of the calendar year  
31 in which the spring count is taken; and

32 (2) fall count of ADM for distributions in the months of July through December of the calendar year  
33 in which the fall count is taken under IC 20-43-4.

34 SECTION 111. IC 20-43-1-12.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~12.3~~: "Fall count"  
35 refers to the first count of ADM in a school year under ~~IC 20-43-4-3~~; as finally adjusted under  
36 ~~IC 20-43-4-2~~.

37 SECTION 112. IC 20-43-1-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO  
38 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. "Foundation amount" refers to the amount  
39 determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-4~~. IC 20-43-3-8.

1 SECTION 113. IC 20-43-1-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 20: "Previous year~~  
2 ~~revenue foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-5.~~

3 SECTION 114. IC 20-43-1-24.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 24.5: "Spring~~  
4 ~~count" refers to the second count of ADM in a school year under IC 20-43-4-3; as subsequently adjusted~~  
5 ~~under IC 20-43-4-2.~~

6 SECTION 115. IC 20-43-1-28 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 28: "Transition to~~  
7 ~~foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-6.~~

8 SECTION 116. IC 20-43-1-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 29: "Transition to~~  
9 ~~foundation revenue" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-7.~~

10 SECTION 117. IC 20-43-1-29.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 29.3: "Transition~~  
11 ~~to foundation revenue per adjusted ADM" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-9.~~

12 SECTION 118. IC 20-43-2-7.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2016, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO  
13 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 7.5. (a) Before July 1 of each year, the budget  
14 agency, with the assistance of the department, shall estimate the amount of the distributions that will be  
15 made for choice scholarships for the following state fiscal year.

16 (b) ~~In the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015,~~ the budget agency may transfer money from the state  
17 tuition reserve account to the state general fund if the budget director, after review by the budget  
18 committee, makes a determination that the amount of the distribution for that state fiscal year for basic  
19 tuition support has been reduced under section 3 of this chapter because the amount of the distributions  
20 for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year exceeds the latest estimate prepared by the legislative  
21 services agency and provided to members of the general assembly before May 1, 2015; concerning the  
22 amount of the distributions for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. The  
23 maximum amount that may be transferred to the state general fund under this subsection for the state  
24 fiscal year may not exceed the lesser of:

- 25 (1) the amount of the reduction in basic tuition support distributions described in this subsection;  
26 or  
27 (2) twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000):

28 Any amounts transferred under this subsection shall be used to augment the appropriation for state tuition  
29 support for the state fiscal year and shall be distributed to school corporations to restore the distributions  
30 for basic tuition support that are reduced under section 3 of this chapter:

31 (c) ~~(b)~~ ~~In the a state fiscal year beginning July 1, after June 30, 2016,~~ the budget agency may transfer  
32 money from the state tuition reserve account to the state general fund if the budget director, after review  
33 by the budget committee, makes a determination that the amount of the distribution for that state fiscal  
34 year for basic tuition support has been reduced under section 3 of this chapter because the amount of the  
35 distributions for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year exceeds the latest estimate prepared by the  
36 legislative services agency and provided to members of the general assembly before May 1 2015; **of the**  
37 **most recent odd-numbered year** concerning the amount of the distributions for choice scholarships for  
38 the state fiscal year beginning July 1 2016: **of the particular state fiscal year.** The maximum amount

1 that may be transferred to the state general fund under this subsection for the state fiscal year may not  
2 exceed the lesser of:

- 3 (1) the amount of the reduction in basic tuition support distributions described in this subsection;
- 4 or
- 5 (2) twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000).

6 Any amounts transferred under this subsection shall be used to augment the appropriation for state tuition  
7 support for the state fiscal year and shall be distributed to school corporations to restore the distributions  
8 for basic tuition support that are reduced under section 3 of this chapter.

9 ~~(d)~~ (c) Transfers under this section are in addition to any transfers made from the state tuition reserve  
10 account under IC 4-12-1-15.7 or any other law.

11 ~~(e)~~ (d) This section expires June 30, ~~2017~~. **2019.**

12 SECTION 119. IC 20-43-3-8 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION TO**  
13 **READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. A school corporation's foundation amount**  
14 **is the following:**

15 (1) **Five thousand two hundred seventy-three dollars (\$5,273) for the state fiscal year beginning**  
16 **July 1, 2017.**

17 (2) **Five thousand three hundred fifty-two dollars (\$5,352) for the state fiscal year beginning**  
18 **July 1, 2018.**

19 SECTION 120. IC 20-43-4-0.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION TO**  
20 **READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016 (RETROACTIVE)]: Sec. 0.5. This chapter, except**  
21 **for section 10 of this chapter, does not apply to the School City of East Chicago school corporation.**  
22 **This section expires June 30, 2018.**

23 SECTION 121. IC 20-43-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2016, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO  
24 **READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation's ADM is the**  
25 **number of eligible pupils enrolled in:**

- 26 (1) the school corporation; or
- 27 (2) a transferee corporation;

28 on the ~~days day~~ fixed in September ~~and in February~~ by the state board for a count of students under  
29 section 3 of this chapter and as subsequently adjusted not later than the date specified under the rules  
30 adopted by the state board. The state board may adjust the school's count of eligible pupils if the state  
31 board determines that the count is unrepresentative of the school corporation's enrollment. In addition,  
32 a school corporation may petition the state board to make an adjusted count of students enrolled in the  
33 school corporation if the corporation has reason to believe that the count is unrepresentative of the school  
34 corporation's enrollment. **In addition, a school corporation shall determine the number of eligible**  
35 **pupils enrolled in:**

- 36 (1) **the school corporation; or**
- 37 (2) **a transferee corporation;**

1 **on the day fixed in February by the state board for a spring count of students to be used only for**  
2 **informational purposes under this article. Except as specifically provided by law, the spring count**  
3 **shall not be used for determining school funding under this article.**

4 (b) Each school corporation shall, before April 1 of each year, provide to the department an estimate  
5 of the school corporation's ADM that will result from the count of eligible pupils in the following  
6 September. The department may update and adjust the estimate as determined appropriate by the  
7 department. In each odd-numbered year, the department shall provide the updated and adjusted estimate  
8 of the school corporation's ADM to the legislative services agency before April 10 of that year.

9 (c) A new charter school shall submit an enrollment estimate to the department before April 1 of the  
10 year the new charter school will be open for enrollment. The department shall use the new charter school's  
11 enrollment estimate as the basis for the new charter school's distribution beginning in July and until actual  
12 ADM is available, subject to section 9 of this chapter. However, if the new charter school's enrollment  
13 estimate is greater than eighty percent (80%) of the new charter school's authorized enrollment cap, the  
14 department may use that enrollment estimate if the department has requested and reviewed other  
15 enrollment data that support that enrollment estimate. However, if the enrollment data requested and  
16 reviewed by the department does not support the enrollment estimate submitted by the new charter school,  
17 the department shall determine the estimated ADM based on the enrollment data requested and reviewed  
18 by the department. In each odd-numbered year, the department shall provide the new charter school's  
19 estimated ADM to the legislative services agency before April 10 of that year.

20 SECTION 122. IC 20-43-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.144-2012, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO  
21 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the state board  
22 shall make an ADM count of the eligible pupils enrolled in each school corporation two (2) times each  
23 school year, with one (1) count date occurring in each of the following periods:

- 24 (1) The fall count of ADM shall be made on a day during September fixed by the state board.
- 25 (2) The **informational** spring count of ADM shall be made on a day during February fixed by the  
26 state board.

27 (b) However, if extreme patterns of:

- 28 (1) student in-migration;
- 29 (2) illness;
- 30 (3) natural disaster; or
- 31 (4) other unusual conditions in a particular school corporation's enrollment;

32 on either a count day fixed by the state board or the subsequent adjustment date cause the enrollment to  
33 be unrepresentative of the school corporation's enrollment, the state board may designate another day for  
34 determining the school corporation's enrollment.

35 SECTION 123. IC 20-43-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 276, IS AMENDED TO  
36 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) The state board shall monitor changes  
37 that occur after the ~~fall~~ count of ADM in the number of students enrolled in programs for children with  
38 disabilities. The state board shall:

- 39 (1) before December 2 of that same year; and

1 (2) before April 2 of the following calendar year;  
2 make an adjusted count of students enrolled in programs for children with disabilities. The state  
3 superintendent shall certify the December adjusted count to the budget committee before February 5 of  
4 the following year and the April adjusted count not later than May 31 immediately after the date of the  
5 April adjusted count. The state board may adjust the school's count of students enrolled in programs for  
6 children with disabilities if the state board determines that the count is unrepresentative of the school  
7 corporation's enrollment.

8 (b) The department shall distribute special education grants under IC 20-43-7 using only the count  
9 specified in IC 20-43-7-1.

10 SECTION 124. IC 20-43-4-9, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF  
11 THE 2017 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
12 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), this subsection applies to the calculation of state  
13 tuition support distributions that are based on the current ADM of a school corporation. The fall count  
14 of ADM, as adjusted by the state board under section 2 of this chapter, shall be used to compute state  
15 tuition support distributions. ~~made in the first six (6) months of the current state fiscal year, and the spring~~  
16 ~~count of ADM, as adjusted by the state board under section 2 of this chapter, shall be used to compute~~  
17 ~~state tuition support distributions made in the second six (6) months of the state fiscal year.~~

18 (b) This subsection applies to a school corporation that does not provide the estimates required by  
19 section ~~2(b)(2)~~ **2(b)** of this chapter before the deadline. For monthly state tuition support distributions  
20 made before the fall count of ADM is finalized, the department shall determine the distribution amount  
21 for such a school corporation for a state fiscal year of the biennium, using data that were used by the  
22 general assembly in determining the state tuition support appropriation for the budget act for that state  
23 fiscal year. The department may adjust the data used under this subsection for errors.

24 (c) If the state board adjusts a count of ADM after a distribution is made under this article, the adjusted  
25 count retroactively applies to the amount of state tuition support distributed to a school corporation  
26 affected by the adjusted count. The department shall settle any overpayment or underpayment of state  
27 tuition support resulting from an adjusted count of ADM on the schedule determined by the department  
28 and approved by the budget agency.

29 SECTION 125. IC 20-43-4-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
30 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2016 (RETROACTIVE)]: **Sec. 10. (a) For the school year**  
31 **beginning after June 30, 2016, and ending before July 1, 2017, the ADM for the School City of East**  
32 **Chicago school corporation for fall and spring is the spring count ADM of the school year beginning**  
33 **after June 30, 2015, and ending before July 1, 2016.**

34 (b) **For the school year beginning after June 30, 2017, and ending before July 1, 2018, the ADM**  
35 **for the School City of East Chicago school corporation is the result determined under STEP**  
36 **THREE of the following formula:**

37 **STEP ONE: Determine the result of:**

38 **(A) the ADM determined under subsection (a); minus**

1 (B) the ADM determined in accordance with sections 1 through 8 of this chapter for the  
2 School City of East Chicago school corporation without regard to this section.

3 STEP TWO: Divide the result in STEP ONE by three (3), rounded up to the nearest whole  
4 number.

5 STEP THREE: The School City of East Chicago school corporation's ADM is the following:

6 (A) The ADM determined in accordance with sections 1 through 8 of this chapter if the  
7 result in STEP ONE is less than zero (0).

8 (B) The result of:

9 (i) the ADM determined under subsection (a); minus

10 (ii) the amount determined in STEP TWO;

11 if the result in STEP ONE is greater than zero (0).

12 (c) The ADM under this section must be used to compute state tuition support distributions in  
13 the same manner as described in section 9(a) of this chapter.

14 (d) This section expires June 30, 2018.

15 SECTION 126. IC 20-43-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. (Determination of  
16 Complexity Index and Transition to Foundation Revenue Per ADM).

17 SECTION 127. IC 20-43-6-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 289, IS AMENDED TO  
18 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) A school corporation's basic tuition  
19 support for a state fiscal year is the amount determined under the applicable provision of this section.

20 (b) The school corporation's basic tuition support for a state fiscal year is equal to the **foundation**  
21 **amount multiplied by the school corporation's transition to foundation revenue current ADM** for the  
22 year.

23 (c) This subsection applies to students of a virtual charter school. A virtual charter school's basic  
24 tuition support for a state fiscal year for those students is the amount determined under IC 20-24-7-13.

25 SECTION 128. IC 20-43-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO  
26 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) In addition to the amount a school  
27 corporation is entitled to receive in basic tuition support, each school corporation is entitled to receive  
28 a grant for special education programs for the state fiscal year. Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the  
29 amount of the special education grant is based on the count of eligible pupils enrolled in special education  
30 programs on December 1 of the preceding state fiscal year in:

31 (1) the school corporation; or

32 (2) a transferee corporation.

33 (b) Before February 1 of each calendar year, the department shall determine the result of:

34 (1) the total amount of the special education grant that would have been received by the school  
35 corporation during the months of July, August, September, October, November, and December of  
36 the preceding calendar year and January of the current calendar year if the grant had been based on  
37 the count of students with disabilities that was made on the immediately preceding December 1;  
38 minus

1 (2) the total amount of the special education grant received by the school corporation during the  
2 months of July, August, September, October, November, and December of the preceding calendar  
3 year and January of the current calendar year.

4 If the result determined under this subsection is positive, the school corporation shall receive an additional  
5 special education grant distribution in February equal to the result determined under this subsection. If  
6 the result determined under this subsection is negative, the special education grant distributions that  
7 otherwise would be received by the school corporation in February, March, April, and May shall be  
8 proportionately reduced so that the total reduction is equal to the result determined under this subsection.

9 (c) The special education grant distributions made in February, March, April, May, and June of a  
10 calendar year shall be based on the count of students with disabilities that was made on the immediately  
11 preceding December 1.

12 (d) ~~After June 30, 2016,~~ In addition to the December 1 count, a second count of eligible pupils enrolled  
13 in special education programs shall be conducted. The count must be in the spring semester on a date  
14 fixed by the state board. The spring count of eligible students shall be used for informational purposes  
15 and is not used to calculate grant amounts under this chapter.

16 SECTION 129. IC 20-43-7-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO  
17 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) In a school corporation's cumulative  
18 count of pupils in homebound programs, a school corporation shall count each pupil who received  
19 homebound instruction up to and including December 1 of the current year plus each pupil who received  
20 homebound instruction after December 1 of the prior school year.

21 (b) ~~This subsection applies to a state fiscal year starting after June 30, 2016.~~ In addition to the  
22 cumulative count described in subsection (a), a school corporation shall conduct a cumulative count of  
23 pupils in homebound programs for informational purposes and is not used to calculate grants under this  
24 chapter. In a school corporation's informational cumulative count of pupils in homebound programs, a  
25 school corporation shall count each pupil who received homebound instruction:

26 (1) for the December 1 count, up to and including the December 1 count date of the current year plus  
27 each pupil who received homebound instruction after the spring count date of the prior school year;  
28 and

29 (2) for the spring count, up to and including the spring count date of the current year plus each pupil  
30 who received homebound instruction after the December 1 count date of the current school year.

31 (c) A school corporation may include a pupil in the school corporation's cumulative count of pupils  
32 in homebound programs even if the pupil also is included in the school corporation's:

33 (1) nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities;

34 (2) nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for mild and moderate disabilities; or

35 (3) duplicated count of pupils in programs for communication disorders.

36 SECTION 130. IC 20-43-7-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 220, IS AMENDED TO  
37 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. A school corporation's special education  
38 grant for a state fiscal year is equal to the sum of the following:

1 (1) The nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities multiplied by ~~eight~~  
2 ~~thousand eight hundred dollars (\$8,800)~~; **the following:**

3 (A) **Eight thousand nine hundred seventy-six dollars (\$8,976) for the state fiscal year**  
4 **beginning July 1, 2017.**

5 (B) **Nine thousand one hundred fifty-six dollars (\$9,156) for the state fiscal year beginning**  
6 **July 1, 2018.**

7 (2) The nonduplicated count of pupils in programs of mild and moderate disabilities multiplied by  
8 two thousand three hundred dollars (\$2,300).

9 (3) The duplicated count of pupils in programs for communication disorders multiplied by five  
10 hundred dollars (\$500).

11 (4) The cumulative count of pupils in homebound programs multiplied by five hundred dollars  
12 (\$500).

13 (5) The nonduplicated count of pupils in special preschool education programs multiplied by two  
14 thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$2,750).

15 SECTION 131. IC 20-43-10-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 225, IS AMENDED TO  
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation's honors diploma  
17 award for a state fiscal year is the amount determined using the following formula:

18 STEP ONE: Determine the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who:

19 (A) successfully completed an academic honors diploma program; and

20 (B) were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary  
21 Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services;

22 in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year.

23 STEP TWO: Determine the result of:

24 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who:

25 (i) successfully completed a Core 40 diploma with technical honors program; and

26 (ii) were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary  
27 Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services;

28 in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year; minus

29 (B) the number of eligible pupils who would otherwise be double counted under both clause (A)  
30 and STEP ONE.

31 STEP THREE: Determine the sum of the number of eligible students determined under STEP ONE  
32 and the number of eligible students determined under STEP TWO.

33 STEP FOUR: Multiply the STEP THREE amount by one thousand ~~four~~ **five** hundred dollars  
34 ~~(\$1,400)~~; **(\$1,500)**.

35 STEP FIVE: Determine the result of:

36 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who successfully completed an  
37 academic honors diploma program in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year;  
38 minus

39 (B) the STEP ONE amount.

1 STEP SIX: Determine the result of:

2 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who successfully completed a Core 40  
3 diploma with technical honors program in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year;  
4 minus

5 (B) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who are counted under both clause (A)  
6 and STEP FIVE (A).

7 STEP SEVEN: Determine the result of the STEP SIX amount minus the STEP TWO amount.

8 STEP EIGHT: Determine the result of:

9 (A) the STEP FIVE amount; plus

10 (B) the STEP SEVEN amount.

11 STEP NINE: Determine the result of:

12 (A) the STEP EIGHT amount; multiplied by

13 (B) one thousand **one hundred** dollars (~~\$1,000~~): **(\$1,100)**.

14 STEP TEN: Determine the sum of:

15 (A) the STEP FOUR amount; plus

16 (B) the STEP NINE amount.

17 (b) An amount received by a school corporation as an honors diploma award may be used only for:

18 (1) any:

19 (A) staff training;

20 (B) program development;

21 (C) equipment and supply expenditures; or

22 (D) other expenses;

23 directly related to the school corporation's honors diploma program; and

24 (2) the school corporation's program for high ability students.

25 (c) A governing body that does not comply with this section for a school year is not eligible to receive  
26 an honors diploma award for the following school year.

27 SECTION 132. IC 20-43-10-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
28 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 3.5. (a) As used in this section, "school"**  
29 **means a school corporation, charter school, and a virtual charter school.**

30 **(b) Subject to the requirements of this section, a school qualifies for a teacher appreciation grant**  
31 **as provided in this section for a state fiscal year if one (1) or more licensed teachers:**

32 **(1) employed in the classroom by the school; or**

33 **(2) directly providing virtual education;**

34 **were rated as effective or as highly effective, using the most recently completed teacher ratings.**

35 **(c) A school may not receive a teacher appreciation grant under this section unless:**

36 **(1) the school has in the state fiscal year in which the teacher appreciation grants are made**  
37 **under this section:**

38 **(A) adopted an annual policy concerning the distribution of teacher appreciation grants;**  
39 **and**

1           **(B) submitted the policy to the department for approval; and**

2           **(2) the department has approved the policy.**

3           **The department shall specify the date by which a policy described in subdivision (1) must be**  
4           **submitted to the department.**

5           **(d) The amount of a teacher appreciation grant for a qualifying school corporation or virtual**  
6           **charter school is equal to:**

7           **(1) thirty dollars (\$30); multiplied by**

8           **(2) the school's current ADM.**

9           **However, the grant amount for a virtual charter school may not exceed the statewide average grant**  
10           **amount.**

11           **(e) The following apply to the distribution of teacher appreciation grants:**

12           **(1) If the total amount to be distributed as teacher appreciation grants for a particular state**  
13           **fiscal year exceeds the amount appropriated by the general assembly for teacher appreciation**  
14           **grants for that state fiscal year, the total amount to be distributed as teacher appreciation**  
15           **grants to schools shall be proportionately reduced so that the total reduction equals the**  
16           **amount of the excess. The amount of the reduction for a particular school is equal to the total**  
17           **amount of the excess multiplied by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction is the amount of**  
18           **the teacher appreciation grant that the school would have received if a reduction were not**  
19           **made under this section. The denominator of the fraction is the total amount that would be**  
20           **distributed as teacher appreciation grants to all schools if a reduction were not made under**  
21           **this section.**

22           **(2) If the total amount to be distributed as teacher appreciation grants for a particular state**  
23           **fiscal year is less than the amount appropriated by the general assembly for teacher**  
24           **appreciation grants for that state fiscal year, the total amount to be distributed as teacher**  
25           **appreciation grants to schools for that particular state fiscal year shall be proportionately**  
26           **increased so that the total amount to be distributed equals the amount of the appropriation**  
27           **for that particular state fiscal year.**

28           **(f) The annual teacher appreciation grant to which a school is entitled for a state fiscal year shall**  
29           **be distributed to the school before December 5 of that state fiscal year.**

30           **(g) The following apply to a school's policy under subsection (c) concerning the distribution of**  
31           **teacher appreciation grants:**

32           **(1) The governing body shall differentiate between a teacher rated as a highly effective teacher**  
33           **and a teacher rated as an effective teacher. The policy must provide that the amount of a**  
34           **stipend awarded to a teacher rated as a highly effective teacher must be at least twenty-five**  
35           **percent (25%) more than the amount of a stipend awarded to a teacher rated as an effective**  
36           **teacher.**

37           **(2) The governing body of a school may differentiate between school buildings.**

38           **(3) A stipend to an individual teacher in a particular year is not subject to collective**  
39           **bargaining, but is discussable, and is in addition to the minimum salary or increases in salary**  
40           **set under IC 20-28-9-1.5. The governing body may provide that an amount not exceeding fifty**

1 percent (50%) of the amount of a stipend to an individual teacher in a particular state fiscal  
2 year becomes a permanent part of and increases the base salary of the teacher receiving the  
3 stipend for school years beginning after the state fiscal year in which the stipend is received.

4 The addition to base salary is not subject to collective bargaining, but is discussable.

5 (h) A teacher appreciation grant received by a school shall be allocated among and used only to  
6 pay cash stipends to all licensed teachers employed in the classroom who are rated as effective or  
7 as highly effective and employed by the school as of December 1.

8 (i) The lead school corporation or interlocal cooperative administering a cooperative or other  
9 special education program or administering a career and technical education program, including  
10 programs managed under IC 20-26-10, IC 20-35-5, IC 20-37, or IC 36-1-7, shall award teacher  
11 appreciation grant stipends to and carry out the other responsibilities of an employing school  
12 corporation under this section for the teachers in the special education program or career and  
13 technical education program.

14 (j) A school shall distribute all stipends from a teacher appreciation grant to individual teachers  
15 within twenty (20) business days of the date the department distributes the teacher appreciation  
16 grant to the school. Any part of the teacher appreciation grant not distributed as stipends to  
17 teachers before February must be returned to the department on the earlier of the date set by the  
18 department or June 30 of that state fiscal year.

19 (k) The department, after review by the budget committee, may waive the December 5 deadline  
20 under subsection (e) to distribute an annual teacher appreciation grant to the school under this  
21 section for that state fiscal year and approve an extension of that deadline to a later date within that  
22 state fiscal year, if the department determines that a waiver and extension of the deadline is in the  
23 public interest.

24 (l) The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2, including emergency rules in the manner  
25 provided in IC 4-22-2-37.1, as necessary to implement this section.

26 (m) This section expires June 30, 2019.

27 SECTION 133. IC 20-43-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 228, IS AMENDED TO  
28 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. The total amount to be distributed under this  
29 chapter to a school corporation or charter school for a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2015; is  
30 the amount determined in STEP FIVE of using the following formula:

31 STEP ONE: Determine the percentage of the school corporation's students who were receiving  
32 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary Assistance for Needy  
33 Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services as of October 1 in the school year ending in the  
34 later of:

35 (A) 2015; or

36 (B) the first year of operation of the school corporation.

37 For a conversion charter school, the percentage determined under this STEP is the percentage of the  
38 sponsor school corporation.

39 STEP TWO: Determine:

40 (A) for a charter school in the first year of operation, the STEP ONE amount; or

1 (B) for all other school corporations; the result of:  
2 (i) the STEP ONE amount; minus  
3 the school corporation's prior year complexity index; divided by  
4 (ii) three (3) for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015; or two (2) for the state fiscal year  
5 beginning July 1, 2016.

6 STEP THREE: Determine the sum of:

7 (A) the prior year complexity index; plus  
8 (B) the STEP TWO result; plus  
9 (C) for a school corporation that is not a charter school:  
10 (i) with at least twenty-five percent (25%) of its ADM eligible for the English language  
11 learners program; and  
12 (ii) that has a STEP TWO (B)(i) amount that is less than negative one-tenth (-0.1);  
13 the absolute value of the STEP TWO (B)(i) amount divided by four (4).

14 STEP FOUR: ONE: Determine the product of:

15 (A) the STEP THREE result; school corporation's complexity index determined under section  
16 4 of this chapter; multiplied by  
17 (B) three thousand four hundred eighty-nine dollars (\$3,489) for the state fiscal year beginning  
18 July 1, 2015; and three thousand five hundred thirty-nine dollars (\$3,539). for the state fiscal year  
19 beginning July 1, 2016.

20 STEP FIVE: TWO: Determine the product of:

21 (A) the STEP FOUR ONE result; multiplied by  
22 (B) the school corporation's current ADM.

23 **STEP THREE: This STEP applies only to a school corporation that has at least eighteen**  
24 **percent (18%) of its ADM eligible for the English language learners program and that**  
25 **experienced a percentage decrease of at least forty-five percent (45%) in the school**  
26 **corporation's complexity index for the school year ending in 2017 compared to the school**  
27 **corporation's complexity index for the current school year. Determine the result of:**

28 (A) the STEP TWO amount; plus  
29 (B) the result of:  
30 (i) the school corporation's current ADM; multiplied by  
31 (ii) one hundred twenty-eight dollars (\$128).

32 SECTION 134. IC 20-43-13-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 229, IS AMENDED TO  
33 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. The complexity index is the result  
34 determined under STEP THREE in section 3 of this chapter for a state fiscal year beginning after June  
35 30, 2015: percentage of the school corporation's students who were receiving Supplemental  
36 Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)  
37 benefits, or foster care services as of October 1 in the school year ending in the later of:

38 (1) 2017; or  
39 (2) the first year of operation of the school corporation.

1 **For a conversion charter school, the percentage determined under this STEP is the percentage of**  
2 **the sponsor school corporation.**

3 SECTION 135. IC 20-45-7-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 303, IS AMENDED TO  
4 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 19. Before July 11 of each year, the state  
5 superintendent shall certify to the county auditor:

- 6 (1) the consolidated ADA ratio of the qualified school corporations;  
7 (2) the number of pupils in the ~~current ADM~~ **fall count under IC 20-43-4** of each qualified school  
8 corporation ~~for the immediately preceding school year, as determined:~~

9 (A) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013, in the fall count of ADM for the school  
10 year ending in the calendar year; and

11 (B) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2012, in the spring count of ADM for the  
12 school year ending in the calendar year; and

- 13 (3) an estimate of these statistics for the succeeding school year.

14 SECTION 136. IC 20-45-8-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 305, IS AMENDED TO  
15 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18. (a) Before July 11 of each year, the state  
16 superintendent shall deliver to the county auditor a certified statement of

17 (1) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013, the fall count of ADM in grades 1 through 12  
18 residing in each qualified school corporation for the school year ending in the calendar year; and

19 (2) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2012, the **spring fall** count of ~~ADM~~ **pupils under**  
20 **IC 20-43-4** in grades 1 through 12 residing in each qualified school corporation for the school year  
21 ending in the calendar year.

22 (b) Upon the receipt of the information, the county auditor shall compute the amount to be distributed  
23 to each of the qualified school corporations from the receipts of the tax levy, based on the formula set  
24 forth in this chapter.

25 (c) The county auditor shall annually issue a warrant to the county treasurer ordering the payment to  
26 the respective qualified school corporations the various amounts in the fund at each semiannual tax  
27 settlement period during the year in which the tax has been collected.

28 (d) The qualified school corporations and the proper officials and employees of the qualified school  
29 corporations shall receive the receipts distributed by the county treasurer in the same manner as other tax  
30 receipts are received.

31 SECTION 137. IC 20-45-8-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 306, IS AMENDED TO  
32 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 22. (a) The amount to be raised by the tax shall  
33 be determined in any calendar year by the county auditor and certified to by the board of county  
34 commissioners before the time for making the county budgets in the year.

35 (b) The amount is the total of the entitlements of all qualified school corporations.

36 (c) The entitlement of each qualified school corporation calculated in a calendar year is an amount  
37 equal to the result determined under STEP TWO of the following formula:

38 STEP ONE: Calculate the quotient of:

1 (A) the total amount deposited in the fund in calendar year 1979 or the first year in which a  
2 deposit was made, whichever is later; divided by

3 (B) for:

4 (i) a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013; the total ADM of the immediately preceding  
5 school year of qualified school corporations that received money from the fund in 1979; as  
6 determined in the fall count of ADM for the school year ending in the immediately preceding  
7 calendar year; and

8 (ii) a calendar year beginning after December 31, 2012; the total ADM count of pupils of the  
9 immediately preceding school year of qualified school corporations that received money from  
10 the fund in 1979, as determined in the ~~spring~~ fall count of ADM pupils under IC 20-43-4 for  
11 the school year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year.

12 STEP TWO: Calculate the product of:

13 (A) the STEP ONE result; multiplied by

14 (B) for:

15 (i) a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013; the ADM of the immediately preceding  
16 school year of the qualified school corporation that received money from the fund in 1979; as  
17 determined in the fall count of ADM for the school year ending in the immediately preceding  
18 calendar year; and

19 (ii) a calendar year beginning after December 31, 2012; the total ADM count of pupils of the  
20 immediately preceding school year of qualified school corporations that received money from  
21 the fund in 1979, as determined in the ~~spring~~ fall count of ADM pupils under IC 20-43-4 for  
22 the school year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year.

23 SECTION 138. IC 20-49-1-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 3. "Transition to~~  
24 ~~foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-6.~~

25 SECTION 139. IC 20-49-4-23, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 172, IS AMENDED TO  
26 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 23. (a) Upon request of the ~~state board; acting~~  
27 ~~upon the advice of the department; treasurer of state~~, the state board of finance may periodically sell,  
28 transfer, or liquidate agreements, in whole or in part, including without limitation the sale, transfer, or  
29 liquidation of all or any part of the principal or interest to be received at any time under one (1) or more  
30 agreements that evidence the right of the state to make deductions from state tuition support to pay  
31 advances under this chapter under the terms and conditions that the state board of finance considers  
32 necessary and appropriate.

33 (b) Each sale, transfer, or liquidation under this section is subject to the following conditions:

34 (1) Each sale, transfer, or liquidation may be made only to a department, an agency, a commission,  
35 an instrumentality, or a public body of the state, including the Indiana bond bank.

36 (2) Each sale, transfer, or liquidation of agreements may be made only for cash.

37 (3) Payments under the sale, transfer, or liquidation must be made to the treasurer of state for the  
38 fund and reported to the state board of finance.

1 (4) The total amount of cash received by the fund from the sale may not be less than the outstanding  
2 principal amount of all or a part of the agreements sold plus accrued interest owed.

3 (5) If necessary to facilitate a sale, transfer, or liquidation, the state board or the state board of  
4 finance may agree to act on behalf of an entity described in subdivision (1) by collecting payment  
5 on advances that are:

6 (A) received directly from a school corporation, if any direct payments are received; or

7 (B) deducted from amounts appropriated and made available for state tuition support.

8 An agreement by the state board or the state board of finance under this subdivision is a valid and  
9 enforceable contractual obligation but is not a debt of the state within the meaning of the limitation  
10 against indebtedness under the Constitution of the State of Indiana.

11 (6) Each proposed sale, transfer, or liquidation must be reviewed by the budget committee and  
12 approved by the budget agency.

13 **(c) The state board of finance shall notify the state board and the department of any action that**  
14 **the state board of finance takes under this section.**

15 SECTION 140. IC 20-51-4-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO  
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. (a) The department shall administer this  
17 chapter.

18 (b) The department shall approve an application for an eligible school within fifteen (15) days after  
19 the date the school requests to participate in the choice scholarship program.

20 (c) The department shall approve an application for a choice scholarship student within fifteen (15)  
21 days after the date the student requests to participate in the choice scholarship program.

22 (d) Each year, at a minimum, the department shall accept applications from March 1 through  
23 September 1 for eligible schools for the upcoming school year.

24 (e) Each year, ~~at a minimum,~~ the department shall accept applications for choice scholarship students  
25 from

26 ~~(1) March 1 through September 1 for the upcoming school year. and~~

27 ~~(2) September 2 through January 15 for the spring semester of the current school year.~~

28 (f) This chapter may not be construed in a manner that would impose additional requirements for  
29 approving an application for an eligible school placed in a "null" or "no letter grade" category established  
30 under IC 20-31-8-3(b).

31 (g) The department shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter.

32 (h) The department may adopt emergency rules under IC 4-22-2-37.1 to implement this chapter.

33 SECTION 141. IC 21-7-13-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.13-2013, SECTION 58, IS AMENDED TO  
34 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 6. (a) "Approved postsecondary  
35 educational institution", for purposes of this title (except section 15 of this chapter, IC 21-12-6, and  
36 IC 21-13-1-4) means the following:

37 (1) A postsecondary educational institution that operates in Indiana and:

38 (A) provides an organized two (2) year or longer program of collegiate grade directly creditable  
39 toward a baccalaureate degree;

1 (B) is either operated by the state or operated nonprofit; and  
2 (C) is accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency, including:

- 3 (i) Ancilla College;
- 4 (ii) Anderson University;
- 5 (iii) Bethel College;
- 6 (iv) Butler University;
- 7 (v) Calumet College of St. Joseph;
- 8 (vi) DePauw University;
- 9 (vii) Earlham College;
- 10 (viii) Franklin College;
- 11 (ix) Goshen College;
- 12 (x) Grace College and Seminary;
- 13 (xi) Hanover College;
- 14 (xii) Holy Cross College;
- 15 (xiii) Huntington University;
- 16 (xiv) Indiana Institute of Technology;
- 17 (xv) Indiana Wesleyan University;
- 18 (xvi) Manchester College;
- 19 (xvii) Marian University;
- 20 (xviii) Martin University;
- 21 (xix) Oakland City University;
- 22 (xx) Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology;
- 23 (xxi) Saint Joseph's College;
- 24 (xxii) Saint Mary-of-the-Woods College;
- 25 (xxiii) Saint Mary's College;
- 26 (xxiv) Taylor University;
- 27 (xxv) Trine University;
- 28 (xxvi) University of Evansville;
- 29 (xxvii) University of Indianapolis;
- 30 (xxviii) University of Notre Dame;
- 31 (xxix) University of Saint Francis;
- 32 (xxx) Valparaiso University; and
- 33 (xxxi) Wabash College;

34 or is accredited by the board for proprietary education under IC 21-18.5-6 or an accrediting  
35 agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.

36 (2) Ivy Tech Community College.

37 (3) A hospital that operates a nursing diploma program that is accredited by the Indiana state board  
38 of nursing.

1 (4) A postsecondary credit bearing proprietary educational institution that meets the following  
2 requirements:

3 (A) Is incorporated in Indiana, or is registered as a foreign corporation doing business in Indiana.

4 (B) Is fully accredited by and is in good standing with the board for proprietary education under  
5 IC 21-18.5-6.

6 (C) Is accredited by and is in good standing with a regional or national accrediting agency.

7 (D) Offers a course of study that is at least eighteen (18) consecutive months in duration (or an  
8 equivalent to be determined by the board for proprietary education under IC 21-18.5-6) and that  
9 leads to an associate or a baccalaureate degree recognized by the board for proprietary education  
10 under IC 21-18.5-6.

11 (E) Is certified by the board for proprietary education as meeting the requirements of this  
12 subdivision.

13 **(5) A postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution.**

14 (b) "Approved postsecondary educational institution" for purposes of section 15 of this chapter,  
15 IC 21-12-6, and IC 21-13-1-4, means the following:

16 (1) A state educational institution.

17 (2) A nonprofit college or university.

18 (3) A postsecondary credit bearing proprietary educational institution that is accredited by an  
19 accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.

20 **(4) A postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution.**

21 SECTION 142. IC 21-7-13-26.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
22 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 26.5. (a) "Postsecondary SEI affiliated  
23 educational institution" means a degree granting and credit bearing institution that:**

24 **(1) is organized as a public benefit corporation (as described in IC 23-17-2-23) and controlled  
25 by a state educational institution;**

26 **(2) is authorized under procedures approved by the executive officer of the commission under  
27 IC 21-18-12.4 to provide instructional or educational services or training in Indiana using  
28 onsite, online, or any combination of these or other instructional modalities;**

29 **(3) is accredited by a recognized regional accrediting agency or is seeking or progressing  
30 toward accreditation by a recognized regional accrediting agency; and**

31 **(4) has its debts and liabilities backed by the controlling state educational institution described  
32 in subdivision (1) in the form of a contribution, bond, or other surety consisting solely of  
33 eligible property (as defined in IC 21-27-10-4).**

34 **(b) The term does not include the following:**

35 **(1) A state educational institution.**

36 **(2) A postsecondary credit bearing proprietary educational institution approved or regulated  
37 by the board for proprietary education under IC 21-18.5-6.**

38 **(3) Any educational institution or educational training that:**

1 (A) is maintained or provided by an employer or employers at no charge for employees or  
2 potential employees;

3 (B) is maintained or provided by a labor organization at no charge for its members or  
4 apprentices; or

5 (C) offers instruction that is exclusively focused on self-improvement or exclusively  
6 intended to be motivational or avocational, including instruction in dance, music,  
7 self-defense, and private tutoring.

8 (4) A public or nonprofit degree granting institution organized or incorporated in a  
9 jurisdiction other than Indiana that offers instructional or educational services or training in  
10 Indiana.

11 (5) A religious institution that offers educational instruction or an educational program of a  
12 clearly religious nature.

13 SECTION 143. IC 21-13-9-3, AS AMENDED BY HEA 1281-2017, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO  
14 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The commission, in coordination with  
15 the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine, shall administer a student scholarship program  
16 to increase the availability of primary care for residents in primary care shortage areas of Indiana by  
17 providing incentives to medical students who agree to provide primary care in a shortage area Indiana  
18 immediately after becoming a licensed physician.

19 (b) A scholarship awarded under this chapter must be used to provide supplemental support to a  
20 medical student enrolled at the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine and may not be used  
21 to reduce any other financial aid, grant, or scholarship the student may otherwise receive.

22 SECTION 144. IC 21-13-9-4, AS AMENDED BY HEA 1281-2017, SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO  
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. Before providing a scholarship to a student,  
24 the commission, in coordination with the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine, must find  
25 that the applicant satisfies all the following conditions:

26 (1) The applicant is and remains an Indiana resident **or the applicant is a nonresident of Indiana**  
27 **who intends to remain in Indiana. The commission shall give a preference to Indiana residents**  
28 **when awarding a scholarship.**

29 (2) The applicant is enrolled full time in the first year class at the Marian University College of  
30 Osteopathic Medicine in a program that will prepare the applicant to provide primary care as a  
31 licensed physician.

32 (3) If the applicant is receiving a scholarship for the second through fourth year of the program, the  
33 applicant successfully completed the academic work required for the previous school year.

34 (4) The applicant remains in good standing with the Marian University College of Osteopathic  
35 Medicine program.

36 (5) The applicant agrees to execute a written primary care practice agreement with the commission  
37 as required by section 6 of this chapter.

38 SECTION 145. IC 21-13-9-5, AS AMENDED BY HEA 1281-2017, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO  
39 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) The commission, in coordination with

1 the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine, shall select from among the qualified students  
2 who will receive a scholarship under this chapter. The commission may not create or use a waiting list  
3 for scholarships under this chapter.

4 (b) The amount of the scholarship that may be awarded to a qualified student for a particular school  
5 year shall be determined by the commission, in coordination with the Marian University College of  
6 Osteopathic Medicine, and may not exceed ~~ten thousand dollars (\$10,000)~~. **the following:**

7 **(1) If the scholarship is awarded in the first class year, a maximum of ten thousand dollars**  
8 **(\$10,000) per year for four (4) class years.**

9 **(2) If the scholarship is awarded in the second class year:**

10 **(A) a maximum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the first class year; and**

11 **(B) a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per year for the second through fourth**  
12 **class years.**

13 **(3) If the scholarship is awarded in the third class year:**

14 **(A) a maximum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for the first class year;**

15 **(B) a maximum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the second class year;**  
16 **and**

17 **(C) a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per year for the third and fourth class**  
18 **years.**

19 **(4) If the scholarship is awarded in the fourth class year:**

20 **(A) a maximum of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for the first class year;**

21 **(B) a maximum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for the second class year;**

22 **(C) a maximum of seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the third class year;**  
23 **and**

24 **(D) a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for the fourth class year.**

25 **(c)** A qualified student may not qualify for a scholarship for more than four (4) school years.

26 SECTION 146. IC 21-13-9-6, AS AMENDED BY HEA 1281-2017, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. A scholarship recipient must execute a  
28 written primary care practice agreement with the commission, with the terms and conditions and in the  
29 form and manner required by the commission. The agreement must provide that the scholarship recipient  
30 shall do at least the following:

31 (1) Continually satisfy the requirements of section 4 of this chapter during the school year.

32 (2) Complete the requirements of the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine program  
33 by the end of the fourth year after receiving the first scholarship under this chapter.

34 (3) Will practice primary care in a ~~primary care shortage area~~ **Indiana** for four (4) years. This  
35 requirement includes the time spent in any residency program that is located in a ~~primary care~~  
36 ~~shortage area~~ **Indiana**.

37 (4) Return the amount specified in the agreement, not to exceed the total of all scholarships received,  
38 to the commission if the scholarship recipient fails to comply with all the terms and conditions of  
39 the agreement. If the noncompliance is because the scholarship recipient did not comply with

1 subdivision (3), the minimum amount that must be returned is the highest scholarship amount  
2 received for a school year multiplied by the number of years the scholarship recipient did not comply  
3 with subdivision (3).

4 SECTION 147. IC 21-18-12.4 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO  
5 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]:

6 **Chapter 12.4. Postsecondary SEI Affiliated Educational Institutions Authorization**

7 **Sec. 1. All postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institutions seeking to offer instructional or**  
8 **educational services, and the instructional or educational programs, including degree programs,**  
9 **offered by these institutions, whether onsite, online, or through any combination of these or other**  
10 **instructional modalities, must be authorized by the executive officer of the commission and**  
11 **approved by the commission. The executive officer of the commission may:**

- 12 (1) **develop procedures for authorizing such institutions to offer such instructional programs**  
13 **in Indiana to the extent required by the United States Department of Education; and**  
14 (2) **enter into interstate reciprocity agreements for purposes of this chapter.**

15 SECTION 148. IC 21-27-10 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO  
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]:

17 **Chapter 10. Postsecondary SEI Affiliated Educational Institutions**

18 **Sec. 1. The general assembly recognizes that:**

- 19 (1) **Article 11, Section 12 of the Constitution of the State of Indiana provides that the state may**  
20 **not become a stockholder in a corporation;**  
21 (2) **online, onsite, and hybrid online/onsite instructional, educational, and training programs**  
22 **serve an important public interest by expanding access to learning opportunities, thereby**  
23 **enhancing the state's ability to promote workforce and economic development; and**  
24 (3) **a state educational institution may more effectively advance its educational mission and**  
25 **achieve its public or charitable purposes by being affiliated with a postsecondary degree**  
26 **granting and credit bearing institution that provides these alternative types of instructional,**  
27 **educational, or training offerings, whether onsite, online, or through any combination of these**  
28 **or other instructional modalities, to better reach adult learners and other nontraditional**  
29 **students.**

30 **The general assembly declares that a state educational institution's controlling and being a member**  
31 **of a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution, as permitted in this section, complies with**  
32 **Article 11, Section 12 of the Constitution of the State of Indiana.**

33 **Sec. 2. This chapter applies only to a state educational institution.**

34 **Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "commission" refers to the commission for higher education of**  
35 **the state of Indiana established under IC 21-18-2.**

36 **Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "eligible property" means any property received by the board**  
37 **of trustees of a state educational institution, other than:**

- 38 (1) **state appropriations; or**  
39 (2) **other public money received through another state educational institution, a state agency,**  
40 **or a local government entity.**

1           **Sec. 5. A state educational institution may be a member of a postsecondary SEI affiliated**  
2 **educational institution if:**

3           **(1) the postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution is a public benefit corporation (as**  
4 **defined in IC 23-17-2-23);**

5           **(2) the postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution is controlled by the state**  
6 **educational institution;**

7           **(3) in the judgment of the board of trustees, it is in the best interest and consistent with the**  
8 **mission of the state educational institution; and**

9           **(4) any contributions or other financial support made to the postsecondary SEI affiliated**  
10 **educational institution by the state educational institution consist solely of eligible property.**

11           **Sec. 6. Notwithstanding any other law, a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution is**  
12 **not subject to the following:**

13           **(1) IC 5-14-1.5.**

14           **(2) IC 5-14-3.**

15           **(3) IC 5-11-1-9.**

16           **Sec. 7. The commission may require a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution to**  
17 **provide information concerning the:**

18           **(1) financial position of the postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution;**

19           **(2) academic programs and instruction offered by the postsecondary SEI affiliated educational**  
20 **institution; and**

21           **(3) student outcomes;**

22 **and make the information publicly available.**

23           **Sec. 8. For purposes of United States Department of Education regulations, a postsecondary SEI**  
24 **affiliated educational institution is considered to be subject to the administrative supervision and**  
25 **control of the executive branch by virtue of appointment by the governor of all or a majority of the**  
26 **trustees of a controlling state educational institution.**

27           **Sec. 9. A state educational institution that:**

28           **(1) exists as an instrumentality of the state in the form of a body corporate, body politic, or**  
29 **body corporate and body politic; and**

30           **(2) controls a postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution;**

31 **is considered to be a governmental entity equivalent to the state for purposes of United States**  
32 **Department of Education regulations.**

33           **Sec. 10. The executive director of the commission may issue a confirmation of the status of a**  
34 **postsecondary SEI affiliated educational institution as a public school for purposes of United States**  
35 **Department of Education regulations.**

36           SECTION 149. IC 21-36-3-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007, SECTION 277, IS AMENDED TO READ  
37 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. **(a)** Except as provided in **subsection (b) and**  
38 **section 7** of this chapter, the value of the real estate to be sold and conveyed under this chapter shall be  
39 determined by three (3) disinterested appraisers appointed by the governor. Real estate may not be sold  
40 or conveyed for less than the appraised value.

1           **(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to Ivy Tech Community College through December 31, 2017.**  
2           **This subsection expires June 30, 2018.**

3           SECTION 150. IC 21-41-5-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.141-2016, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO  
4           READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 12. (a) Not later than ninety (90) days after  
5           receiving the data provided under IC 22-4.1-4-13, Ivy Tech Community College shall report to the  
6           department of workforce development the following information for the statewide system and each region  
7           established under IC 21-22-6-1 for the immediately preceding academic year:

- 8           (1) Certificate programs available that are linked to industry recognized third party certifications.
- 9           (2) The number of students enrolled in each certificate program.
- 10          (3) The number of students successfully completing each certificate program.
- 11          (4) To the extent a campus has access to the information, the number of students who:
  - 12           (A) successfully completed a certificate program sequence; and
  - 13           (B) obtained employment in the field for which the student successfully completed a certificate  
14           program sequence.

15          The report under this subsection must be submitted in the format required by the department of workforce  
16          development.

17          (b) Not later than ninety (90) days after receiving the data provided under IC 22-4.1-4-13, Ivy Tech  
18          Community College shall report the following information to the commission for higher education, the  
19          department of workforce development, and the legislative council (in an electronic format under  
20          IC 5-14-6):

- 21          (1) A list of programs that have been identified as having either:
  - 22           (A) insufficient student demand;
  - 23           (B) insufficient employer demand; or
  - 24           (C) insufficient graduation or transfer rates;

25          as determined by the commission for higher education in the review under IC 21-18-9-10.5.

26          (2) For each of the programs described in subdivision (1), information concerning whether the  
27          program will be eliminated, restructured, or placed on an improvement plan or whether no action  
28          will be taken regarding the program.

29          (3) The status of system-wide restructuring of student support services recommended by the  
30          commission under IC 21-18-9-10.5(b)(1).

31          (4) A target date for the development of courses and programs identified under IC 22-4.1-4-12 as  
32          being required to meet the workforce needs in one (1) or more regions designated under  
33          IC 20-19-6-3 **(before its expiration)**.

34          (5) Information concerning whether the resources available to Ivy Tech Community College are  
35          sufficient to comply with IC 21-18-9-10.5 and section 8 of this chapter.

36          (c) This section expires July 1, 2020.

37          SECTION 151. IC 21-41-5-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.141-2016, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO  
38          READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 13. (a) The president of Ivy Tech Community  
39          College shall, before October 1 of each year, report to the governor, the budget committee, and the

1 legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) concerning progress in the efforts to align  
2 career and technical education courses and programs and certification courses and programs with the  
3 workforce needs and educational requirements within each region designated under IC 20-19-6-3 (**before**  
4 **its expiration**).

5 (b) This section expires July 1, 2020.

6 SECTION 152. IC 22-4.1-4-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.141-2016, SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO  
7 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 10. (a) The department shall prepare an  
8 occupational demand report regarding:

- 9 (1) the expected workforce needs of Indiana employers for a ten (10) year projection; and
- 10 (2) the training and education that will be required to meet those expected workforce needs.

11 The department shall categorize these workforce needs and training and education requirements by job  
12 classification or generally recognized labor categories on a statewide basis and also for each region  
13 designated under the WIOA.

14 (b) In preparing the report under subsection (a), the department shall consult with the following:

- 15 (1) The commission for higher education.
- 16 (2) Ivy Tech Community College.
- 17 ~~(3) Each Indiana works council established under IC 20-19-6-4.~~
- 18 ~~(4) (3) Employers and employer organizations.~~
- 19 ~~(5) (4) Labor organizations.~~

20 (c) The department shall submit the report under subsection (a) to the governor, the budget committee,  
21 the legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6), the commission for higher education,  
22 the board of trustees of Ivy Tech Community College, the department of education, the state board of  
23 education before July 1, 2016, and each regional or campus advisory committee established by Ivy Tech  
24 Community College.

25 (d) This section expires July 1, 2020.

26 SECTION 153. IC 22-4.5-9-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.178-2016, SECTION 27, IS AMENDED TO  
27 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2018]: Sec. 4. (a) The council shall do all of the following:

- 28 (1) Provide coordination to align the various participants in the state's education, job skills  
29 development, and career training system.
- 30 (2) Match the education and skills training provided by the state's education, job skills development,  
31 and career training system with the currently existing and future needs of the state's job market. In  
32 carrying out its duties under this subdivision, the council must consider the workforce needs and  
33 training and education requirements identified in the occupational demand report prepared by the  
34 department of workforce development under IC 22-4.1-4-10.
- 35 (3) In addition to the department's annual report provided under IC 22-4.1-4-8, submit not later than  
36 December 1 each year to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 an inventory  
37 of current job and career training activities conducted by:

- 38 (A) state and local agencies; and

1 (B) whenever the information is readily available, private groups, associations, and other  
2 participants in the state's education, job skills development, and career training system.

3 The inventory must provide at least the information listed in IC 22-4.1-4-8(a)(1) through  
4 IC 22-4.1-4-8(a)(5) for each activity in the inventory.

5 (4) Submit, not later than July 1, 2014, to the legislative council in an electronic format under  
6 IC 5-14-6 a strategic plan to improve the state's education, job skills development, and career  
7 training system. The council shall submit, not later than December 1, 2013, to the legislative council  
8 in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a progress report concerning the development of the  
9 strategic plan. The strategic plan developed under this subdivision must include at least the  
10 following:

11 (A) Proposed changes, including recommended legislation and rules, to increase coordination,  
12 data sharing, and communication among the state, local, and private agencies, groups, and  
13 associations that are involved in education, job skills development, and career training.

14 (B) Proposed changes to make Indiana a leader in employment opportunities related to the fields  
15 of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (commonly known as STEM).

16 (C) Proposed changes to address both:

17 (i) the shortage of qualified workers for current employment opportunities; and

18 (ii) the shortage of employment opportunities for individuals with a baccalaureate or more  
19 advanced degree.

20 (5) Complete, not later than August 1, 2014, a return on investment and utilization study of career  
21 and technical education programs in Indiana. The study conducted under this subdivision must  
22 include at least the following:

23 (A) An examination of Indiana's career and technical education programs to determine:

24 (i) the use of the programs; and

25 (ii) the impact of the programs on college and career readiness, employment, and economic  
26 opportunity.

27 (B) A survey of the use of secondary, college, and university facilities, equipment, and faculty  
28 by career and technical education programs.

29 (C) Recommendations concerning how career and technical education programs:

30 (i) give a preference for courses leading to employment in high wage, high demand jobs; and

31 (ii) add performance based funding to ensure greater competitiveness among program  
32 providers and to increase completion of industry recognized credentials and dual credit courses  
33 that lead directly to employment or postsecondary study.

34 ~~(6) Coordinate the performance of its duties under this chapter with the Indiana works councils  
35 established by IC 20-19-6-4.~~

36 (b) In performing its duties, the council shall obtain input from the following:

37 (1) Indiana employers and employer organizations.

38 (2) Public and private institutions of higher education.

39 (3) Regional and local economic development organizations.

- 1 (4) Indiana labor organizations.
- 2 (5) Individuals with expertise in career and technical education.
- 3 (6) Military and veterans organizations.
- 4 (7) Organizations representing women, African-Americans, Latinos, and other significant minority
- 5 populations and having an interest in issues of particular concern to these populations.
- 6 (8) Individuals and organizations with expertise in the logistics industry.
- 7 (9) Any other person or organization that a majority of the voting members of the council determines
- 8 has information that is important for the council to consider.

9 SECTION 154. IC 24-3-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 251, IS AMENDED TO  
10 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. Unless the context in this chapter requires  
11 otherwise, the term:

12 (a) "Cigarette" shall mean and include any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco,  
13 irrespective of size or shape and irrespective of tobacco being flavored, adulterated, or mixed with any  
14 other ingredient, where such roll has a wrapper or cover made of paper or any other material; provided  
15 the definition in this paragraph shall not be construed to include cigars.

16 (b) "Person" or the term "company", used in this chapter interchangeably, means and includes any  
17 individual, assignee, receiver, commissioner, fiduciary, trustee, executor, administrator, institution, bank,  
18 consignee, firm, partnership, limited liability company, joint vendor, pool, syndicate, bureau, association,  
19 cooperative association, society, club, fraternity, sorority, lodge, corporation, municipal corporation, or  
20 other political subdivision of the state engaged in private or proprietary activities or business, estate, trust,  
21 or any other group or combination acting as a unit, and the plural as well as the singular number, unless  
22 the intention to give a more limited meaning is disclosed by the context.

23 (c) "Distributor" shall mean and include every person who sells, barter, exchanges, or distributes  
24 cigarettes in the state of Indiana to retail dealers for the purpose of resale, or who purchases for resale  
25 cigarettes from a manufacturer of cigarettes or from a wholesaler, jobber, or distributor outside the state  
26 of Indiana who is not a distributor holding a registration certificate issued under the provisions of  
27 IC 6-7-1.

28 (d) "Retailer" shall mean every person, other than a distributor, who purchases, sells, offers for sale,  
29 or distributes cigarettes to consumers or to any person for any purpose other than resale, irrespective of  
30 quantity or amount or the number of sales.

31 (e) "Sell at retail", "sale at retail", and "retail sales" shall mean and include any transfer of title to  
32 cigarettes for a valuable consideration made in the ordinary course of trade or usual conduct of the seller's  
33 business to the purchaser for consummation or use.

34 (f) "Sell at wholesale", "sale at wholesale", and "wholesale sales" shall mean and include any transfer  
35 of title to cigarettes for a valuable consideration made in the ordinary course of trade or usual conduct of  
36 a distributor's business.

37 (g) "Basic cost of cigarettes" shall mean the invoice cost of cigarettes to the retailer or distributor, as  
38 the case may be, or the replacement cost of cigarettes to the retailer or distributor, as the case may be,  
39 within thirty (30) days prior to the date of sale, in the quantity last purchased, whichever is the lower, less

1 all trade discounts and customary discounts for cash, plus the cost at full face value of any stamps which  
2 may be required by IC 6-7-1, if not included by the manufacturer in his selling price to the distributor.

3 (h) "Department" shall mean the alcohol and tobacco commission or its duly authorized assistants and  
4 employees.

5 (i) "Cost to the retailer" shall mean the basic cost of cigarettes to the retailer, plus the cost of doing  
6 business by the retailer as evidenced by the standards and methods of accounting regularly employed by  
7 him in his allocation of overhead costs and expenses paid or incurred and must include without limitation  
8 labor (including salaries of executives and officers), rent, depreciation, selling costs, maintenance of  
9 equipment, delivery costs, all types of licenses, taxes, insurance, and advertising; however, any retailer  
10 who, in connection with the retailer's purchase, receives not only the discounts ordinarily allowed upon  
11 purchases by a retailer, but also, in whole or in part, discounts ordinarily allowed on purchases by a  
12 distributor shall, in determining costs to the retailer pursuant to this section, add the cost to the distributor,  
13 as defined in paragraph (j), to the basic cost of cigarettes to said retailer as well as the cost of doing  
14 business by the retailer. In the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost of doing business:

15 (1) by the retailer making the sale, the cost of doing business by the retailer shall be presumed to be  
16 ~~twelve percent (12%)~~ **the following percent** of the basic cost of cigarettes to the retailer: ~~in the~~  
17 ~~absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost of doing business, the cost of doing business~~

18 (A) **Until January 1, 2018, twelve percent (12%).**

19 (B) **During 2018, twelve and twenty-five hundredths percent (12.25%).**

20 (C) **During 2019, twelve and five tenths percent (12.5%).**

21 (D) **During 2020, twelve and seventy-five hundredths percent (12.75%).**

22 (E) **During 2021, thirteen percent (13%).**

23 (F) **During 2022, thirteen and twenty-five hundredths percent (13.25%).**

24 (G) **During 2023, thirteen and five tenths percent (13.5%).**

25 (H) **During 2024, thirteen and seventy-five hundredths percent (13.75%).**

26 (I) **After 2024, fourteen percent (14%).**

27 (2) by the retailer, who in connection with the retailer's purchase receives not only the discounts  
28 ordinarily allowed upon purchases by a retailer, but also, in whole or in part, the discounts ordinarily  
29 allowed upon purchases by a distributor, shall be presumed to be ~~twelve percent (12%)~~ **the**  
30 **following percent** of the sum of the basic cost of cigarettes plus the cost of doing business by the  
31 distributor:

32 (A) **Until January 1, 2018, twelve percent (12%).**

33 (B) **During 2018, twelve and twenty-five hundredths percent (12.25%).**

34 (C) **During 2019, twelve and five tenths percent (12.5%).**

35 (D) **During 2020, twelve and seventy-five hundredths percent (12.75%).**

36 (E) **During 2021, thirteen percent (13%).**

37 (F) **During 2022, thirteen and twenty-five hundredths percent (13.25%).**

38 (G) **During 2023, thirteen and five tenths percent (13.5%).**

39 (H) **During 2024, thirteen and seventy-five hundredths percent (13.75%).**

1           **(I) After 2024, fourteen percent (14%).**

2           (j) "Cost to the distributor" shall mean the basic cost of cigarettes to the distributor, plus the cost of  
3 doing business by the distributor as evidenced by the standards and methods of accounting regularly  
4 employed by him in his allocation of overhead costs and expenses, paid or incurred, and must include  
5 without limitation labor costs (including salaries of executives and officers), rent, depreciation, selling  
6 costs, maintenance of equipment, delivery costs, all types of licenses, taxes, insurance, and advertising.  
7 In the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost of doing business by the distributor making the sale, the  
8 cost of doing business by the wholesaler shall be presumed to be four percent (4%) of the basic cost of  
9 cigarettes to the distributor, plus cartage to the retail outlet, if performed or paid for by the distributor,  
10 which cartage cost, in the absence of proof of a lesser or higher cost, shall be deemed to be one-half of  
11 one percent (0.5%) of the basic cost of cigarettes to the distributor.

12           (k) "Registration certificate" refers to the registration certificate issued to cigarette distributors by the  
13 department of state revenue under IC 6-7-1-16.

14           SECTION 155. IC 33-37-5-21, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 258, IS AMENDED TO  
15 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 21. (a) This section applies to all civil,  
16 criminal, infraction, and ordinance violation actions.

17           (b) The clerk shall collect an automated record keeping fee of:

18           (1) ~~nineteen twenty~~ dollars (~~\$19~~) (**\$20**) after June 30, 2015; and before July 1, 2017, 2017, in all  
19 actions except actions described in subdivision (2); and

20           (2) five dollars (\$5) after June 30, 2015; and before July 1, 2017; with respect to actions resulting  
21 in the accused person entering into a:

22           (A) pretrial diversion program agreement under IC 33-39-1-8; or

23           (B) deferral program agreement under IC 34-28-5-1. and

24           ~~(3) five dollars (\$5) after June 30, 2017.~~

25           SECTION 156. IC 33-37-7-9, AS AMENDED BY SEA 322-2017, SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO  
26 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) On June 30 and on December 31 of each  
27 year, the auditor of state shall transfer to the treasurer of state nine million four hundred ninety-two  
28 thousand twenty-three dollars (\$9,492,023) for distribution under subsection (b).

29           (b) On June 30 and on December 31 of each year, the treasurer of state shall deposit into:

30           (1) the family violence and victim assistance fund established by IC 5-2-6.8-3 an amount equal to  
31 seven and eighty-five hundredths percent (7.85%);

32           (2) the Indiana judges' retirement fund established by IC 33-38-6-12 an amount equal to thirty-seven  
33 and sixty-eight hundredths percent (37.68%);

34           ~~(3) the law enforcement academy building fund established by IC 5-2-1-13 an amount equal to two  
35 and fifty-one hundredths percent (2.51%);~~

36           ~~(4) (3) the law enforcement training academy fund established by IC 5-2-1-13 an amount equal to  
37 ten and four hundredths percent (10.04%); twelve and fifty-five hundredths percent 12.55%).~~

38           ~~(5) (4) the violent crime victims compensation fund established by IC 5-2-6.1-40 an amount equal  
39 to eleven and sixty-six hundredths percent (11.66%);~~

1           ~~(6)~~ **(5)** the motor vehicle highway account an amount equal to nineteen and five hundredths percent  
2           (19.05%);

3           ~~(7)~~ **(6)** the fish and wildlife fund established by IC 14-22-3-2 an amount equal to twenty-five  
4           hundredths percent (0.25%);

5           ~~(8)~~ **(7)** the Indiana judicial center drug and alcohol programs fund established by IC 12-23-14-17  
6           for the administration, certification, and support of alcohol and drug services programs under  
7           IC 12-23-14 an amount equal to one and six-tenths percent (1.6%); and

8           ~~(9)~~ **(8)** the DNA sample processing fund established under IC 10-13-6-9.5 for the funding of the  
9           collection, shipment, analysis, and preservation of DNA samples and the conduct of a DNA data  
10          base program under IC 10-13-6 an amount equal to nine and thirty-six hundredths percent (9.36%);

11       of the amount transferred by the auditor of state under subsection (a).

12           (c) On June 30 and on December 31 of each year, the auditor of state shall transfer to the treasurer of  
13          state for deposit into the public defense fund established under IC 33-40-6-1 three million seven hundred  
14          thousand dollars (\$3,700,000).

15           SECTION 157. IC 34-30-2-24.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW SECTION TO**  
16          **READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 24.5. IC 8-14-15-4(d) (Concerning officers,**  
17          **directors, and employees of the Indiana finance authority and the treasurer of state for transfers**  
18          **made from the next generation trust fund to the next level Indiana trust and trust fund).**

19           SECTION 158. IC 35-38-6-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON  
20          PASSAGE]: Sec. 1. (a) The punishment of death shall be inflicted by intravenous injection of a lethal  
21          substance or substances into the convicted person:

22               (1) in a quantity sufficient to cause the death of the convicted person; and

23               (2) until the convicted person is dead.

24           (b) The death penalty shall be inflicted before the hour of sunrise on a date fixed by the sentencing  
25          court. However, the execution must not occur until at least one hundred (100) days after the conviction.

26           (c) The superintendent of the state prison, or persons designated by the superintendent, shall designate  
27          the person who is to serve as the executioner.

28           (d) The department of correction may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 necessary to implement subsection  
29          (a).

30           **(e) The department of correction may make and enter into a contract with an outsourcing**  
31          **facility, a wholesale drug distributor (as defined in IC 25-26-14-12), a pharmacy (as defined in**  
32          **IC 25-26-13-2), or a pharmacist (as defined in IC 25-26-13-2) for the issuance or compounding of**  
33          **a lethal substance necessary to carry out an execution by lethal injection. A lethal substance**  
34          **provided to the department of correction under this subsection may be used only for the purpose**  
35          **of carrying out an execution by lethal injection. The issuance or compounding of a lethal substance**  
36          **under this subsection:**

37               **(1) does not constitute the practice of pharmacy (as defined in IC 25-26-13-2);**

1 (2) is not subject to the jurisdiction of the Indiana board of pharmacy, the medical licensing  
2 board of Indiana, the Indiana state department of health, or the Indiana professional licensing  
3 agency; and

4 (3) is exempt from the provisions of IC 25.

5 A pharmacist, a pharmacy, a wholesale drug distributor, or an outsourcing facility that provides  
6 a lethal substance to the department of correction under this subsection shall label the lethal  
7 substance with the name of the lethal substance, its dosage, a projected expiration date, and a  
8 statement that the lethal substance shall be used only by the department of correction for the  
9 purpose of carrying out an execution by lethal injection.

10 (f) The following are confidential, are not subject to discovery, and may not be introduced as  
11 evidence in any civil or criminal proceeding:

12 (1) The identity of a person described in subsection (e) that enters into a contract with the  
13 department of correction under subsection (e) for the issuance or compounding of lethal  
14 substances necessary to carry out an execution by lethal injection.

15 (2) The identity of an officer, an employee, or a contractor of a person described in subdivision  
16 (1).

17 (3) The identity of a person contracted by a person described in subdivision (1) to obtain  
18 equipment or a substance to facilitate the compounding of a lethal substance described in  
19 subsection (e).

20 (4) Information reasonably calculated to lead to the identity of a person described in this  
21 subsection, including a:

22 (A) name;

23 (B) residential or business address;

24 (C) residential or office telephone number; and

25 (D) Social Security number or tax identification number.

26 This subsection applies retroactively to any request for information, discovery request, or  
27 proceeding, no matter when made or initiated.

28 SECTION 159. IC 36-1.5-3-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.255-2013, SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO  
29 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) **This subsection applies to the plan of**  
30 **reorganization of a political subdivision other than a school corporation.** The plan of reorganization  
31 must specify the amount (if any) of the decrease that the department of local government finance shall  
32 make to the maximum permissible property tax levies, maximum permissible property tax rates, and  
33 budgets under IC 6-1.1-17 and IC 6-1.1-18.5 of the reorganized political subdivision to:

34 (1) eliminate double taxation for services or goods provided by the reorganized political subdivision;  
35 or

36 (2) eliminate any excess by which the amount of property taxes imposed by the reorganized political  
37 subdivision exceeds the amount necessary to pay for services or goods provided under this article.

38 (b) **This subsection applies to a plan of reorganization for a school corporation. The plan of**  
39 **reorganization must specify the adjustments that the department of local government finance shall**  
40 **make to the maximum permissible property tax levies, maximum permissible property tax rates,**

1 and budgets under IC 6-1.1-17 and IC 6-1.1-18.5 of the reorganized school corporation. The  
2 following apply to a school corporation reorganized under this article:

3 (1) The new maximum permissible tax levy under IC 20-46-4 (transportation fund) and  
4 IC 20-46-5 (school bus replacement) for the first calendar year in which the reorganization is  
5 effective equals the following:

6 STEP ONE: Determine for each school corporation that is part of the reorganization the  
7 sum of the maximum levies under IC 20-46-4 and IC 20-46-5 for the ensuing calendar year,  
8 including the assessed value growth quotient (IC 6-1.1-18.5-2) adjustment for the ensuing  
9 calendar year.

10 STEP TWO: Determine the sum of the STEP ONE amounts.

11 STEP THREE: Multiply the STEP TWO amount by one hundred three percent (103%).

12 (2) The new maximum capital projects fund rate under IC 20-46-6 for the first calendar year  
13 in which the reorganization is effective equals the following:

14 STEP ONE: Determine for each school corporation that is part of the reorganization the  
15 maximum amount that could have been levied using the school corporation's maximum  
16 capital projects fund tax rate for the calendar year.

17 STEP TWO: Determine the sum of the STEP ONE amounts.

18 STEP THREE: Determine the sum of the certified net assessed values for all the school  
19 corporations that are part of the reorganization.

20 STEP FOUR: Divide the STEP TWO amount by the STEP THREE amount.

21 STEP FIVE: Determine the product (rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth (0.0001)) of:

22 (i) the STEP FOUR amount; multiplied by

23 (ii) one hundred (100).

24 (3) The new debt service levy under IC 20-46-7 for the first calendar year in which the  
25 reorganization is effective equals the sum of the debt service fund levies for each school  
26 corporation that is part of the reorganization that would have been permitted under  
27 IC 20-46-7 in the calendar year.

28 (b) (c) The fiscal body of the reorganized political subdivision shall determine and certify to the  
29 department of local government finance the amount of the adjustment (if any) under subsection (a).

30 (e) (d) The amount of the adjustment (if any) under subsection (a) or (b) must comply with the  
31 reorganization agreement under which the political subdivision or school corporation is reorganized  
32 under this article.

33 SECTION 160. IC 36-1.5-6 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ  
34 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

35 **Chapter 6. School Corporation Efficiency Incentive Grants**

36 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "ADM" means average daily membership (as defined in**  
37 **IC 20-18-2-2).**

38 **Sec. 2. A school corporation that is formed from a reorganization of two (2) or more school**  
39 **corporations under IC 36-1.5-4 after June 30, 2017, is eligible for a one (1) time school corporation**  
40 **efficiency incentive grant under this chapter after satisfying all the requirements of IC 36-1.5-4.**

1 (b) The grant program shall be administered by the department of education. Grants made  
2 under this chapter shall be paid from money appropriated to the department of education from the  
3 general assembly for that purpose.

4 (c) The state board of education may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 necessary to administer the  
5 grant program.

6 **Sec. 3. The grant amount is:**

7 (1) two hundred fifty dollars (\$250); multiplied by

8 (2) the sum of the most recent ADMs of the reorganized school corporations.

9 **Sec. 4. A reorganized school corporation that receives a grant under this chapter may use the**  
10 **grant for one (1) or more of the following purposes:**

11 (1) Payment of expenses associated with the reorganization, including professional service fees,  
12 legal costs, and necessary capital expenditures.

13 (2) Providing salary bonuses to teachers. A bonus provided under this chapter is not subject  
14 to collective bargaining under IC 20-29-6, but a discussion of the bonus must be held.

15 SECTION 161. IC 36-4-3-11.8 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO  
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE APRIL 30, 2017 (RETROACTIVE)]: **Sec. 11.8. (a) This section**  
17 **does not apply to an annexation that meets both of the following requirements:**

18 (1) The annexation is an annexation under section 4(a)(2), 4(a)(3), 4(b), 4(h), 5, or 5.1 of this  
19 chapter.

20 (2) No parcel within the annexation territory is subject to a waiver of remonstrance.

21 (b) This section does not apply to an annexation and annexation ordinance that is adopted and  
22 effective before April 30, 2017.

23 (c) This section applies to property that meets both of the following requirements:

24 (1) Is in an unincorporated area on January 1, 2017.

25 (2) Is within the boundaries of a territory proposed to be annexed in an annexation ordinance  
26 that was introduced after December 31, 2016, and before July 1, 2017.

27 (d) An annexation ordinance that is introduced after December 31, 2016, and before July 1, 2017,  
28 that proposes to annex property to which this section applies is void and the annexation action is  
29 terminated. A municipality may not take any further action to annex any of the property to which  
30 this section applies until after June 30, 2022, including introducing another annexation ordinance  
31 covering some or all of the property covered by this section after June 30, 2017, and before July 1,  
32 2022.

33 SECTION 162. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The budget agency and the Indiana department  
34 of administration shall use the remaining balance of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) appropriated  
35 for the budget agency for the health and safety contingency fund by HEA 1001-2013, SECTION 33,  
36 to rehabilitate and improve the building located at 777 North Meridian Street in the city of  
37 Indianapolis so that the building may be used to provide services to Indiana's veterans.

38 (b) The budget agency may not allot the money to the Indiana department of administration until  
39 after review by the budget committee.

40 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.

1 SECTION 163. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The budget agency shall transfer from the  
2 state general fund to the state bicentennial capital account the amount needed to cover obligations  
3 incurred before July 1, 2017. However, the amount transferred may not exceed five million five  
4 hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000).

5 (b) There is appropriated from the state general fund for the budget agency to make the transfer  
6 to the state bicentennial capital account the amount needed to cover the transfer.

7 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.

8 SECTION 164. P.L.213-2015, SECTION 268, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
9 [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: SECTION 268. (a) The definitions of "vacation leave", "sick leave", and  
10 other types of leave used on July 1, 2010, by the department apply to this SECTION.

11 (b) As used in this SECTION, "department" refers to the state personnel department established by  
12 IC 4-15-2.2-13.

13 (c) As used in this SECTION, "pilot program" refers to the pilot program reestablished under  
14 subsection (d).

15 (d) The personnel committee of the legislative council for the legislative branch of state government  
16 or the Indiana supreme court for the judicial branch of state government, or both, may reestablish the pilot  
17 program established by P.L.220-2005, SECTION 8 (before its expiration), and P.L.220-2005, SECTION  
18 10 (before its expiration), including provisions adopted by:

- 19 (1) the deferred compensation committee (established by IC 5-10-1.1-4) to govern the pilot program;  
20 (2) the department under LSA Document #06-488(E) (before its expiration), filed with the publisher  
21 of the Indiana Register on October 16, 2006, to govern the pilot program; or  
22 (3) the auditor of state to administer the pilot program.

23 (e) Subject to the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations, the personnel committee of the  
24 legislative council or the Indiana supreme court, or both, may adopt procedures to implement and  
25 administer the pilot program, including provisions established or reestablished under subsection (d).

26 (f) The auditor of state shall provide for the administration of the pilot program.

27 (g) This SECTION expires June 30, ~~2017~~: 2019.

28 SECTION 165. P.L.234-2007, SECTION 180, IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017].  
29 SECTION 180: (a) The trustees of the following institution may issue and sell bonds under IC 21-34,  
30 subject to the approvals required by IC 21-33-3; for the following project if the sum of principal costs of  
31 any bond issued, excluding amounts necessary to provide money for debt service reserves, credit  
32 enhancement, or other costs incidental to the issuance of the bonds, does not exceed the total authority  
33 listed below for that institution:

34 Purdue University West Lafayette =

35 Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory (BSL-3) \$30,000,000

36 (b) The Indiana department of administration, acting on behalf of the Indiana state board of animal  
37 health, in recognition of the state board of animal health's statutory functions involving the animal disease  
38 diagnostic laboratory, is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a lease agreement, as lessee, with  
39 the trustees of Purdue University as lessor, covering animal disease diagnostic laboratory (BSL-3).

1 SECTION 166. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The authorization to issue and sell bonds under  
2 IC 21-34 for twenty-two million dollars (\$22,000,000) for Indiana University Southeast's education  
3 and technology building, as set forth in P.L.205-2013, SECTION 348, is canceled.

4 (b) This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.

5 SECTION 167. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The trustees of the following institutions may issue  
6 and sell bonds after June 30, 2018, under IC 21-34, subject to the approvals required by IC 21-33-3,  
7 for the following projects if the sum of principal costs of any bonds issued, excluding amounts  
8 necessary to provide money for debt service reserves, credit enhancement, or other costs incidental  
9 to the issuance of the bonds, does not exceed the total authority listed below for that institution:

10 **Indiana University**

11 **Bloomington Campus**

12 **Old Crescent Renovation - Phase III 78,500,000**

13 **Purdue University**

14 **West Lafayette Campus**

15 **Agricultural and Biological Engineering**

16 **Building Renovation and Addition 69,000,000**

17 **Purdue Northwest Campus**

18 **Bioscience Innovation Building 35,100,000**

19 **University of Southern Indiana**

20 **Physical Activities Center Classroom Expansion**

21 **and Renovation - Phase II 41,000,000**

22 **Ball State University**

23 **Science, Technology, Engineering, Math**

24 **and Health Professions Facilities - Phase II 87,500,000**

25 **Ivy Tech Community College**

26 **Kokomo Renovation and Addition 40,200,000**

27 **Muncie Renovation and Addition 38,700,000**

28 (b) Of the authorizations for projects in subsection (a), the maximum amount eligible for fee  
29 replacement is the authorized amount.

30 SECTION 168. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) As used in this chapter, "performance funding  
31 formula" means the funding model established by the commission to provide incentives to state  
32 educational institutions that improve in specific metrics.

33 (b) The commission for higher education shall do the following:

34 (1) Review the metrics used in the performance funding formula to ensure that those metrics  
35 are aligned with the state's higher education goals.

36 (2) Make recommendations before July 1, 2018, to the legislative council in an electronic  
37 format under IC 5-14-6 and to the governor concerning the metrics used in the performance  
38 funding formula.

39 (c) This SECTION expires December 31, 2018.

1 SECTION 169. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The commission for higher education shall do the  
2 following:

3 (1) Study the effectiveness of the academic program at the Indiana Academy for Science,  
4 Math, and Humanities in Muncie.

5 (2) Report its findings concerning the study under subdivision (1) before November 1, 2017,  
6 to the legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 and to the governor.

7 (b) This SECTION expires December 31, 2017.

8 SECTION 170. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The legislative council is urged to assign to  
9 the interim study committee on courts and the judiciary during the 2017 legislative interim the topic  
10 of studying the issues related to the following:

11 (1) Providing indigent defense services to persons charged with a misdemeanor.

12 (2) Providing defense services to parents of children who are alleged to be children in need of  
13 services under IC 31-34.

14 (b) This SECTION expires January 1, 2018.

15 SECTION 171. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The definitions in IC 20 apply to this SECTION.

16 (b) The state board shall amend 511 IAC 7-41-6(a) to provide that, beginning July 1, 2018,  
17 developmental delay is a disability category solely for students who are at least three (3) years of  
18 age and less than nine (9) years of age.

19 (c) This SECTION expires July 1, 2018.

20 SECTION 172. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) Notwithstanding the effective date in  
21 P.L.181-2016, SECTION 16, for IC 6-2.5-1-19.5, the effective date of that SECTION is July 1, 2018,  
22 and not July 1, 2017.

23 (b) Notwithstanding the effective date in P.L.181-2016, SECTION 19, for IC 6-2.5-4-4, the  
24 effective date of that SECTION is July 1, 2018, and not July 1, 2017.

25 (c) Notwithstanding the effective date in P.L.181-2016, SECTION 20, for IC 6-2.5-4-4.2, the  
26 effective date of that SECTION is July 1, 2018, and not July 1, 2017.

27 SECTION 173. [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018] (a) IC 6-3-2-4, as amended by this act, applies  
28 to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.

29 (b) This SECTION expires June 30, 2022.

30 SECTION 174. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The general assembly recognizes that HEA  
31 1520-2017 amends IC 4-4-11.4-29 and that SEA 507-2017 repeals IC 4-4-11.4. The general assembly  
32 intends to repeal IC 4-4-11.4 effective July 1, 2017.

33 (b) This SECTION expires January 1, 2018.

34 SECTION 175. An emergency is declared for this act.

(Reference is to EHB 1001 as reprinted April 6, 2017.)

**Conference Committee Report**  
**on**  
**Engrossed House Bill 1001**

**S**igned by:

---

Representative Brown T  
Chairperson

---

Senator Kenley

---

Representative Cherry

---

Senator Tallian

**House Conferees**

**Senate Conferees**

